BID DOCUMENTS
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE

PUMP STATION F
FORCE MAIN

PREPARED FOR

CITY OF KEY WEST

MAYOR: CRAIG CATES
COMMISSIONERS:

TONY YANIZ
JIMMY WEEKLEY
BILLY WARDLOW

MARK ROSSI
CLAYTON LOPEZ
TERI JOHNSTON

VOLUME 1 OF 2
SPECIFICATIONS

BID DOCUMENTS

For information regarding
this project, contact:

ANDREW SMYTH P.E.
6410 5th Street, Suite 2-A
Key West, FL 33040
305/294-1645

CH2MHILL

CH2M Hill Project No. 406518
City of Key West Project No SE 1101
City of Key West ITB No 14-015

AUGUST 2014

406518B.GN1

CITY OF KEY WEST

Key West, Florida

BID DOCUMENTS

for construction of the

PUMP STATION F IMPROVEMENTS

****

CONSISTING OF:
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS
CONTRACT FORMS
CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
DRAWINGS

****

CH2M HILL
Key West, FL
August 2014

Copyright CH2M HILL, INC., 2014
Project No. 406518

Copy No._____

Pages

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1—PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

00 11 13	Invitation to Bid	1- 3
00 11 13.01	Statement of No Bid	1- 1
00 21 13	Instructions to Bidders	1- 8
00 41 13	Bid Form	1- 7
00 43 13	Florida Bid Bond	1- 2
00 43 16	Anti-Kickback Affidavit	1- 1
00 43 17	Public Entity Crimes Form	1- 2
00 43 18	City of Key West Indemnification Form	1- 1
00 43 19	Equal Benefits for Domestic Partners Affidavit	1- 5
00 43 20	City of Key West Business License Tax Receipt/Application	1- 2
00 43 21	Cone of Silence Affidavit	1- 5
00 43 22	Local Vendor Certification	1- 1
00 44 00	Bidders Check List	1- 1
00 44 01	Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form	1- 4
00 44 02	Non-Collusion Declaration and Compliance Form	1- 3
00 44 03	Florida Trench Safety Act Compliance	1- 1
00 44 04	Suspension and Debarment Certification	1- 1

PART 2—CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

CONTRACTING FORMS

00 52 13	Agreement	1- 2

PROJECT FORMS

00 61 13.13	Performance Bond	1- 3
00 61 13.16	Payment Bond	1- 2
00 62 00	Notice of Award	1- 1
00 62 01	Certificate of Substantial Completion	1- 1
00 62 02	Certificate of Final Completion	1- 1
00 62 04	Notice to Proceed	1- 1
00 63 00	Payment Application and Certificate	1- 1
00 63 01	Construction Compliance Certification with Specifications and Plans	1- 1
00 63 02	Certificate of Final Payment	1- 2

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Pages

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

00 72 00	General Conditions	1- 40
00 73 00	Supplementary Conditions	1- 10
	Exhibits A – F, City of Key West – Sample Insurance Documents	

PART 3—SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 1—GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 01 00	General Requirements	1- 13
	Engine Storage Guidelines for Emergency Generator	
01 11 00	Summary of Work	1- 1
01 29 00	Payment Procedures	1- 3
01 31 19	Project Meetings	1- 3
01 32 00	Progress Schedules	1- 6
01 33 00	Submittals	1- 9
	Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal	
01 42 13	Abbreviations	1- 4
01 43 33	Manufacturers' Field Services	1- 4
	Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance Form	
	Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation Form	
01 50 00	Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls	1- 7
01 61 00	Common Product Requirements	1- 7
01 77 00	Contract Closeout	1- 4
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data	1- 7
	Maintenance Summary Form	
01 91 14	Equipment Testing and Facility Startup	1- 6
	Unit Process Startup Form	
	Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form	

DIVISION 2—EXISTING CONDITIONS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 3—CONCRETE

03 30 10	Reinforced Concrete	1- 9

DIVISION 4—MASONRY (NOT USED)

DIVISION 5—METALS

05 50 00	Metal Fabrications	1- 17
05 52 00	Metal Railings	1- 11
05 53 00	Metal Gratings	1- 6

DIVISIONS 6 THROUGH 8 (NOT USED)

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Pages

DIVISION 9—FINISHES

09 90 04	Painting (Condensed)	1- 14
	Paint System Data Sheet	
	Paint Product Data Sheet	

DIVISIONS 10 THROUGH 12 (NOT USED)

DIVISION 13—SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

13 34 23	Precast Concrete Building	1- 12

DIVISIONS 14 THROUGH 25 (NOT USED)

DIVISION 26—ELECTRICAL

26 05 01	Electrical	1- 29
26 22 00	Low-Voltage Transformers	1- 4
26 24 16	Panelboards	1- 6
26 29 23	Low-Voltage Adjustable Frequency Drive System	1- 16
26 32 13.13	Diesel Engine Generator Set	1- 13
26 36 23	Automatic Transfer Switch	1- 5
26 41 00	Facility Lightning Protection	1- 6
26 43 00	Transient Voltage Suppression	1- 5

DIVISIONS 27 THROUGH 32 (NOT USED)

DIVISION 33—UTILITIES

33 05 01.09	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fittings	1- 4

DIVISIONS 34 THROUGH 39 (NOT USED)

DIVISION 40—PROCESS INTEGRATION

40 27 00	Process Piping – General	1- 16
	Piping Schedule Legend	
	Piping Schedule	
40 27 00.01	DS—Cement-Mortar Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings	1- 2
40 27 01	Process Piping Specialties	1- 7
40 27 02	Process Valves and Operators	1- 11
40 80 01	Process Piping Leakage Testing	1- 3
40 90 01	Instrumentation and Control for Process Systems	1- 33
	Performance Acceptance Test Sheet	
40 99 90	Package Control Systems	1- 15

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Pages

DIVISIONS 41 THROUGH 43 (NOT USED)

DIVISION 44—POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT

44 42 56.04 Submersible Pumps..... 1- 19
Data Sheet: Pump and Motor

PART 4—DRAWINGS (BOUND SEPARATELY)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 1

PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

INVITATION TO BID

Sealed Bids for the **City of Key West Pump Station F Improvements (ITB# 14-015)**, addressed to the City of Key West, will be received at the Office of the City Clerk, City of Key West, 3126 Flagler Avenue, Key West Florida, 33040, until **3:00 p.m., local time, September 17, 2014,** and then will be publicly opened and read. Any Bids received after the time and date specified will not be considered.

Please submit two (2) originals and four (4) CD-ROMS or USB Drives with one single PDF file of the entire bid package on each CD-ROM. Bid package is to be enclosed in a sealed envelope, clearly marked on the outside "**BID FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PUMP STATION F IMPROVEMENTS"** addressed and delivered to the City Clerk at the address noted above.

The Project proposes improvements to the City of Key West, Florida Pump Station F. The Project consists of the installation of an electrical building on a concrete platform, replacement of two submersible pumps with appurtenances, piping and valves, replacement of a 90 kW generator with a 250 kW generator, modifications to the generator platform, electrical and instrumentation.

Drawings and Specifications may be obtained from Demand Star by Onvia. Please contact Demand Star at www.demandstar.com or call 1-800-711-1712.

A **Mandatory** Pre-Bid Conference will, be held in at **10:00 a.m.** on **August 27, 2014**, at the City of Key West City Manager's Conference Room, 3132 Flagler Avenue Street, Key West, Florida, 33040.

Each Bid must be submitted on the prescribed form and accompanied by Bid security as prescribed in the Instructions to Bidders, payable to the City of Key West, Florida, in an amount not less than (5) five percent of the amount of the Bid. The Contractor shall be a licensed contractor by the State of Florida and submit proof of such with the Bid.

The Successful Bidder will be required to furnish the necessary additional bond(s) for the faithful performance of the Contract, as prescribed in the Bidding Documents. The Bidder will also be required to furnish documentation showing that they are in compliance with the licensing requirements of the State and the provisions of Chapter 66 Section 87 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Key West. Compliance with these provisions is required before the Contractor can enter into the agreement contained in the Contract Documents. Specifically, Bidder shall demonstrate that they hold, as a minimum, the following licenses and certificates required by State Statute and local codes.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

EACH BID MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE PRESCRIBED FORM AND ACCOMPANIED BY BID SECURITY AS PRESCRIBED IN THE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF KEY WEST, FLORIDA, IN AN AMOUNT NOT LESS THAN FIVE (5) PERCENT OF THE AMOUNT BID.

THE BIDDER MUST BE A LICENSED CONTRACTOR BY THE STATE OF FLORIDA AND SUBMIT PROOF OF SUCH WITH THE BID.

The Bidder shall furnish documentation showing that he is in compliance with the licensing requirements of the provisions of Chapter 66 Section 87 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Key West; within 10 days the following the Notice of Award and the following documentation:

1. City of Key West Tax License Receipt.

All Bid bonds, contract bonds, insurance contracts, and certificates of insurance shall be either executed by or countersigned by a licensed resident agent of the Surety or Insurance Company having his place of business in the State of Florida, and in all ways complying with the insurance laws of the State of Florida. Further, the said Surety or Insurance Company shall be duly licensed and qualified to do business in the State of Florida.

Before a Contract will be awarded for the Work contemplated herein, the City will conduct such investigation as is necessary to determine the performance record and ability of the Apparent Low Bidder to perform the size and type of work specified under this Contract. Upon request, the Bidder shall submit such information as deemed necessary by the City to evaluate the Bidder's qualifications.

For information concerning the proposed work or for appointment to visit the Site of the proposed work, contact the designated Engineer by the General Services and Utilities Department of the City of Key West.

As stated above at the time of the Bid submittal the Bidder must provide satisfactory documentation of State Licenses. The Bidder shall furnish documentation showing that they are in compliance with the licensing requirements of County, and City licenses as would be required within 10 days of the Award. The Successful Bidder must also be able to satisfy the City Attorney as to such insurance coverage and legal requirements as may be demanded by the Bid in question.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

The City may reject Bids for any and/or all of the following reasons: 1) for budgetary reasons; 2) if the Bidder misstates or conceals a material fact in its Bid, 3) if the Bid does not strictly conform to the law or is non-responsive to the bid requirements; 4) if the Bid is conditional; or 5) if a change of circumstances occurs making the purpose of the Bid unnecessary to the City. The City may also waive any minor formalities or irregularities in any Bid, 6) if such rejection is in the best interest of the City. The City may also waive any minor formalities or irregularities in any Bid.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____

CITY OF KEY WEST

By _____
Jim Scholl, City Manager

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

STATEMENT OF NO BID #ITB 14-015

PUMP STATION F IMPROVEMENTS

NOTE: IF YOU DO NOT INTEND TO BID, PLEASE RETURN THIS FORM ONLY

CITY OF KEY WEST
FINANCE DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 1409
KEY WEST, FLORIDA 33040
ATTN: S. SNIDER

We, the undersigned have declined to bid on the above-noted Invitation to Bid for the following reason(s):

___ Insufficient time to respond to Invitation to Bid
___ Do not offer this product
___ Our schedule will not permit us to perform
___ Unable to meet specifications
___ Specifications unclear (please explain below)
___ Remove us from your "Bidder Mailing List"
___ Other (Please specify below)

_____

_____

_____

We understand that if a “No Bid” statement is not returned, our name may be removed from the Bidder’s list of the City of Key West.

COMPANY
NAME:_____

AUTHORIZED
AGENT_____

COMPANY
ADDRESS_____

DATE:_____ TELEPHONE: _____

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.1. Format: The Contract Documents are divided into parts, divisions, and sections for convenient organization and reference. Generally, there has been no attempt to divide the Specification sections into work performed by the various building trades, Work by separate subcontractors, or work required for separate facilities in the Project.

1.2. Document Interpretation:

1.2.1. The separate sections contained within these Contract Documents are intended to be mutually cooperative and to provide all details reasonably required for the execution of the proposed Work.

1.2.2. Should there be any doubt as to the meaning or intent of said Contract Documents, the Bidder should request of the Engineer, in writing (at least 6 working days prior to Bid opening) an interpretation thereof. Any interpretation or change in said Contract Documents will be made only in writing, in the form of Addenda to the Documents which will be furnished to all registered holders of Contract Documents. Bidders shall submit with their Bid, or indicate receipt of, all Addenda. The Owner will not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretations of said Documents.

1.3. Drawings: Details of construction are bound separately.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

2.1. A general description of the Work to be done is contained in the Invitation to Bid. The scope is specified in applicable parts of these Contract Documents.

3. QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS

3.1. The prospective Bidders must meet the statutorily prescribed requirements before award of Contract by the Owner.

3.2. Bidders must hold or obtain all licenses or certificates required by federal, state, or local statutes, or regulations in order to Bid and perform the Work specified herein.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. BIDDER'S UNDERSTANDING

4.1. Each Bidder must inform himself of the conditions relating to the execution of the Work, and it is assumed that he will inspect the site and make himself thoroughly familiar with all the Contract Documents. Failure to do so will not relieve the successful Bidder of his obligation to enter into a Contract and complete the contemplated Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. It shall be the Bidder's obligation to verify for himself and to his complete satisfaction all information concerning site and subsurface conditions.

4.2. The Owner will make available to prospective Bidders upon request and at the office of the Engineer, prior to Bid opening, any information that he may have as to subsurface conditions and surface topography at the Work Site.

4.3. Information derived from inspection of topographic maps, or from Drawings showing location of utilities and structures will not in any way relieve the Contractor from any risk, or from properly examining the Site and making such additional investigations as he may elect, or from properly fulfilling all the terms of the Contract Documents.

4.4. Each Bidder shall inform himself of, and the Bidder awarded a Contract shall comply with, federal, state, and local laws, statutes, and ordinances relative to the execution of the Work. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, applicable regulations concerning minimum wage rates, nondiscrimination in the employment of labor, protection of public and employee safety and health, environmental protection, the protection of natural resources, fire protection, burning and nonburning requirements, permits, fees, and similar subjects.

5. TYPE OF PROPOSAL

5.1. Lump Sum:

5.1.1. The Proposal for the Work is to be submitted on a lump sum basis. All items required to complete the Work specified or shown on the Drawings but not included in the Proposal shall be considered incidental to those set forth in the Proposal. Payment to the Contractor will be made on the measurement of the Work actually performed by the Contractor as specified in the Contract Documents.

6. PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS

6.1. General:

6.1.1. All blank spaces in the Bid form must be filled in for all schedules and associated parts, as required, preferably in BLACK ink. All price information shall be clearly shown in figures where required. No changes shall be made in

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

the phraseology of the forms. In case of discrepancy between unit prices and extended totals, unit prices shall prevail.

6.1.2. Any Bid shall be deemed informal which contains omissions, erasures, alterations, or additions of any kind, or prices uncalled for, or in which any of the prices are obviously unbalanced, or which in any manner shall fail to conform to the conditions of the published Invitation to Bid.

6.1.3. Only one Bid from any individual, firm, partnership, or corporation, under the same or different names, will be considered. Should it appear to the Owner that any Bidder is interested in more than one Bid for work contemplated, all Bids in which such Bidder is interested will be rejected.

6.2. Description of Suppliers: The manufacturer name, trade name, brand name, or catalog number used in the Specifications is for the purpose of describing and establishing equipment that has been presented for this Project. Other equipment will not be accepted.

6.3. Signature: The Bidder shall sign his Bid in the blank space provided therefore. If Bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above, together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign Contracts on behalf of the corporation. If Bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth above, together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign Contracts in behalf of the partnership. If signature is by an agent, other than an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, a notarized power-of-attorney must be on file with the Owner prior to opening of Bids or submitted with the Bid, otherwise the Bid will be regarded as not properly authorized.

6.4. Special Bidding Requirements:

6.4.1. The Bidder's attention is brought to the hiring practices and licenses and permits of the City of Key West.

6.4.2. The Bidder shall submit with his Bid his experience record showing his experience and expertise in construction of generator and electrical systems, civil/site construction, and wastewater or stormwater pumping stations. The Contractor shall also be responsible for restoration work (e.g., pavement, curbing, landscape, etc.). Such experience record shall provide at least five current or recent projects of similar work, preferably within Florida or the southeastern United States. For each project the following information shall be provided:

6.4.2.1. Description and location of work.

6.4.2.2. Contract amount.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6.4.2.3. Dates work was performed.

6.4.2.4. Owner.

6.4.2.5. Name of Owner's contact person and phone number.

6.4.2.6. Engineer.

6.4.2.7. Name of Engineer's contact person and phone number.

6.5. Attachments:

6.5.1. Bidder shall complete and submit the following forms with this Bid:

6.5.1.1. Anti Kickback Affidavit.

6.5.1.2. Public Entity Crimes.

6.5.1.3. Key West Indemnification Form.

6.5.1.4. Disclosure of Lobbying Activities.

6.5.1.5. Non-Collusion Declaration and Compliance with 49 CFR §29.

6.5.1.6. Florida Trench Safety Act Compliance.

6.5.1.7. Suspension and Debarment Certification.

6.5.1.8. Equal Benefits for Domestic Partners Affidavit.

6.5.1.9. Cone of Silence.

6.6. Public Entity Crimes: A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a Bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a Bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit Bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a Contractor, Supplier, Subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list."

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6.7. City of Key West License Required: Contractor is required to have a Certified or registered Electrical Contractors City of Key West license and a Certified or Registered General Contractors City of Key West license. License fees not to exceed $350.00. License shall be obtained within 10 (ten) days of Notice of Award.

6.8. Anti-Kickback Affidavit: The Bidder shall submit a signed and notarized Anti-Kickback Affidavit with Bid on the form provided herein.

6.9. Florida Trench Safety Act: The Bidders attention is directed to the enactment of the Florida Trench Safety Act which incorporates OSHA Standards 29CFRs 1926.650, Subpart P, as the state's trench excavation safety standards. The Bidder shall list separately, in the Bid, the cost of compliance with these standards on a linear footage basis and the method of compliance. The Bidder shall determine if special shoring requirements are needed. Special shoring shall be identified in the Bid. The successful Bidder is fully responsible for the design of the trench safety system and the compliance with the applicable standards for the Project.

7. STATE AND LOCAL SALES AND USE TAXES

7.1. Unless the Supplementary Conditions contains a statement that the Owner is exempt from state sales tax on materials incorporated into the work due to the qualification of the Work under this Contract, all state and local sales and use taxes, as required by the laws and statutes of the state and its political subdivisions, shall be paid by the Contractor. Prices quoted in the Bid shall include all nonexempt sales and use taxes, unless provision is made in the Bid form to separately itemize the tax.

8. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

8.1. All Bids must be submitted not later than the time prescribed, at the place, and in the manner set forth in the Invitation to Bid. Bids must be made on the Bid forms provided herewith. The Bidder shall submit **TWO (2) ORIGINALS and FOUR (4) ELECTRONIC COPIES ON DISC or USB DRIVES WITH A SINGLE PDF FILE OF THE FULL PROPOSAL** and all required bonds, attachments, and forms.

8.2. Each Bid must be submitted in two sealed envelope one within the other, so marked as to indicate the Bidder's name and its contents without being opened, and addressed in conformance with the instructions in the Invitation to Bid.

9. MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS

9.1. Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bids, any Bid submitted may be withdrawn by notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. Such notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder or by telegram. If by telegram, written confirmation over the signature of the Bidder shall be mailed and postmarked on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids. No Bid may be withdrawn after the time scheduled for opening of Bids, unless the time

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

specified in paragraph Award of Contract of these Instructions to Bidders shall have elapsed.

10. BID SECURITY

10.1. Bids must be accompanied by cash, a certified check, or cashier's check drawn on a bank in good standing, or a Bid bond issued by a Surety authorized to issue such bonds in the state where the work is located, in the amount of 5 percent of the total amount of the Bid submitted. This Bid security shall be given as a guarantee that the Bidder will not withdraw his Bid for a period of 180 days after Bid opening, and that if awarded the Contract, the successful Bidder will execute the attached Contract and furnish properly executed Performance and Payment Bonds, each in the full amount of the Contract price within the time specified.

10.2. The Attorney-in-Fact who executes this bond in behalf of the Surety must attach a notarized copy of his power-of-attorney as evidence of his authority to bind the Surety on the date of execution of the bond. Where State Statute requires, certification by a resident agent shall also be provided.

10.3. If the Bidder elects to furnish a Bid Bond, he shall use the Bid Bond form bound herewith, or one conforming substantially thereto in form and content.

11. RETURN OF BID SECURITY

11.1. Within 15 days after the award of the Contract, the Owner will return the Bid securities to all Bidders who’s Bids are not to be further considered in awarding the Contract. Retained Bid securities will be held until the Contract has been finally executed, after which all Bid securities, other than Bidders' bonds and any guarantees which have been forfeited, will be returned to the respective Bidders whose Bids they accompanied.

12. AWARD OF CONTRACT

12.1. The Award will be made under one Contract by the Owner on the basis of the Bid from the lowest, responsive, responsible Bidder. The Owner may award entire Bid or selected line items based on the City’s best interest and available funds at time of Award.

12.2. Within 90 calendar days after the opening of Bids, the Owner will accept one of the Bids or will act in accordance with the following paragraphs. The acceptance of the Bid will be by written notice of award, mailed to the office designated in the Bid, or delivered to the Bidder's representative. In the event of failure of the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder to sign the Contract and provide an acceptable Performance Bond, Payment Bond, insurance certificate(s) and evidence of holding required licenses and certificates, the Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

105 days after the opening of Bids. Bidders will guarantee their Bid price(s) for up to 105 calendar days after Bid opening.

12.3. The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids, and to waive any informalities and irregularities in said Bids.

13. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

13.1. The successful Bidder shall, within 10 working days after receiving Notice of Award, sign and deliver to the Owner a Contract in the form hereto attached, together with the insurance certificate examples of the bonds as required in the Contract Documents and evidence of holding required licenses and certificates. Within 10 working days after receiving the signed Contract from the successful Bidder, the Owner's authorized agent will sign the Contract. Signature by both parties constitutes execution of the Contract.

14. CONTRACT BONDS

14.1. Performance and Payment Bonds: The successful Bidder shall file with the Owner, at the time of delivery of the signed Contract, a Performance Bond and Payment Bond on the form bound herewith, each in the full amount of the Contract price in accordance with the requirements of Florida Statutes Section 255.05 or 713.23, as applicable, as security for the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all persons supplying labor and materials for the construction of the work, and to cover all guarantees against defective workmanship or materials, or both, during the warranty period following the date of final acceptance of the work by the Owner. The Surety furnishing this bond shall have a sound financial standing and a record of service satisfactory to the Owner, shall be authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and shall be listed on the current U.S. Department of Treasury Circular Number 570, or amendments thereto in the Federal Register, of acceptable Sureties for federal projects.

14.2. Power-of-Attorney:

14.2.1. The Attorney-in-Fact (Resident Agent in state which work is being performed) who executes this Performance and Payment Bond in behalf of the Surety must attach a notarized copy of his power-of-attorney as evidence of his authority to bind the Surety on the date of execution of the bond.

14.2.2. All Contracts, Performance and Payment Bonds, and respective powers-of-attorney will have the same date.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

15. FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT AND FURNISH BOND

15.1. The Bidder who has a Contract awarded to him and who fails to promptly and properly execute the Contract or furnish the required Bonds shall forfeit the Bid security that accompanied his Bid, and the Bid security shall be retained as liquidated damages by the Owner, and it is agreed that this said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages the Owner will sustain in case the Bidder fails to enter into a Contract or furnish the required Bonds. Bid security deposited in the form of cash, a certified check, or cashier's check shall be subject to the same requirement as a Bid Bond.

16. TIME OF COMPLETION

16.1. The time of completion of the work to be performed under this Contract is the essence of the Contract. Delays and extensions of time may be allowed in accordance with the provisions stated in the General Conditions. The time allowed for the completion of the work authorized is stated in the Bid.

17. LOCAL PREFERENCE

17.1. City of Key West Policy of Local Preference is applied to Bids submitted by qualified local business, per City Code Section 02-798.

18. MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE

18.1. A **mandatory** Pre-Bid Conference will be held by the City of Key West on August 27, 2014. The meeting will take place at City Manager's Conference Room, 3132 Flagler Avenue, Key West, Florida, 33040 beginning at 10:00 a.m. The City of Key West requires attendance by all prospective Bidders. The purpose of the meeting will be to discuss particular requirements and answer questions of the prospective Bidders relative to completing this project. Bids from Bidders that do not attend this Pre-bid Conference will be considered non-responsive and not accepted for consideration of this work by the City of Key West.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

NOTE TO BIDDER: Use preferably BLACK ink for completing this Bid form.

BID FORM

To: The City of Key West

Address: 3126 Flagler Avenue, Key West, Florida 33040

Project Title: ITB #14-015/ Pump Station F Improvements

CH2M HILL Project No.: 406518

City of Key West Project No.: SE 1101

Bidder's person to contact for additional information on this Bid:

Company Name:_____

Contact Name: _____

Telephone: _____

1. BIDDER'S DECLARATION AND UNDERSTANDING

1.1. The undersigned, hereinafter called the Bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this Bid are those named herein, that this Bid is, in all respects, fair and without fraud, that it is made without collusion with any official of the Owner, and that the Bid is made without any connection or collusion with any person submitting another Bid on this Contract.

1.2. The Bidder further declares that he has carefully examined the Contract Documents for the construction of the project, that he has personally inspected the site, that he has satisfied himself as to the quantities involved, including materials and equipment, and conditions of work involved, including the fact that the description of the quantities of work and materials, as included herein, is brief and is intended only to indicate the general nature of the Work and to identify the said quantities with the detailed requirements of the Contract Documents, and that this Bid is made according to the provisions and under the terms of the Contract Documents, which Documents are hereby made a part of this Bid.

1.3. The Bidder further agrees, as evidenced by signing the Bid, that if awarded a Contract, the Florida Trench Safety Act and applicable trench safety standards will be complied with.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. CONTRACT EXECUTION AND BONDS

2.1. The Bidder agrees that if this Bid is accepted, he will, within 10 days, not including Sundays and legal holidays, after Notice of Award, sign the Contract in the form annexed hereto, and will at that time, deliver to the Owner examples of the Performance Bond and Payment Bond required herein, and evidence of holding required licenses and certificates, and will, to the extent of his Bid, furnish all machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction and do the Work and furnish all the materials necessary to complete all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

3. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

3.1. Bidder agrees to furnish the Owner, before commencing the Work under this Contract, the certificates of insurance as specified in these Documents.

4. START OF CONSTRUCTION AND CONTRACT COMPLETION TIMES

4.1. The Bidder agrees to begin work within 10 calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed and to achieve Substantial Completion within 270 calendar days from the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in paragraph 2.03.A of the General Conditions, and Work will be completed and ready for final payment and acceptance in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within 300 calendar days from the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

5. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

5.1. In the event the Bidder is awarded the Contract, Owner and Bidder recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph Start of Construction and Contract Completion Times above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. Owner and Bidder also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or other dispute resolution proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Bidder agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Bidder shall pay Owner $3,000.00 per day for each day that expires after the time specified for each substantial completion.

5.2. After Substantial Completion, if Bidder neglects, refuses, or fails to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times or any Owner-granted extension thereof, Bidder shall pay Owner $1,000.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph Start of Construction and Contract Completion Times, above for completion and readiness for final payment. Liquidated damages shall run concurrent.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5.3. Owner will recover such liquidated damages by deducting the amount owed from the final payment or any retainage held by Owner.

6. ADDENDA

6.1. The Bidder hereby acknowledges that he has received Addenda Nos._____, _____, _____, _____, _____, (Bidder shall insert No. of each Addendum received) and agrees that all addenda issued are hereby made part of the Contract Documents, and the Bidder further agrees that his Bid(s) includes all impacts resulting from said addenda.

7. SALES AND USE TAXES

7.1. The Bidder agrees that all federal, state, and local sales and use taxes are included in the stated Bid Prices for the Work. Cash allowances DO NOT include any sales and use tax. Equipment allowance includes taxes as shown in Equipment Suppliers' Bid.

8. PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

8.1. "A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, for Category Two for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list."

9. LUMP SUM ITEMS

9.1. The Bidder further proposes to accept as full payment for the Work proposed herein the amounts computed under the provisions of the Contract Documents and based on the following lump sum amounts. The Bidder agrees that the lump sums represent a true measure of labor and materials required to perform the Work, including all allowances for overhead and profit for each type and unit of work called for in these Contract Documents.

10. UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS ALLOWANCE

10.1. Bidder further agrees that the amount shown is an estimated amount to be included in the Total Base Bid for unforeseen conditions and conflicts. Bidder further acknowledges that payment will be based on actual costs as determined in conformance with the Contract Documents and as authorized by Work Change

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Directive. The Owner will negotiate with the Contractor how each Allowance will be spent prior to performing the work.

11. CONCRETE REPAIR ALLOWANCE

11.1. This allowance is for the removal and repair of the concrete wetwell and valve vault. Bidder acknowledges that payment will be based on a unit price for concrete repair that is 2-inches thick per square foot of surface area. The unit price is inclusive and includes but is not limited to material, equipment, labor and all appurtenances. The Owner will authorize repairs based on an agreed upon quantity prior to performing the work.

12. PERMIT ALLOWANCE

12.1. Bidder further acknowledges that this amount shown is an estimated amount to be included in the Total Base Bid for any Permits required by the City of Key West and any Regulatory Agency Permit(s). Bidder acknowledges that payment will be based on actual cost for the permit(s).

13. LANDSCAPE ALLOWANCE

13.1. Bidder further acknowledges that the amount shown is an estimated amount to be included in the Total Base Bid for any landscaping required by the City of Key West. Bidder further acknowledges that payment will be based on actual costs as determined in conformance with the Contract Documents and as authorized by Work Change Directive. The Owner will negotiate with the Contractor how each Allowance will be spent prior to performing the Work.

14. KEYS ENERGY SERVICE ALLOWANCE

14.1. Bidder further agrees that the amount shown is an estimated amount to be included in the Total Base Bid to cover payment to Keys Energy Service for electrical service. Bidder further acknowledges that payment will be based on actual amount paid as indicated by appropriate invoice.

Lump Sum Bid Price

A.	Pump Station F Modifications			$_____
B.	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance			$200,000.00
C.	Concrete Repair Allowance	500 S.F.	$_____/S.F.	$_____
D.	Permit Allowance			$ 50,000.00

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

E. Landscape Allowance $ 20,000.00

F. Keys Energy Allowance $ 10,000.00

TOTAL BASE BID $_____
(Numerals)

_____Dollars
(Amount written in words has precedence)

and _____Cents

SUBCONTRACTORS

14.2. The Bidder further proposes that the following subcontracting firms or businesses will be awarded subcontracts for the following portions of the Work in the event that the Bidder is awarded the Contract:

_____
Name

_____ _____ _____
Street City State Zip

_____
Name

_____ _____ _____
Street City State Zip

_____
Name

_____ _____ _____
Street City State Zip

_____
Name

_____ _____ _____
Street City State Zip

Surety

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

_____whose address is

_____ _____ _____
Street City State Zip

Bidder

The name of the Bidder submitting this Bid is _____

_____ doing business at

_____ _____ _____
Street City State Zip

which is the address to which all communications concerned with this Bid and with the Contract shall be sent.

The names of the principal officers of the corporation submitting this Bid, or of the partnership, or of all persons interested in this Bid as principals are as follows:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

If Sole Proprietor or Partnership

IN WITNESS hereto the undersigned has set his (its) hand this _____day of _____, 20_____.

_____
Signature of Bidder

_____
Title

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

If Corporation

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned corporation has caused this instrument to be executed and its seal affixed by its duly authorized officers this __ day of _____, 20___.

(SEAL)

_____
Name of Corporation

By: _____

Title: _____

Attest: _____
Secretary

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

FLORIDA BID BOND

BOND NO._____

AMOUNT: $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that _____

_____

hereinafter called the Contractor (Principal), and _____

_____

a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter called the Surety, and authorized to transact business within the State of Florida, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto The City of Key West as Owner.

(Obligee), in the sum of: _____

_____DOLLARS ($_____), for the payment for which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Principal is herewith submitting his or its Bid Proposal for Construction of the Pump Station F Improvements, Key West, Florida, said Bid Proposal, by reference thereto, being hereby made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, the Principal contemplates submitting or has submitted a bid to the Obligee for the furnishing of all labor, materials (except those to be specifically furnished by the Owner), equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, means of transportation for, and the performance of the work covered in the Proposal and the detailed Drawings and Specifications, entitled:

PUMP STATION F IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, it was a condition precedent to the submission of said bid that a cashier's check, certified check, or bid bond in the amount of 5 percent of the base bid be submitted with said bid as a guarantee that the Bidder would, if awarded the Contract, enter into a written Contract with the Owner for the performance of said Contract, within 10 working days after written notice having been given of the award of the Contract.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal within 10 consecutive calendar days after written notice of such acceptance, enters into a written Contract with the Obligee and furnishes the Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount equal to 100 percent of the awarded base bid, satisfactory to the Owner, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise the sum herein stated shall be due and payable to the Obligee and the Surety herein agrees to pay said sum immediately upon demand of the Obligee in good and lawful money of the United States of America, as liquidated damages for failure thereof of said Principal.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____
Principal

By: _____

_____
Surety

By: _____
Attorney-In-Fact

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

ANTI-KICKBACK AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF FLORIDA)
: SS
COUNTY OF MONROE)

I, the undersigned hereby duly sworn, depose and say that no portion of the sum herein bid will be paid to any employees of the City of Key West as a commission, kickback, reward or gift, directly or indirectly by me or any member of my firm or by an officer of the corporation.

By: _____

_____

Sworn and subscribed before me this
____ day of _____, 20___

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Florida
at Large

My Commission Expires: _____

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SWORN STATEMENT UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(A)
FLORIDA STATUTES, ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This sworn statement is submitted with Bid or Proposal for Pump Station F Improvements, City of Key West, Florida

2. This sworn statement is submitted by _____
(name of entity submitting sworn statement)

whose business address is _____

_____ and (if applicable) its Federal Employer

Identification Number (FEIN) is _____

(If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this

sworn statement _____

3. My name is _____
(please print name of individual signing)

and my relationship to the entity named above is _____

4. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including but not limited to, any bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public or an agency or political subdivision of any other state or of the United States and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, material misrepresentation.

5. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

6. I understand that an "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(a), Florida Statutes, means

   1. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime; or

   2. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(8), Florida Statutes, means any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter into a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity.

8. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the entity submitting this sworn statement. (Please indicate which statement applies).

____Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989, AND (Please indicate which additional statement applies.)

_____There has been a proceeding concerning the conviction before a hearing of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the hearing officer did not place the person or affiliate on the convicted vendor list. (Please attach a copy of the final order.)

_____The person or affiliate was placed on the convicted vendor list. There has been a subsequent proceeding before a hearing officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the hearing officer determined that it was in the public interest to remove the person or affiliate from the convicted vendor list. (Please attach a copy of the final order.)

_____The person or affiliate has not been put on the convicted vendor list. (Please describe any action taken by or pending with the Department of General Services.)

_____
(signature)

_____
(date)

STATE OF_____

COUNTY OF_____

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority,

_____who, after first being sworn by me, affixed his/her
(name of individual signing)

signature in the space provided above on this ____ of _____, 20____.

My commission expires:

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CITY OF KEY WEST INDEMNIFICATION FORM

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONTRACTOR expressly agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City of Key West, their officers, directors, agents and employees *(herein called the "indemnitees") from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees and court costs, such legal expenses to include costs incurred in establishing the indemnification and other rights agreed to in this Paragraph, to persons or property, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the CONTRACTOR, its Subcontractors or persons employed or utilized by them in the performance of the Contract. Claims by indemnitees for indemnification shall be limited to the amount of CONTRACTOR's insurance or $1 million per occurrence, whichever is greater. The parties acknowledge that the amount of the indemnity required hereunder bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and it is part of the Project Specifications or the Bid Documents, if any.

The indemnification obligations under the Contract shall not be restricted in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR under Workers' Compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefits acts, and shall extend to and include any actions brought by or in the name of any employee of the CONTRACTOR or of any third party to whom CONTRACTOR may subcontract a part or all of the Work. This indemnification shall continue beyond the date of completion of the Work.

CONTRACTOR: _____ SEAL:

_____
Address

_____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

DATE: _____

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

EQUAL BENEFITS FOR DOMESTIC PARTNERS AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF FLORIDA)
: SS
COUNTY OF _____)

I, the undersigned hereby duly sworn, depose and say that the firm of _____ provides benefits to domestic partners of its employees on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses per City of Key West Ordinance Sec. 2-799.

By: _____

Sworn and subscribed before me this

_____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Florida at Large

My Commission Expires: _____

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

City Ordinance Sec. 2-799
Requirements for City Contractors to Provide Equal Benefits for Domestic Partners

(a) Definitions. For purposes of this section only, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) ***Benefits*** means the following plan, program or policy provided or offered by a contractor to its employees as part of the employer's total compensation package: sick leave, bereavement leave, family medical leave, and health benefits.

(2) ***Bid*** shall mean a competitive bid procedure established by the city through the issuance of an invitation to bid, request for proposals, request for qualifications, or request for letters of interest.

(3) ***Cash equivalent*** means the amount of money paid to an employee with a domestic partner in lieu of providing benefits to the employee's domestic partner. The cash equivalent is equal to the employer's direct expense of providing benefits to an employee for his or her spouse.

The cash equivalents of the following benefits apply:

a. For bereavement leave, cash payment for the number of days that would be allowed as paid time off for the death of a spouse. Cash payment would be in the form of the wages of the domestic partner employee for the number of days allowed.

b. For health benefits, the cost to the contractor of the contractor's share of the single monthly premiums that are being paid for the domestic partner employee, to be paid on a regular basis while the domestic partner employee maintains such insurance in force for himself or herself.

c. For family medical leave, cash payment for the number of days that would be allowed as time off for an employee to care for a spouse who has a serious health condition. Cash payment would be in the form of the wages of the domestic partner employee for the number of days allowed.

(4) ***Contract*** means any written agreement, purchase order, standing order or similar instrument entered into pursuant to the award of a bid whereby the city is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for work, labor, professional services, consulting services, supplies, equipment, materials, construction, construction related services or any combination of the foregoing.

(5) ***Contractor*** means any person or persons, sole proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other form of doing business, that is awarded a bid and enters into a covered contract with the city, and which maintains five (5) or more full-time employees.

(6) ***Covered contract*** means a contract between the city and a contractor awarded subsequent to the date when this section becomes effective valued at over twenty thousand dollars ($20,000).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

(7) ***Domestic partner*** shall mean any two adults of the same or different sex, who have registered as domestic partners with a governmental body pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, or with an internal registry maintained by the employer of at least one of the domestic partners. A contractor may institute an internal registry to allow for the provision of equal benefits to employees with domestic partner who do not register their partnerships pursuant to a governmental body authorizing such registration, or who are located in a jurisdiction where no such governmental domestic partnership registry exists. A contractor that institutes such registry shall not impose criteria for registration that are more stringent than those required for domestic partnership registration by the City of Key West pursuant to Chapter 38, Article V of the Key West Code of Ordinances.

(8) ***Equal benefits*** mean the equality of benefits between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, and/or between spouses of employees and domestic partners of employees.

(b) Equal benefits requirements.

(1) Except where otherwise exempt or prohibited by law, a Contractor awarded a covered contract pursuant to a bid process shall provide benefits to domestic partners of its employees on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses.

(2) All bid requests for covered contracts which are issued on or after the effective date of this section shall include the requirement to provide equal benefits in the procurement specifications in accordance with this section.

(3) The city shall not enter into any covered contract unless the contractor certifies that such contractor does not discriminate in the provision of benefits between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees.

(4) Such certification shall be in writing and shall be signed by an authorized officer of the contractor and delivered, along with a description of the contractor's employee benefits plan, to the city's procurement director prior to entering into such covered contract.

(5) The city manager or his/her designee shall reject a contractor's certification of compliance if he/she determines that such contractor discriminates in the provision of benefits or if the city manager or designee determines that the certification was created, or is being used for the purpose of evading the requirements of this section.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

(6) The contractor shall provide the city manager or his/her designee, access to its records for the purpose of audits and/or investigations to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this section, and upon request shall provide evidence that the contractor is in compliance with the provisions of this section upon each new bid, contract renewal, or when the city manager has received a complaint or has reason to believe the contractor may not be in compliance with the provisions of this section. This shall include but not be limited to providing the city manager or his/her designee with certified copies of all of the contractor's records pertaining to its benefits policies and its employment policies and practices.

(7) The contractor may not set up or use its contracting entity for the purpose of evading the requirements imposed by this section.

(c) Mandatory contract provisions pertaining to equal benefits. Unless otherwise exempt, every covered contract shall contain language that obligates the contractor to comply with the applicable provisions of this section. The language shall include provisions for the following:

(1) During the performance of the covered contract, the contractor certifies and represents that it will comply with this section.

(2) The failure of the contractor to comply with this section will be deemed to be a material breach of the covered contract.

(3) If the contractor fails to comply with this section, the city may terminate the covered contract and all monies due or to become due under the covered contract may be retained by the city. The city may also pursue any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach.

(4) If the city manager or his designee determines that a contractor has set up or used its contracting entity for the purpose of evading the requirements of this section, the city may terminate the covered contract.

(d) Enforcement. If the contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this section:

(1) The failure to comply may be deemed to be a material breach of the covered contract; or

(2) The city may terminate the covered contract; or

(3) Monies due or to become due under the covered contract may be retained by the city until compliance is achieved; or

(4) The city may also pursue any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach;

(5) Failure to comply with this section may also subject contractor to the procedures set forth in Division 5 of this article, entitled "Debarment of contractors from city work."

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

(e) Exceptions and waivers.

The provisions of this section shall not apply where:

(1) The contractor does not provide benefits to employees' spouses.
(2) The contractor is a religious organization, association, society or any non-profit charitable or educational institution or organization operated, supervised or controlled by or in conjunction with a religious organization, association or society.
(3) The contractor is a governmental entity.
(4) The sale or lease of city property.
(5) The provision of this section would violate grant requirement, the laws, rules or regulations of federal or state law (for example, The acquisition services procured pursuant to Chapter 287.055, Florida Statutes known as the "Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act").
(6) Provided that the contractor does not discriminate in the provision of benefits, a contractor may also comply with this section by providing an employee with the cash equivalent of such benefits, if the city manager or his/her designee determines that either:

a. The contractor has made a reasonable yet unsuccessful effort to provide equal benefits. The contractor shall provide the city manager or his/her designee with sufficient proof of such inability to provide such benefit or benefits which shall include the measures taken to provide such benefits or benefits and the cash equivalent proposed, along with its certificate of compliance, as is required under this section.

(7) The city commission waives compliance of this section in the best interest of the city, including but not limited to the following circumstances:

a. The covered contract is necessary to respond to an emergency.
b. Where only one bid response is received.
c. Where more than one bid response is received, but the bids demonstrate that none of the bidders can comply with the requirements of this section.

(f) City's authority to cancel contract. Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the city's authority to cancel or terminate a contract, deny or withdraw approval to perform a subcontract or provide supplies, issue a non-responsibility finding, issue a non-responsiveness finding, deny a person or entity prequalification, or otherwise deny a person or entity city business.
(g) Timing of application. This section shall be applicable only to covered contracts awarded pursuant to bids which are after the date when this section becomes effective.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CITY OF KEY WEST BUSINESS LICENSE TAX RECEIPT

1. A City of Key West Business License Tax Receipt is required for this Project. Contractor must be general contractor or building contractor or engineering contractor. Fee not to exceed $309.75.

2. A City of Key West Business License Tax Receipt also is required as for sub-contracting landscaping contractor, engineering services, and professional surveying.

3. A Business License Tax Application can be found on the City's web site.

http://www.keywestcity.com/egov/docs/1162843921181.htm

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Business License Tax Application

City of Key West
City Hall Annex
PO Box 1409
Key West, FL 33041

Date Applied _____

License # _____

Phone 305-809-3955
Fax 305-809-3978

Business Type: _____

Business Name: _____

Business Location: _____

Business Owner: _____

State Licensed Qualifier (if applicable): _____

Mailing Address: _____

EIN / SS # _____ Phone # _____

_____ _____ _____
Applicant name (printed) Applicant signature Date

State of Florida
County of Monroe
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20___, by _____.

_____ (stamp or seal). Personally known ____
Signature of Notary Public Produced id _____.

____ Sales Tax number 3106 Flagler Ave 292-6735 City utility acct _____
____ Commercial garbage Waste Mgmt 296-8297 _____
____ Lease or deed
____ State License DBPR 850-487-1395 / Dept Ag 305-470-6900
____ Home occupation application
____ Fictitious Name registration Previous use _____
____ Corporate or LLC registration
____ Liability / Worker's Comp Zoning _____
____ Fire Inspector 292-8179
____ CO / final inspection on any permits Category _____ Fee $_____
____ Monroe County or local licensing

Licensed in accordance with Chapter 66, Key West Code of Ordinances

_____ Approved _____ Denied / Reason _____

_____ _____
Licensing Official Date

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CONE OF SILENCE AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____)
: SS
COUNTY OF _____)

I the undersigned hereby duly sworn depose and say that all owner(s), partners, officers, directors, employees and agents representing the firm of _____ have read and understand the limitations and procedures regarding communications concerning City of Key West issued competitive solicitations pursuant to City of Key West Ordinance Section 2-773 Cone of Silence (attached).

Sworn and subscribed before me this

_____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of _____ at Large

My Commission Expires: _____

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Sec. 2-773. Cone of Silence

(a) Definitions. For purposes of this section, reference to one gender shall include the other, use of the plural shall include the singular, and use of the singular shall include the plural. The following definitions apply unless the context in which the word or phrase is used requires a different definition:

1) *Competitive Solicitation* means a formal process by the City of Key West relating to the acquisition of goods or services, which process is intended to provide an equal and open opportunity to qualified persons and entities to be selected to provide the goods or services. Completive Solicitation shall include request for proposals ("RFP"), request for qualifications ("RFQ"), request for letters of interest ("RFLI"), invitation to bid ("ITB") or any other advertised solicitation.

2) *Cone of Silence* means a period of time during which there is a prohibition on communication regarding a particular Competitive Solicitation.

3) *Evaluation or Selection Committee* means a group of persons appointed or designated by the City to evaluate, rank, select, or make a recommendation regarding a Vendor or the Vendor's response to the Competitive Solicitation. A member of such a committee shall be deemed a city official for the purposes of subsection (c) below.

4) *Vendor* means a person or entity that has entered into or that desires to enter into a contract with the City of Key West or that seeks an award from the City to provide goods, perform a service, render an opinion or advice, or make a recommendation related to a Competitive Solicitation for compensation or other consideration.

5) *Vendor's Representative* means an owner, individual, employee, partner, officer, or member of the board of directors of a Vendor, or a consultant, lobbyist, or actual or potential subcontractor or sub consultant who acts at the behest of a Vendor in communicating regarding a Competitive Solicitation.

(b) Prohibited Communications: A Cone of Silence shall be in effect during the course of a Competitive Solicitation and prohibit:

1) Any communication regarding a particular Competitive Solicitation between a potential Vendor or Vendor's Representative and the City's administrative staff including, but not limited to, the city manager and his or her staff;

2) Any communication regarding a particular Competitive Solicitation between a potential Vendor or Vendor's Representative and the Mayor, City Commissioners, or their respective staff;

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3) Any communication regarding a particular Competitive Solicitation between a potential Vendor or Vendor's Representative and any member of a City evaluation and/or selection committee therefore; and
4) Any communication regarding a particular Competitive Solicitation between the Mayor, City Commissioners, or their respective staff, and a member of a City evaluation and/or selection committee therefore.

(c) Permitted Communications: Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing contained herein shall prohibit:

1) Communication between members of the public who are not Vendors or a Vendor's representative and any city employee, official or member of the City Commission;

2) Communications in writing at any time with any city employee, official or member of the City Commission, unless specifically prohibited by the applicable Competitive Solicitation.

(A) However, any written communication must be filed with the City Clerk. Any City employee, official or member of the City Commission receiving or making any written communication must immediately file it with the City Clerk.

(B) The City Clerk shall include all written communication as part of the agenda item when publishing information related to a particular Competitive Solicitation.

3) Oral communications at duly noticed pre-bid conferences;

4) Oral presentations before publically noticed evaluation and/or selection committees;

5) Contract discussions during any duly noticed public meeting;

6) Public presentations made to the City Commission or advisory body thereof during any duly noticed public meeting;

7) Contract negotiations with city staff following the award of a Competitive Solicitation by the City Commission; or

8) Purchases exempt from the competitive process pursuant to section 2-797 of these Code of Ordinances.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

(d) Procedure

1) The Cone of Silence shall be imposed upon each Competitive Solicitation at the time of Public Notice of such solicitation as provided by section 2-826 of this Code. Public notice of the Cone of Silence shall be included in the notice of the Competitive Solicitation. The city manager shall issue a written notice of the release of each Competitive Solicitation to the affected departments, with a copy thereof to each Commission member, and shall include in any public solicitation for goods and services a statement disclosing the requirements of this ordinance.

2) The Cone of Silence shall terminate at the time the City Commission or other authorized body makes final award or gives final approval of a contract, rejects all bids or responses to the Competitive Solicitation, or takes other action which ends the Competitive Solicitation.

3) Any City employee, official or member of the City Commission that is approached concerning a Competitive Solicitation while the Cone of Silence is in effect shall notify such individual of the prohibitions contained in this section. While the Cone of Silence is in effect, any City employee, official or member of the City Commission who is the recipient of any oral communication by a potential Vendor or Vendor's Representative in violation of this section shall create a written record of the event. The record shall indicate the date of such communication, the persons with whom such communication occurred, and a general summation of the communication.

(e) Violations/penalties and procedures.

1) A sworn complaint alleging a violation of this ordinance may be filed with the City Attorney's office. In each such instance, an initial investigation shall be performed to determine the existence of a violation. If a violation is found to exist, the penalties and process shall be as provided in section 1-15 of this Code.

2) In addition to the penalties described herein and otherwise provided by law, a violation of this ordinance shall render the Competitive Solicitation void at the discretion of the City Commission.

3) Any person who violates a provision of this section shall be prohibited from serving on a City of Key West advisory board, evaluation and/or selection committee.

4) In addition to any other penalty provided by law, violation of any provision of this ordinance by a City of Key West employee shall subject said employee to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5) If a Vendor is determined to have violated the provisions of this section on two more occasions it shall constitute evidence under City Code section 2-834 that the Vendor is not properly qualified to carry out the obligations or to complete the work contemplated by any new Competitive Solicitation. The City's Purchasing Agent shall also commence any available debarment from city work proceeding that may be available upon a finding of two or more violations by a Vendor of this section.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

LOCAL VENDOR CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO CKW ORDINANCE 09-22 SECTION 2-798

The undersigned, as a duly authorized representative of the vendor listed herein, certifies to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, that the vendor meets the definition of a "Local Business." For purposes of this section, "local business" shall mean a business which:

a. Principle address as registered with the FL Department of State located within 30 miles of the boundaries of the city, listed with the chief licensing official as having a business tax receipt with its principle address within 30 miles of the boundaries of the city for at least one year immediately prior to the issuance of the solicitation.

b. Maintains a workforce of at least 50 percent of its employees from the city or within 30 miles of its boundaries.

c. Having paid all current license taxes and any other fees due the city at least 24 hours prior to the publication of the call for bids or request for proposals.

- Not a local vendor pursuant to Ordinance 09-22 Section 2-798
- Qualifies as a local vendor pursuant to Ordinance 09-22 Section 2-798

If you qualify, please complete the following in support of the self certification & submit copies of your County and City business licenses. Failure to provide the information requested will result in denial of certification as a local business.

Business Name Phone:

Current Local Address: Fax:
(P.O Box numbers may not be used to establish status)

Length of time at this address

_____ _____
Signature of Authorized Representative Date

STATE OF_____
COUNTY OF_____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____day of _____, 20___.
By_____, of_____
(Name of officer or agent, title of officer or agent) Name of corporation acknowledging)
or has produced_____ as identification
(type of identification)

_____
Signature of Notary

_____
Print, Type or Stamp Name of Notary

_____
Title or Rank

Return Completed form with
Supporting documents to:
City of Key West Purchasing

BIDDER'S CHECKLIST

(Note: The purpose of this checklist is to serve as a reminder of major items to be addressed in submitting a Bid and is not intended to be all inclusive. It does not alleviate the Bidder from the responsibility of becoming familiar with all aspects of the Contract Documents and proper completion and submission of their Bid.)

1. All Contract Documents thoroughly read and understood. [ ]
2. All blank spaces in Bid Form filled in, using black ink. [ ]
3. Total and unit prices added correctly. [ ]
4. Addenda acknowledged. [ ]
5. Subcontractors are named as indicated in the Bid Form. [ ]
6. Experience record included. [ ]
7. Bid signed by authorized officer. [ ]
8. Bid Bond completed and executed, including power-of-attorney dated the same date as Bid Bond. [ ]
9. Bidder familiar with federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations affecting performance of the work. [ ]
10. Bidder, if successful, able to obtain and/or demonstrate possession of required licenses and certificates within (10) ten calendar days after receiving a Notice of Award. [ ]
11. Bid submitted intact with the volume containing the Bidding Requirements, Contract Forms, and Conditions of the Contract and six copies. [ ]
12. Bid Documents submitted in sealed envelope and addressed and labeled in conformance with the instructions in the Invitation to Bid. [ ]
13. Bidder must provide satisfactory documentation of State Licenses. [ ]

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

1. Type of Federal Action:	**2. Status of Federal Action:**	**3. Report Type:**
☐ a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	☐ a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post-award	☐ a. initial filing b. material change **For Material Change Only:** year_____ quarter_____ date of last report_____

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:	**5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:**
☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee Tier _____, *if known:* **Congressional District,** *if known:*	**Congressional District,** *if known:*
6. Federal Department/Agency:	**7. Federal Program Name/Description:** CFDA Number, *if applicable:* _____
8. Federal Action Number, *if known:*	**9. Award Amount,** *if known:* **$**

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity *(if individual, last name, first name, MI):* *(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLLA, if necessary)*	**b. Individuals Performing Services** *(including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):*
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	**Signature:** _____ **Print Name:** _____ **Title:** _____ **Telephone No.:** _____ **Date:** _____
Federal Use Only:	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form – LLL (Rev 7 – 97)

FORM DEP 55-221 (01/01)

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. **Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.**

2. **Identify the status of the covered Federal action.**

3. **Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by the reporting entity for this covered Federal action.**

4. **Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.**

5. **If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.**

6. **Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.**

7. **Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.**

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."

9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.

10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).

11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

Form DEP 55-221 (01/01)

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION AND COMPLIANCE WITH 49 CFR §29.

ITEM/SEGMENT NO.:_____
F.A.P. NO.:
PARCEL NO.:
COUNTY OF:
BID LETTING OF:_____ ,_____

I, _____, hereby
(NAME)
declare that I am_____ of_____
(TITLE) (FIRM)
Of_____
(CITY AND STATE)

and that I am the person responsible within my firm for the final decision as to the price(s) and amount of this Bid on this State Project.

I further declare that:

1. The prices(s) and amount of this bid have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition with any other contractor, bidder or potential bidder.

2. Neither the price(s) nor the amount of this bid have been disclosed to any other firm or person who is a bidder or potential bidder on this project, and will not be so disclosed prior to the bid opening.

3. No attempt has been made or will be made to solicit, cause or induce any other firm or person to refrain from bidding on this project, or to submit a bid higher than the bid of this firm, or any intentionally high or non-competitive bid or other form of complementary bid.

4. The bid of my firm is made in good faith and not pursuant to any agreement or discussion with, or inducement from, any firm or person to submit a complementary bid.

5. My firm has not offered or entered into a subcontract or agreement regarding the purchase of materials or services from any firm or person, or offered, promised or paid cash or anything of value to any firm or person, whether in connection with this or any other project, in consideration for an agreement or promise by any firm or person to refrain from bidding or to submit a complementary bid on this project.

6. My firm has not accepted or been promised any subcontract or agreement regarding the sale of materials or services to any firm or person, and has not been promised or paid cash or anything of value by any firm or person, whether in connection with this or any other project, in consideration for my firm's submitting a complementary bid, or agreeing to do so, on this project.

7. I have made a diligent inquiry of all members, officers, employees, and agents of my firm with responsibilities relating to the preparation, approval or submission of my firm's bid on this project and have been advised by each of them that he or she has not participated in any communication, consultation, discussion, agreement, collusion, act or other conduct inconsistent with any of the statements and representations made in this Declaration.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

8. As required by Section 337.165, Florida Statutes, the firm has fully informed the Department of Transportation in writing of all convictions of the firm, its affiliates (as defined in Section 337.165(l)(a), Florida Statutes), and all directors, officers, and employees of the firm and its affiliates for violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or for violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract. This includes disclosure of the names of current employees of the firm or affiliates who were convicted of contract crimes while in the employ of another company.

9. I certify that, except as noted below, neither my firm nor any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, and/or position involving the administration of Federal funds:

(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, as defined in 49 CFR §29.110(a), by any Federal department or agency;

(b) has within a three-year period preceding this certification been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against him or her for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, State or local government transaction or public contract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;

(c) is presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Federal, State or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 9(b) of this certification; and

(d) has within a three-year period preceding this certification had one or more Federal, State or local government public transactions terminated for cause or default..

10. I(We), certify that I(We), shall not knowingly enter into any transaction with any subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this contract by any Federal Agency unless authorized by the Department.

Where I am unable to declare or certify as to any of the statements contained in the above stated paragraphs numbered (1) through (10), I have provided an explanation in the "Exceptions" portion below or by attached separate sheet.

EXCEPTIONS:

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

(Any exception listed above will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of agency action.

Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution and/or administrative sanctions.)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

CONTRACTOR: (Seal)

BY:_____ WITNESS:_____
NAME AND TITLE PRINTED

BY:_____ WITNESS:_____
SIGNATURE

Executed on this_____ day of_____, _____

FAILURE TO FULLY COMPLETE AND EXECUTE THIS DOCUMENT MAY RESULT IN THE BID BEING DECLARED NONRESPONSIVE

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE
Trench Excavation Safety System and Shoring

CERTIFICATION

All excavation, trenching, and related sheeting, bracing, etc. on this project shall conform to the requirements of the Florida Trench Safety Act (90-96, CS/SB 2626), which incorporates by reference, OSHA's excavation safety standards, 29 CFR 1926.650 Subpart P including all subsequent revisions or updates to the these standards.

By submission of this bid and subsequent execution of this Contract, the undersigned certifies compliance with the above mentioned standards and further stipulates that all costs associated with this compliance are detailed below as well as included in their lump sum bid amount.

Summary of Costs:

Trench Safety Measure	Units	Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
A._____	_____	_____	_____	_____
B._____	_____	_____	_____	_____

_____
Signature
_____
Date

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority,

_____, who, after first being sworn by me affixed his /her signature in the space,

provided above on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Notary Public (Seal)

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:_____

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENTS, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION-LOWER TIER FEDERALLY FUNDED TRANSACTIONS

1. The undersigned hereby certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. The undersigned also certifies that it and its principals:
(a) Have not within a three-year period preceding this certification been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered
against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State anti-trust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
(b) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 2.(a) of this Certification; and
(c) Have not within a three-year period preceding this certification had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

3. Where the undersigned is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, an explanation shall be attached to this certification.

Dated this day of, 20 .
By_____
Authorized Signature/Contractor

_____
Typed Name/Title

_____
Contractor's Firm Name

_____
Street Address

_____
Building, Suite Number

_____
City/State/Zip Code

_____
Area Code/Telephone Number

406518

PART 2

CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

AGREEMENT

This Agreement, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20___.

by and between the City of Key West, hereinafter called the "Owner," and _____ hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor, in consideration of the sum to be paid him by the Owner and of the covenants and agreements herein contained, hereby agrees at his own proper cost and expense to do all the work and furnish all the materials, tools, labor, and all appliances, machinery, and appurtenances for Construction of the "Pump Station F Improvements", to the extent of the Bid made by the Contractor, dated the _____ day of _____, 20___, all in full compliance with the Contract Documents referred to herein.

The BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, including the signed copy of the Bid, the CONTRACT FORMS, the CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, the SPECIFICATIONS, and the DRAWINGS, for "Pump Station F Improvements," dated _____, 20___, are hereby referred to and by reference made a part of this Contract as fully and completely as if the same were fully set forth herein and are mutually cooperative therewith.

In consideration of the performance of the Work as set forth in these Contract Documents, the Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor the amount bid in the Bid as adjusted in accordance with the Contract Documents, or as otherwise herein provided, and to make such payments in the manner and at the times provided in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor agrees to complete the Work within the time specified and to accept as full payment hereunder the amounts computed as determined by the Contract Documents and based on the said Bid.

The Contractor agrees to remedy all defects appearing in the work or developing in the materials furnished and the workmanship performed under this Contract during the warranty period after the date of final acceptance of the Work by the Owner, and further agrees to indemnify and save the Owner harmless from any costs encountered in remedying such defects.

It is agreed that the Project, based upon the Bid, shall be substantially complete within 270 consecutive calendar days from the date the Notice to Proceed is issued, and will be totally completed and ready for final payment and acceptance within 300 consecutive calendar days from the date the Notice to Proceed is issued.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Liquidated Damages: The Contractor recognizes that time is of the essence and that the Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12, of the General Conditions.

Owner and Contractor also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving in a legal proceeding the actual loss suffered by the Owner, if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, the Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay the Owner ($3,000.00) for each day that expires after the time specified for each substantial completion. After Substantial Completion if Contractor shall neglect, refuse or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract time or any proper extension thereof granted by the Owner, Contractor shall pay the Owner ($1,000.00) for each day that expires after the time specified for completion and readiness for final payment. Liquidated damages shall run concurrent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the parties hereto, each herewith subscribe the same this _____ day of _____, A.D., 20_____.

CITY OF KEY WEST

By:_____

Title: _____

_____

Contractor:

By:_____

Title: _____

Approved as to Form

_____
Attorney for Owner

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PERFORMANCE BOND

BOND NO. _____
AMOUNT: $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in accordance with Florida Statutes Section 255.05, _____with offices at _____ hereinafter called the Contractor (Principal), and _____

with offices at _____

a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter called the Surety, and authorized to transact business within the State of Florida, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **CITY OF KEY WEST,** represented by its _____, hereinafter called the City (Obligee), in the sum of:

_____ DOLLARS ($), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly be made to the City, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents as follows:

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has executed and entered into the "Pump Station F Improvements" Contract hereto attached, with the City, dated _____, 20____, to furnish at their own cost, charges, and expense all the necessary materials, equipment, and/or labor in strict and express accordance with said Contract and the Contract Documents as defined therein, all of which is made a part of said Contract by certain terms and conditions in said Contract more particularly mentioned, which Contract, consisting of the various Contract Documents is made a part of this Bond as fully and completely as if said Contract Documents were set forth herein;

NOW THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the above bounden Contractor:

1. Shall in all respects comply with the terms and conditions of said Contract and his obligation there under, including the Contract Documents (which include the plans, drawings, specifications, and conditions as prepared by the City, invitation to bid, instructions to bidders, the Contractor's bid as accepted by the above City, the bid and contract performance and payment bonds, and all addenda, if any, issued prior to the opening of bids), being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and

3. Pays City all losses, costs, expenses, damages, attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, injury or loss of whatever kind and however arising including, without limitation, delay damages to which said City may be subject by reason of any wrongdoing, misconduct, want of care or skill, negligence, failure of performance, breach, failure to petition within the prescribed time, or default, including patent infringements, on the part of said Contractor, his agents or employees, in the execution or performance of said Contract; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, to remain in full force and effect for the term of said Contract.

AND, the said Surety for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change involving any extension of time, or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents, or to the work to be performed, or materials to be furnished there under shall affect said obligation of said Surety on this Bond, and the said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extension of time, alterations, or additions of the terms of the Contract Documents, or to the Work.

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05(2), Florida Statutes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties bonded together have executed this instrument this _____ day of _____, 20____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and those presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

CONTRACTOR

_____

By: _____ (SEAL)

_____

ATTEST

_____

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SURETY

By: _____ (SEAL)

_____

ATTEST

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PAYMENT BOND

BOND NO. _____

AMOUNT: $ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in accordance with Florida Statutes Section 255.05,_____

with offices at_____hereinafter called the Contractor, (Principal), and _____

with offices at _____

a corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____, hereinafter called the Surety, and authorized to transact business within the State of Florida, as Surety, are held and firmly bound City of Key West**,** represented by its _____, hereinafter called the City (Obligee), in the sum of: DOLLARS ($), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly be made to the City, and the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents as follows:

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has executed and entered into a certain Contract for the "Pump Station F Improvements" attached hereto, with the City, dated _____, 20_____, to furnish at their own cost, charges, and expense the necessary materials, equipment, and/or labor in strict and express accordance with said Contract and the plans, drawings (if any), and specifications prepared by the City, all of which is made a part of said Contract by certain terms and conditions in said Contract more particularly mentioned, which Contract, consisting of the various Contract Documents specifically mentioned herein and relative hereto, is made a part of this Bond as fully and completely as if said Contract Documents were set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the above bounden Contractor shall in all respects comply with the terms and conditions of said Contract and his obligation thereunder, including the Contract Documents (which include the plans, drawings, specifications, and conditions prepared by the City, invitation to bid, instructions to bidders, the Contractor's bid as accepted by the City, the bid and contract and payment bonds, and all addenda, if any, issued prior to the opening of bids), and further that if said Contractor shall promptly make payments to all persons supplying materials, equipment, and/or labor, used directly or indirectly by said Contractor or subcontractors in the prosecution of the work for said contract is accordance with Florida Statutes, Section 255.05 or Section 713.23, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect for the term of said contract, including and all guarantee periods as specifically mentioned in said Contract Documents.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

AND, the said Surety for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change involving any extension of time, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed, or materials to be furnished thereunder, or in the Contract Documents and specifications accompanying the said contract shall affect said obligation of said Surety on this Bond, and the said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extension of time, alternations, or additions of the terms of the Contract, or to the work, to the Contract Documents, or to the specifications.

Claimant shall give written notice to the Contractor and the Surety as required by Section 255.05 or Section 713.23, Florida Statutes. Any action instituted against the Contractor or Surety under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05(2) or Section 713.23, Florida Statutes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above parties bounded together have executed this instrument this _____ day of _____, 20____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and those presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

CONTRACTOR

By:_____ (SEAL)

_____
ATTEST

SURETY

_____

By: _____(SEAL)

_____
ATTEST

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

City of Key West
P.O. Box 1409
Key West, FL 33041

Notice of Award

Date: _____

Project Number: _____

Owner: City of Key West
Company: City of Key West
Address: Office of the City Clerk
Address: City of Key West P.O. Box 1409
Key West, Fl 33041-1409

Project Name: **Pump Station F Improvements**

Dear:

At a meeting of the City of Key West Commission held on_____, 20__.**COMPANY NAME** was awarded the contract for **Pump Station F Improvements**. The total Contract amount shall not exceed $ _____.

Enclosed please find three copies of the Contract Documents for your execution. Please complete the necessary pages, affixing signatures, notary and / or corporate seals, etc. where necessary and return to this office by **DATE**. Also, you need to be mobilized on **DATE**, and remit a bill to the City of Key West by **DATE**.

The Certificate of Insurance must be attached to the documents; one original and two copies are acceptable.

Powers – of – Attorney must be submitted in each bond document, an original and two copies are permissible.

A copy of your City of Key West Business License Tax Receipt, must be attached, (subcontractors City Of Key West Business License Tax Receipt) and one copy in PDF on disc.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth Ignaffo
Project Manager
cc: Cheri Smith, City Clerk
Project File

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Project: Pump Station F Improvements

Project No._____

DATE OF ISSUANCE _____

_____

CITY _____

CITY'S CONTRACT NO._____

CONTRACTOR _____ ENGINEER _____

_____

This Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to all Work under the Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

TO: _____
CITY

And To _____
CONTRACTOR

_____

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of City, Contractor, and Engineer and that Work is hereby declared to be substantially complete in accordance with the Contract Documents on

_____
DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A tentative list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item in it does no alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The items in the tentative list shall be completed or corrected by Contractor within ____ days of the above date of Substantial Completion.

EJCDC No. 1910-8-D (1990 Edition)
Prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee and endorsed by the Associated General Contractors of America

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CERTIFICATE OF FINAL COMPLETION

Project: Pump Station F Improvements

Project No._____

Date of Issuance:_____

City_____

Contractor _____ Engineer_____

This Certificate of Completion applies to all Work under the Contract Documents. _____

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of City and Engineer, and that Work is hereby declared to be complete in accordance with the Contract Documents on

_____
DATE OF COMPLETION

Executed by ENGINEER on _____ , (Date)

_____
ENGINEER

By:_____
(Authorized Signature)

CONTRACTOR accepts this Certificate of Completion on _____, (DATE)

_____
CONTRACTOR

By:_____

CITY accepts this Certificate of Completion on _____, (DATE)

_____
CITY

By:_____
(Authorized Signature)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Date: _____, 20___ Project No:_____

Contractor: _____

Address: _____

_____

Project: Pump Station F Improvements

Project No.

You are hereby notified to commence Work on _____, 20_____ for the Pump Station F Improvements and all related Work, as designated by the City in accordance with the Contract made with the City of Key West on the _____day of _____, 20____. The amount of time to complete the Work is three hundred (300) consecutive calendar days and should be fully completed on or before_____.

Sincerely,

_____
Project Manager

Receipt of this NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby acknowledged this, the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

CONTRACTOR: _____

By: _____

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

Please return one (1) copy of this notice to:

CH2M HILL
6410 5th Street
Suite 2A
Key West, FL 33040

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PAYMENT APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE

Date: _____

Application No.: _____ of _____ Sheet: _____ of _____

Period From: _____ to _____, 20_____.

Project: Pump Station F Improvements

Project No.: _____

Contractor: _____

Original Contract Sum $ _____

Contract Modifications Approved in Previous Applications

Additions $ _____ Deductions: $ _____

Contract Modifications Approved this Period (List Contract Modifications Nos. ____)

Additions $ _____ Deductions: $ _____

1. Net Change by Contract Modifications (sum of lines 2 and 3) $ _____
2. Revised Contract Amount (Sum of Lines 1 and 4) $ _____
3. Total Value of Work to Date (Estimate Attached) $ _____
4. Percent Project Complete (Line 6 / Line 5 x 100) = _____%
5. Total Materials on Hand (Listing Attached) $ _____
6. Subtotal-Work Completed and Stored (Sum of Lines 6 and 8) $ _____
7. Total Retainage (_____% x Line 9) $ _____
8. Total Earned to Date, Less Retainage (Line 9 less Line 10) $ _____
9. Less Previous Certificates for Payments (item 11 from Previous Application) $ _____
10. Current Payment Due (Line 11 less Line 12) $ _____
11. Amount paid to Subcontractors Previous Pay Application $ _____

The undersigned Contractor certifies that the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents that the current payment shown herein is now due, and that title for all Work, materials, and equipment covered in this Application will pass to the City free and clear of all liens at the time of payment.

_____ _____ _____

Contractor By Date

I hereby acknowledge that the material and labor involved on the above estimate is correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, and payment on same is due Contractor.

_____ _____

Project Manager Date

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION WITH SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS

CITY OF KEY WEST

Construction Compliance Certification with Specifications and Plans

Project: Pump Station F Improvements
Project Number:
PO Number:

Date
Monthly ☐
Final ☐

Prime Contractor for the above-referenced Contract hereby verifies, based on personnel knowledge or reasonable investigation and good faith belief, all Quality Control functions and Quality Control sampling and test results are in substantial compliance with the pertinent specification requirements for this Project. This represents work completed between _____ and _____.
Exceptions are listed below (add additional sheets as required).

Item No.:
Exception:

A false statement or omission made in connection with the Certification is sufficient cause for suspension, revocation, or denial of qualification to Bid, and a determination of non-responsibility, and may subject the person and/or entity making the false statement to any civil and criminal penalties available pursuant to applicable State and Federal Law.

Contractor: _____ Date: _____

State of Florida
County of:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____

By: _____
(print name of person signing certification)

Notary Public

Commission Expires:

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CERTIFICATE OF FINAL PAYMENT

Date: _____
Page: 1 of 2

Payment Application No.: _____

Period From: _____ to _____

Project: Pump Station F Improvements

Project No.: _____

Contractor: _____

I hereby acknowledge that this Contract has been completed in substantial compliance with the items of the Agreement, Specifications, and Plans, As-Builts, Work Change Directives, and Field Orders. I, therefore, request acceptance of the Work and processing of this final estimate as showing the total amount of money due in compliance with the terms of the Contract.

I, _____, certify to the Owner that the Contractor met the Grant requirements provided in the Contract Documents.

Contractor: _____

Address: _____

_____

With the acceptance of this final payment, we, the Contractor, release the Owner and the Engineer and their agents, from all claims and liability to us, the Contractor, for all things done or furnished in connection with the Work, and every act of the Owner and others relating to, or arising, out of the Work.

_____ _____
Signature Date

_____
Title

Sworn and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20____

NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Florida at Large

My Commission Expires:

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Accepted By:

_____ _____

Project Manager Date

Owner:

By: _____ _____

Date

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308
(703) 548-3118
www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four
EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 1
1.01 *Defined Terms* *1*
1.02 *Terminology* *3*

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS 4
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance* *4*
2.02 *Copies of Documents* *4*
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* *4*
2.04 *Starting the Work* *4*
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* *4*
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives* *5*
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* *5*

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 5
3.01 *Intent* *5*
3.02 *Reference Standards* *5*
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* *6*
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* *6*
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* *6*
3.06 *Electronic Data* *7*

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 7
4.01 *Availability of Lands* *7*
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* *7*
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* *7*
4.04 *Underground Facilities* *8*
4.05 *Reference Points* *9*
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* *9*

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE 10
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* *10*
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* *11*
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* *11*
5.04 *Contractor's Insurance* *11*
5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance* *12*
5.06 *Property Insurance* *12*
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* *13*
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* *13*
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* *14*
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* *14*

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 14
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* *14*
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* *14*
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* *14*

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

6.04 *Progress Schedule* 15
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 15
6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others* ..... 16~~17~~
6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 17
6.08 *Permits* 18
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 18
6.10 *Taxes* 18
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 18
6.12 *Record Documents* 19
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 19
6.14 *Safety Representative* 20
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 20
6.16 *Emergencies* 20
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 20
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 21
6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee* 21
6.20 *Indemnification* 22
6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services* 22

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE ..... 22~~23~~
7.01 *Related Work at Site* ..... 22~~23~~
7.02 *Coordination* 23
7.03 *Legal Relationships* 23

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 23
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 23
8.02 *Replacement of Engineer* 23
8.03 *Furnish Data* ..... 23~~24~~
8.04 *Pay When Due* ..... 23~~24~~
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* ..... 23~~24~~
8.06 *Insurance* 24
8.07 *Change Orders* 24
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 24
8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities* 24
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 24
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 24
8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program* 24

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 24
9.01 *Owner's Representative* 24
9.02 *Visits to Site* 24
9.03 *Project Representative* ..... 24~~25~~
9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work* 25
9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work* 25
9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 25
9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work* 25
9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 25
9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities* ..... 25~~26~~
9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program* 26

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 26
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 26
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 26
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 26
10.04 *Notification to Surety* ..... 26~~27~~
10.05 *Claims* 27

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 27
11.01 *Cost of the Work* *27*
11.02 *Allowances* *29*
11.03 *Unit Price Work* *29*

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 30
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* *30*
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* ..... *30~~31~~*
12.03 *Delays* *31*

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK .. 31
13.01 *Notice of Defects* *31*
13.02 *Access to Work* *31*
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* *31*
13.04 *Uncovering Work* *32*
13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work* *32*
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* *32*
13.07 *Correction Period* ..... *32~~33~~*
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* *33*
13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work* *33*

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 34
14.01 *Schedule of Values* *34*
14.02 *Progress Payments* *34*
14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title* ..... *35~~36~~*
14.04 *Substantial Completion* *36*
14.05 *Partial Utilization* *36*
14.06 *Final Inspection* ..... *36~~37~~*
14.07 *Final Payment* *37*
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* *37*
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* *38*

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 38
15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work* *38*
15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause* *38*
15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience* *39*
15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate* *39*

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION 39
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* *39*

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS 40
17.01 *Giving Notice* *40*
17.02 *Computation of Times* *40*
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* *40*
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* *40*
17.05 *Controlling Law* *40*
17.06 *Headings* *40*

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.

7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).

8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.

9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.

17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.

23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.

28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.

31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.

34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.

39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.

43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.

46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.

48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees,

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work*: If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation , (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;

2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or

3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or

2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

3.06 *Electronic Data*

A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.

C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

5. then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.

D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.

E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.

C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.

B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.

C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.

D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.

E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or

b. by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;

4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and

6. include completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.

D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.

B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items*:

a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.

c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

b) be similar in substance to that specified, and

c) be suited to the same use as that specified;

2) will state:

a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,

b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;

3) will identify:

a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and

4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

F. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor

2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.

E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.

b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures*:

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. *Engineer's Review:*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.

B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.

C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.

C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.

C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims*

A. *Engineer's Decision Required*: All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.

B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

C. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:

1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;

2. approve the Claim; or

3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.

D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.

E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.

F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:*

1. Contractor agrees that:

a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body,

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.

B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or

2. correct such defective Work; or

3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or

b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or

e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or

d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. *Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:

a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.

E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.

2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;

b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);

2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or

4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:

1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);

2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and

3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.

B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.

C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:

1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or

3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.06 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

REVISIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS

The General Conditions are hereby revised as follows:

ARTICLE 1.01.A.19 "Engineer"

Add the following:

Wherever in these Documents the word "Engineer" appears, it shall be understood to mean the Construction Manager and their authorized representatives, acting either directly or indirectly as authorized agents of the Owner.

ARTICLE 1.01.A.29 "Owner"

Add the following:

Wherever in these Documents the word "Owner" appears, it shall be understood to mean the City of Key West whose address is 3140 Flagler Street, Key West, Florida 33040

SC-1.01.A.45. Supplement paragraph 1.01.A.43 of the General Conditions as follows:

Substantial Completion is further defined as (i) that degree of completion of the Project's operating facilities or systems sufficient to provide Owner the full time, uninterrupted, and continuous beneficial operation of the Work; and (ii) all required functional, performance and acceptance or startup testing has been successfully demonstrated for all components, devices, equipment, and instrumentation and control to the satisfaction of Engineer in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications.

SC-1.01.A.52. Add a new paragraph immediately following paragraph 1.01.A.52 of the General Conditions as follows:

1.01.A.53. *Specialist*—The term Specialist refers to a person, partnership, firm, or corporation of established reputation (or if newly organized, whose personnel have previously established a reputation in the same field), which is regularly engaged in, and which maintains a regular force of workers skilled in either (as applicable) manufacturing or fabricating items required by the Contract Documents, or otherwise performing Work required by the Contract Documents. Where the Specifications require the installation by a Specialist, that term shall also be deemed to mean either the manufacturer of the item, a person, partnership, firm, or corporation licensed by the manufacturer, or a person, partnership, firm, or corporation who will perform the Work under the manufacturer's direct supervision.

SC-2.03.A. Delete the third sentence of paragraph 2.03.A *Commencement of Contract Times: Notice to Proceed* of the General Conditions in its entirety.

ARTICLE 4.05 "REFERENCE POINTS"

Add the following:

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to layout the work and to transfer elevations from benchmarks. Where new construction connects to existing

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

facilities, the Contractor shall check and establish the exact location prior to construction of the facilities.

The Contractor shall furnish all surveys, labor, and equipment, including setting all alignment and gradient, grade stakes, batter boards, and everything necessary to lay out his work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and re-establishing at his expense, all control points. After completion of his construction, he shall reset all permanent monuments at their original locations and elevations.

All layout work may be checked by the Engineer, and the Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, equipment, and materials, and shall cooperate and assist the Engineer in making such checks.

The dimensions for lines and elevations for grades of the structures, appurtenances, and utilities will be shown on Drawings, together with other pertinent information required for laying out the work. If site conditions vary from those indicated, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately, who will make any minor adjustment as required.

ARTICLE 5.03 “CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE”

5.03.B. Delete 5.03.B in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5.04 “CONTRACTOR’S LIABILITY INSURANCE”

5.04.B.4 Delete “under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20” from the paragraph.

ARTICLE 5.04 "CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE"

5.04.A and 5.04.B Delete 5.04.A and 5.04.B in their entirety and Add the following:

A. CONTRACTOR is to secure, pay for, and file with the City of Key West, prior to commencing any work under the Contract, all certificates for Workers’ Compensation, Public Liability, and Property Damage Liability Insurance and such other insurance coverages as may be required by specifications and addenda thereto, in at least the following minimum amounts with specification amounts to prevail if greater than minimum amounts indicated. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall provide the minimum limits of liability insurance coverages as follows:

Auto Liability	$1,000,000	Combined Single Limit
General Liability	$2,000,000	Aggregate (Per Project)
	$2,000,000	Products Aggregate
	$1,000,000	Any One Occurrence
	$1,000,000	Personal Injury
	$ 300,000	Fire Damage/Legal

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Additional Umbrella Liability	$2,000,000	Occurrence/Aggregate

B. CONTRACTOR shall furnish an original Certificate of Insurance indicating, and such policy providing coverage to, City of Key West named as "Additional Insured" on PRIMARY and NON CONTRIBUTORY basis utilizing an ISO standard endorsement at least as broad as CG 2010 (11/85) or its Equivalent, (COMBINATION of CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04, providing coverage for completed operations is acceptable) INCLUDING a "Waiver of Subrogation" clause in favor of City of Key West on all policies. CONTRACTOR will maintain the General Liability and Umbrella Liability insurance coverages summarized above with coverage continuing in full force including the "additional insured" endorsement until at least 3 years beyond completion and delivery of the work contracted herein.

C. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall maintain complete Workers' Compensation coverage for each and every employee, principal, officer, representative, or agent of the CONTRACTOR who is performing any labor, services, or material under the Contract. Further, CONTRACTOR shall additionally maintain the following minimum limits of coverage:

Bodily Injury Each Accident	$1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease Each Employee	$1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease Policy Limit	$1,000,000

D. The work being done is on or near a navigable waterway, CONTRACTOR's Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed to provide USL&H Act (WC 00 01 06 A) and Jones Act (WC 00 02 01 A) coverage as specified by the City of Key West. CONTRACTOR shall provide the City of Key West with a Certificate of Insurance verifying compliance with the workman's compensation coverage as set forth herein and shall provide as often as required by the City of Key West such certification which shall also show the insurance company, policy number, effective and expiration date, and the limits of workman's compensation coverage under each policy.

E. CONTRACTOR's insurance policies shall be endorsed to give 30 days' written notice to the City of Key West in the event of cancellation or material change, using form CG 02 24, or its equivalent.

F. Certificates of Insurance submitted to the City of Key West will not be accepted without copies of the endorsements being requested. This includes additional insured endorsements, cancellation/material change notice endorsements, and waivers of subrogation. Copies of USL&H

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Act and Jones Act endorsements will also be required if necessary. PLEASE ADVISE YOUR INSURANCE AGENT ACCORDINGLY.

G. CONTRACTOR will comply with any and all safety regulations required by any agency or regulatory body including but not limited to OSHA. CONTRACTOR will notify City of Key West immediately by telephone at (305) 809-3811 of any accident or injury to anyone that occurs on the jobsite and is related to any of the work being performed by the CONTRACTOR.

H. SAMPLE ENDORSEMENTS REQUIRED BY ARTICLE 34 ARE INCLUDED IN BID PACKAGE AS EXHIBITS A-J to these supplementary conditions.

I. INDEMNIFICATION

1. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONTRACTOR expressly agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City of Key West, their officers, directors, agents and employees (herein called the "indemnitees") from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees and court costs, such legal expenses to include costs incurred in establishing the indemnification and other rights agreed to in this Paragraph, to persons or property, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the CONTRACTOR, its Subcontractors or persons employed or utilized by them in the performance of the Contract. Claims by indemnitees for indemnification shall be limited to the amount of CONTRACTOR's insurance or $1 million per occurrence, whichever is greater. The parties acknowledge that the amount of the indemnity required hereunder bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and it is part of the project specifications or the bid documents, if any.

2. The indemnification obligations under the Contract shall not be restricted in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR under Workers' Compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefits acts, and shall extend to and include any actions brought by or in the name of any employee of the CONTRACTOR or of any third party to whom CONTRACTOR may subcontract a part or all of the Work. This indemnification shall continue beyond the date of completion of the work.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

J. SURETY AND INSURER QUALIFICATIONS

1. All bonds, insurance contracts, and certificates of insurance shall be either executed by or countersigned by a licensed resident agent of the Surety or insurance company, having his place of business in the State of Florida, and in all ways complying with the insurance laws of the State of Florida. Further, the said Surety or insurance company shall be duly licensed and qualified to do business in the State of Florida.

ARTICLE 5.04 "CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE"

Include the City of Key West and CH2M HILL as additional insureds.

ARTICLE 5.05 "OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE"

5.05 Delete Article 5.05 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5.06 "PROPERTY INSURANCE"

5.06 Delete Article 5.06 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5.07 "WAIVER OF RIGHTS"

5.07.A. Delete Article 5.07.A in its entirety and Replace with the following:

A. CONTRACTOR waives all rights against the OWNER, respective of officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all rights against the Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insured or additional insured (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so acused.

5.07.B. Delete Article 5.07.B. in its entirety.

5.07.C. Delete Article 5.07.C. in its entirety

ARTICLE 5.08 "RECEIPT AND APPLICATION OF INSURANCE PROCEEDS"

Delete 5.08 A in its entirety.

ARTICLE 5.08 "RECEIPT AND APPLICATION OF INSURANCE PROCEEDS"

Delete 5.08 B in its entirety.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

ARTICLE 5.09 “ACCEPTANCE OF BONDS AND INSURANCE”

Delete 5.09 in its entirety and replace with the following:

If Owner has any objection to the coverage afforded by Contractor or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the Contractor in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the Owner shall so notify the Contractor in writing within 7 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Contractor shall provide to the Owner such additional information in respect of insurance as Owner may reasonable request. If Contractor does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, owner shall notify Contractor in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the Contractor may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect Owner’s interest at the expense of the Contractor who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

ARTICLE 5.10 “Partial Utilization, Acknowledgement of Property Insurer”

Delete Article 5.10 in its entirety.

ARTICLE 6.09 "LAWS AND REGULATIONS"

Add the following:

The Contractor shall comply with the City of Key West Noise Ordinance.

ARTICLE 6.09 "LAWS AND REGULATIONS"

Add the following subarticles:

Within 10 days of Notice of Award, the successful Bidder must represent that he holds all applicable state, county, and City of Key West licenses and permits required to do business as a contractor with respect to the work described in the Contract Documents.

Further, the successful Bidder must, within 10 days of Notice of Award, furnish documentation showing that, as a minimum, he has complied with the provisions of Chapter 91 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Key West in order to enter into the Agreement contained in the Contract Documents.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Specifically, within 10 days after Notice of Award, the successful Bidder must demonstrate that he holds, as a minimum, the following licenses and certificates:

A. All licenses or certificates required by federal, state, or local statutes or regulations.

B. Holds a valid Certificate of Competency issued by the Public Service Director of the Building and Zoning Department which shall be valid throughout the Contract time.

C. Holds a valid occupational license issued by the City of Key West.

FOLLOWING ARTICLE 6.09 "LAWS AND REGULATIONS"

Add the following Article:

HISTORIC PRESERVATION

The Contractor shall comply with Florida's Archives and Historic Act (Florida Statutes, Chapter 267) and the regulations of the local historic preservation board as applicable and protect against the potential loss or destruction of significant historical or archaeological data, sites, and properties in connection with the project.

ARTICLE 6.13 "SAFETY AND PROTECTION"

Add the following Subarticle:

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

The Contractor and its Sub-Contractors shall observe and comply with all applicable local, state, and federal occupational safety and health regulations during the prosecution of work under this Contract. In addition, full compliance by the Contractor with the U.S. Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Standards, as established in Public Law 91-596, will be required under the terms of this Contract.

ARTICLE 6.20 "INDEMNIFICATION"

Add the following:

The obligation of the Contractor under this Article shall be limited to the contractual liability as specified in the Supplementary Conditions, Article Insurance and Liability.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

ARTICLE 13.03 “TESTS AND INSPECTIONS”

SC-13.03.B Delete 13.03.B in its entirety and insert the following:

Contractor shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents.

SC-13.03.D. Supplement paragraph 13.03.D of the General Conditions as follows:

Tests required by Contract Documents to be performed by Contractor that require test certificates be submitted to Owner or Engineer for acceptance shall be made by an independent testing laboratory or agency licensed or certified in accordance with Laws and Regulations and applicable state and local statutes. In the event state license or certification is not required, testing laboratories or agencies shall meet following applicable requirements:

13.03.D.1. “Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification,” published by the American Council of Independent Laboratories.

13.03.D.2. Basic requirements of ASTM E329, “Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction” as applicable.

13.03.D.3. Calibrate testing equipment at reasonable intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either the National Bureau of Standards or accepted values of natural physical constants.

ARTICLE 13.07 “CORRECTION PERIOD”

13.07.A. Change the first sentence from “If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion…” TO “If within five years after the date of Substantial Completion…”

13.07.D. Change the sentence from “…will be extended for an additional period of one year after such corrections or removal…” TO “…will be extended for an additional period of five years after such correction or removal…”

ARTICLE 14 "PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION"

Add the following to the end of Subarticle 14.02.B.1:

Add the following subarticles:

14.02.B1.1 The Owner will deduct from the estimate, and retain as part security, 10 percent of the amount earned for work satisfactorily completed. A deduction and retainage of 10 percent will be made on the estimated amount earned for approved items of material delivered to and properly stored at the jobsite but not incorporated into the work.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

14.02.B1.2 After deducting the retainage and the amount of all previous partial payments made to the Contractor from the amount earned, the amount due will be made payable to the Contractor. Recommendations for payment received by the Owner less than 40 days prior to the scheduled day for payment will not be processed or paid until the following month.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION – LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Note: This certification/clause has been extracted from Appendix B to 40 CFR Part 32 and is applicable to all goods and services (including construction) contracts and subcontracts with a price equaling or exceeding $25,000 and in all solicitations for such contracts and subcontracts.

Instructions for Certification:

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this Proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this Proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this Proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this Proposal that it will include this clause titled “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "END OF SECTION," are part of this Specification.

1. Exhibits A – F, City of Key West – Sample Insurance Documents.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Ins Revised 12 26 13 EDJ

EXHIBIT A

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A :	
INSURED Contractor Sample	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$300,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR	X	X				MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS	X	X				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	X UMBRELLA LIAB / X OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE	X	X				AGGREGATE	$,000,000
	DED / X RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N N (Mandatory in NH)	N/A	X				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
City of Key West P.O. Box 1409 Key West, FL 33041-1409	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

 The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 10 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 37 07 04

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

© ISO Properties, Inc., 2004

EXHIBIT D

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

EARLIER NOTICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED BY US

Number of Days Notice 30

For any statutorily permitted reason **other than nonpayment of premium**, the number of days required for notice of cancellation is increased to the number of days shown in the Schedule above.

If this policy is cancelled by us we will send the Named Insured and any party listed in the following schedule notice of cancellation based on the number of days notice shown above.

Schedule

Name of Person or Organization

Mailing Address

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 05 09

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2008

EXHIBIT F

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement
Insured

Effective Policy No.

Endorsement No.
Premium

Insurance Company

Countersigned by_____

© 1983 National Council on Compensation Insurance.

PART 3

SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 01 01 00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.01 GENERAL

A. A brief description of the Work is stated in the Invitation to Bid. To determine the full scope of the Project or any particular part of the Project, coordinate the applicable information in the several parts of these Contract Documents.

B. The Work under this Contract shall be performed by the Contractor as required by the Owner. Work will be authorized in the form of a Notice to Proceed issued to the Contractor. The Contractor shall complete all Work in the Contract within the number of calendar days stipulated in the Contract unless an extension in the time of completion is granted by the Engineer, as stated in the Instructions to Bidders. Upon completion of the Work and compliance with applicable provisions in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will receive final payment for all Work done.

C. The following additional information, though not all-inclusive, is given to assist contractors in their evaluation of the Work required to meet the Project objectives.

D. This Project will provide Owner with a modified sanitary pump station with a permanent generator system capable of withstanding 200 mph winds and electrical room.

E. The Work is likely to be influenced by the tides. The tides can have an effect on the timing and Work schedule. No extra claims shall be made for the tides or for other natural causes.

F. The Contractor shall become familiar with the existing operating conditions of the Owner's sanitary pump station and collection facilities and take such into consideration in planning and scheduling Work. No extra claims shall be made for Work required to achieve conditions beyond those obtainable under normal operation of the existing sanitary facilities necessary to accomplish the Work.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing a licensed surveyor registered in the State of Florida. Surveyor shall verify all benchmarks used during survey.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 2 SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

2.01 SCHEDULING

A. General:

1. Submit estimated progress schedule and preliminary schedule of submittals in duplicate to Engineer. Updated progress schedules and submittal schedules shall be submitted with each partial pay request.
2. Revise and resubmit as specified, and identify all changes made from previous schedule submittal.

B. Construction Schedule:

1. Within 10 days following approval of the Shop Drawings and after establishment of equipment delivery dates the Contractor shall provide a bar chart analysis of the required construction Work for the Project. All activities should be shown along with the required time to do the Work in a proper and continuous sequence of operation and without delays.
2. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying Work of separate stages, and other logically grouped activities. Indicate dates for early and late start, early and late finish, float, and duration.
3. Any contingency within the schedule (i.e., a difference in time between the Project's early completion and required Contract completion date) and the float in the overall Project schedule will belong to the Project and not to the parties to the Contract. Contractor shall not sequester shared float through such strategies as extending duration estimates to consume available float time, extensive crew/resource sequencing, etc.
4. Provide a workable plan for monitoring the progress of all elements of the Work, establish the critical elements of Work, and forecast potential problems in maintaining the specified completion dates.

C. Schedule of Submittals:

1. Schedule of Submittals: Indicate submittals required by Specification section number with brief description, starting and completion dates for respective submittal preparation, and submittal review by Engineer.
2. Indicate product manufacture and delivery dates.

D. Plan the Work and carry it out with minimum interference to the operation of the existing facilities. Prior to starting the Work, confer with the Engineer and Owner's representative to develop an approved Work schedule which will permit the facilities to function normally as practical. It may be necessary to do certain parts of the construction Work outside normal working hours in order to avoid undesirable conditions. The Contractor shall do this Work at such times, and at no additional cost to the Owner. Do not make connections between existing Work and new Work until necessary inspection and tests

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

have been completed on the new Work and it is found to conform in all respects to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. No Work shall be started until the Contractor has received approved shop Drawings, established material/delivery dates for all equipment, and received approval of the construction schedule from the Engineer. The Contractor shall have sufficient manpower, equipment, and material to complete the Project. No Work shall commence without express consent of the Engineer.

2.02 COORDINATION

A. Contractors shall cooperate in the coordination of their separate activities in a manner that will provide the least interference with the Owner's operations and other contractors and utility companies working in the area, and in the interfacing and connection of the separate elements of the overall Project Work.

B. If any difficulty or dispute should arise in the accomplishment of the above, the problem shall be brought immediately to the attention of the Engineer.

C. All contractors working on the Site are subject to this requirement for cooperation and all shall abide by the Engineer’s decision in resolving Project coordination problems without additional cost to the Owner.

D. Contractor may be asked to stop Work during Special Events. No Work will be allowed for intersections Flagler Avenue and 14th Street on days corresponding to the events. All material and equipment shall be totally off all streets by 5:00 p.m. the day before. Contractor is responsible to obtain a schedule of Special Events from the Owner.

2.03 SHUTDOWN OF EXISTING OPERATIONS OR UTILITIES

A. Continuous operation of the Owner's existing wastewater system are of critical importance. The Contractor's Work shall not result in the interruption of stormwater disposal, sewage, water, or solid waste service to any customers.

B. Contractor should anticipate the use of bypass pumping operations. Pump Station F will need to remain in operation during construction.

C. Any Work that requires the temporary shutdown of any existing operations or utilities shall be planned in detail with appropriate scheduling of the Work and coordinated with the utility, Owner, and Engineer. Advance notice shall be given in order that the utility, Owner, and Engineer may witness the shutdown, tie-in, and startup. The temporary shutdown must be approved by the Owner. All tie in and bypass operations shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and are considered incidental to the cost of construction and provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. All materials and equipment (including emergency equipment) necessary to expedite the tie-in shall be on hand prior to the shutdown of existing services or utilities.

2.04 OPERATION OF EXISTING SYSTEM PROHIBITED

A. At no time undertake to close off any utility lines or open valves or take any other action which would affect the operation of the existing utility systems, except as specifically required by the Drawings and Specifications and after approval is granted by the Owner or Facility Owner. Request approval 5 working days in advance of the time that interruption of the existing system is required. Florida Key Aqueduct Authority (FKAA) water valves can be operated only by FKAA personnel.

2.05 PROGRESS OF PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION

A. No excavated material shall be cast on streets or adjacent sidewalks.

B. Cleanup construction debris, excess excavation, excess materials, and completely restore fences, mailboxes, ditches, culverts, signposts, and similar items immediately following the final backfilling.

PART 3 SITE CONDITIONS

3.01 SITE INVESTIGATION AND REPRESENTATION

A. The Contractor acknowledges satisfaction as to the general nature and location of the Work, the general and local conditions, particularly those bearing upon availability of transportation, availability of labor, water, electric power, roads, and uncertainties of weather, river stages, or similar physical conditions, the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecution of the Work, and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work or the cost thereof under this Contract.

B. Failure by the Contractor to become acquainted with the physical conditions and all the available information will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Work.

C. The Contractor warrants that as a result of examination and investigation of all the aforesaid data, the Contractor can perform the Work in a good and workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Owner. The Owner assumes no responsibility for any representations made by any of its officers or agents during or prior to the execution of this Contract, unless (1) such representations are expressly stated in the Contract, and (2) the Contract expressly provides that the responsibility therefore is assumed by the Owner.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.02 INFORMATION ONSITE CONDITIONS

A. General: Any information obtained by the Engineer regarding Site conditions, subsurface information, groundwater elevations, existing construction of Site facilities as applicable, and similar data will be available for inspection at the office of the Engineer upon request. Such information is offered as supplementary information only. Neither the Engineer nor the Owner assumes any responsibility for the completeness or interpretation of such supplementary information.

3.03 UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining, at his cost, the locations of all utilities within the Project area, and shall be responsible for contacting each utility for location and notification prior to commencing Work.

3.04 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY PROPERTIES AND SERVICE

A. Where the Contractor's operations could cause damage or inconvenience to utilities, telephone, television, power, water, or sewer systems, the operations shall be suspended until all arrangements necessary for the protection of these utilities and services have been made by the Contractor with the owner of the utility affected.

B. Notify all utility offices which are affected by the construction operation at least 48 hours in advance. Under no circumstances expose any utility without first obtaining permission from the appropriate agency. Once permission has been granted, locate, expose, and provide temporary support for all existing underground utilities.

C. The Contractor shall be solely and directly responsible to the Owner and operators of such properties for any damage, injury, expense, loss, inconvenience, delay, suits, actions, or claims of any character brought because of any injuries or damage which may result from the construction operations under this Contract.

D. Neither the Owner nor its officers or agents shall be responsible to the Contractor for damages as a result of the Contractor's failure to protect utilities encountered in the Work.

E. In the event of interruption to domestic water, sewer, storm drain, or other utility services as a result of accidental breakage due to construction operations, promptly notify the proper authority. Cooperate with said authority in restoration of service as promptly as possible and bear all costs of repair. In no case shall interruption of any water or utility service be allowed to exist outside working hours unless prior approval is granted.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. In the event the Contractor encounters water service lines that interfere with trenching, he may, by obtaining prior approval of the property owner, Florida Keys Aqueduct Authority, or Fire Department as applicable, and the Engineer, cut the service, dig through, and restore the service with similar and equal materials at the Contractor's expense.

G. The Contractor shall replace, at his own expense, all existing utilities or structures removed or damaged during construction, unless otherwise provided for in these Contract documents or ordered by the Engineer.

3.05 INTERFERING STRUCTURES

A. Take necessary precautions to prevent damage to existing structures whether on the surface, aboveground, or underground.

B. Protect underground and aboveground existing structures from damage, whether or not they lie within the limits of the easements obtained by the Owner. Where such existing fences, gates, sheds, buildings, or any other structure must be removed in order to properly carry out the construction, or are damaged during construction, restore to their original condition to the satisfaction of the property owner involved at the Contractor's own expense. Notify the Engineer of any damaged underground structure, and make repairs or replacements before backfilling.

C. Without additional compensation, the Contractor may remove and replace in a condition as good as or better than original, such small miscellaneous structures as fences, mailboxes, and signposts that interfere with the Contractor's operations.

3.06 FIELD RELOCATION

A. During the progress of construction, it is expected that minor relocations of the work will be necessary. Such relocations shall be made only by direction of the Engineer. If existing structures are encountered which prevent the construction, and which are not properly shown on any Contract Drawings, notify the Engineer before continuing with the construction in order that the Engineer may make such field revisions as necessary to avoid conflict with the existing structures. If the Contractor shall fail to so notify the Engineer when an existing structure is encountered, and shall proceed with the construction despite this interference, he shall do so at his own risk.

3.07 EASEMENTS

A. Where portions of the Work are located on public or private property, easements and permits will be obtained by the Owner, except as otherwise noted in these Specifications. Easements will provide for the use of property for construction purposes to the extent indicated on the easements. Copies of these easements and permits are available upon request to the Owner. It shall

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the adequacy of the easement obtained in every case and to abide by all requirements and provisions of the easement. The Contractor shall confine his construction operations to within the easement limits or street right-of-way limits or make special arrangements with the property owners or appropriate public agency for the additional area required. Any damage to property, either inside or outside the limits of the easements provided by the Owner or street rights-of-way, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor as specified herein. The Contractor shall remove, protect, and replace all fences or other items encountered on public or private property. Before final payment will be authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor will be required to furnish the Owner with written releases from property owners or public agencies where side agreements or special easements have been made by the Contractor or where the Contractor's operations, for any reason, have not been kept within the construction right-of-way obtained by the Owner or the street right-of-way.

B. It is anticipated that the required easements and permits will be obtained before construction is started. However, should the procurement of any easement or permit be delayed, the Contractor shall schedule and perform the Work around these areas until such a time as the easement or permit has been secured.

3.08 PROTECTED VEGETATION

A. Trees and shrubs are regulated and protected in Key West. All trimming and pruning shall be done in accordance with City guidelines. This Work will be considered incidental to the Project costs. Contractor shall obtain such guidelines and gain approvals before commencing Work.

PART 4 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION UTILITIES AND FACILITIES

4.01 TEMPORARY WATER

A. The Contractor shall make his own arrangements to obtain suitable water and shall pay all costs.

4.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC POWER

A. The Contractor shall make arrangements to obtain and pay for electrical power used until final acceptance by the Owner.

4.03 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR TEMPORARY ELECTRIC POWER

A. Temporary electric power installation shall meet the construction safety requirements of OSHA, state and other governing agencies.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4.04 SANITARY FACILITIES

A. The Contractor shall provide and maintain sanitary facilities for his employees and his subcontractors that will comply with the regulations of the local and state departments of health and as directed by the Engineer.

4.05 STORAGE OF MATERIALS

A. Materials shall be stored based on manufacturer's instructions including pre- and post-storage meggering as to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the Work. When considered necessary they shall be placed on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces, and not on the ground. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee.

B. Delicate instruments and materials subject to vandalism shall be placed under locked cover and, if necessary, provided with temperature control as recommended by the manufacturer.

PART 5 SALVAGE OF MATERIALS

5.01 MATERIAL TO BE SALVAGED

A. Materials to be salvaged include:

1. Pumps
2. Emergency Generator

B. Salvage materials for Owner's use:

1. Remove material with extreme care so as not to damage for future use.
2. Promptly remove salvaged material from work area and deliver to the WWTP on Fleming Key.

C. Meet with Engineer prior to starting to dismantle equipment or piping designated to be salvaged. Engineer will indicate locations where equipment is to be disconnected.

D. Provide new or repaired damaged equipment or material specified or indicated to be salvaged. Clean and protect equipment from dust, dirt, natural elements, and store as directed.

E. Remove emergency generator, prepare for storage as required by the supplement at the end of this section. Transport to the WWTP, unload and place the generator in the area designated by the Engineer.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 6 SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

6.01 SAFETY EQUIPMENT

A. The Contractor shall do all Work necessary to protect the general public from hazards, including, but not limited to, surface irregularities or unramped grade changes in pedestrian sidewalk or walkway, and trenches or excavations in roadway. Barricades, lanterns, and proper signs shall be furnished in sufficient amount to safeguard the public and the Work. All barricades and signs shall be clean and serviceable, in the opinion of the Engineer.

B. During construction, the Contractor shall construct and at all times maintain satisfactory and substantial temporary chain link fencing, solid fencing, railing, barricades or steel plates, as applicable, at all openings, obstructions, or other hazards in streets, sidewalks, floors, roofs, and walkways. All such barriers shall have adequate warning lights as necessary, or required, for safety. All lights shall be regularly maintained, and in a fully operational state at all times.

6.02 ACCIDENT REPORTS

A. In addition, the Contractor must promptly report in writing to the Engineer all accidents whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the Work whether on, or adjacent to, the Site, giving full details and statements of witnesses. If death or serious injuries or serious damages are caused, the accident shall be reported immediately by telephone or messenger to the Engineer.

B. If a claim is made by anyone against the contractor or any subcontractor on account of any accident, the Contractor shall promptly report the facts in writing to the Engineer, giving full details of the claim.

6.03 SAFE ACCESS BY FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

A. Authorized representatives of the state, federal, or local governmental agencies, shall at all times have safe access to the Work, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and inspection.

6.04 TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE AND SAFETY

A. Provide traffic maintenance plans where required by federal, state, county, or local agencies having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with all rules and regulations of the state, county, and city authorities regarding closing or restricting the use of public streets or highways. No public or private road shall be closed, except by express permission of the

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Owner. Conduct the Work so as to assure the least possible obstruction to traffic and normal commercial pursuits. Protect all obstructions within traveled roadways by installing approved signs, barricades, and lights where necessary for the safety of the public. The convenience of the general public and residents adjacent to the Project, and the protection of persons and property are of prime importance and shall be provided for in an adequate and satisfactory manner.

6.05 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

A. Protect stored materials located adjacent to the proposed Work. Notify property owners affected by the construction at least 48 hours in advance of the time construction begins. During construction operations, construct and maintain such facilities as may be required to provide access by all property owners to their property. No person shall be cut off from access to his residence or place of business for a period exceeding 8 hours, unless the Contractor has made special arrangements with the affected persons.

B. The Contractor shall identify and isolate his Work zone in such a manner as to exclude all personnel not employed by him, the Engineer, and the Owner.

6.06 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall perform all Work in a fire-safe manner. He shall supply and maintain on the Site adequate fire-fighting equipment capable of extinguishing incipient fires. The Contractor shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local fire-prevention regulations. Where these regulations do not apply, applicable parts of the National Fire Prevention Standard for Safeguarding Building Construction Operations (NFPA No. 241) shall be followed.

6.07 ACCESS FOR POLICE, FIRE, AND POSTAL SERVICE

A. Notify the fire department and police department before closing any street or portion thereof. No closing shall be made without the Owner's approval. Notify said departments when the streets are again passable for emergency vehicles. Do not block off emergency vehicle access to consecutive arterial crossings or dead-end streets, in excess of 300 linear feet, without special written permission from the fire department. Conduct operations with the least interference to fire equipment access, and at no time prevent such access.

B. The Contractor shall leave a night emergency telephone number or numbers with the police department, the Engineer, and the Owner, so that contact may be made easily at all times in case of barricade and flare trouble or other emergencies.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Maintain postal service facilities in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Postal Service. Move mailboxes to temporary locations designated by the U. S. Postal Service, and at the completion of the Work in each area, replace them in their original location and in a condition satisfactory to the U.S. Postal Service.

6.08 CLEANUP PROCEDURES FOR HURRICANE WARNINGS AND HURRICANE WATCHES

A. In the event that the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), issues a hurricane watch for the Florida Keys, the Engineer will contact the Contractor informing him that the watch has been established within 4 hours of the notice. The Contractor shall implement the approved plan and schedule describing how and when the Contractor will remove all unnecessary items from the Work area and tie down all remaining supplies and barricades in the event that a hurricane warning is issued. If a warning is issued, the Contractor shall remove all unnecessary items from the Work area(s) and shall tie down all movable (under 200 pounds) objects. The Engineer will determine “necessary” items. The Owner will not be liable for any financial hardship or delays caused as a result of demobilization or remobilization due to the above.

PART 7 PRESERVATION, RESTORATION, AND CLEANUP

7.01 SITE RESTORATION AND CLEANUP

A. At all times during the Work, keep the premises clean and orderly, and upon completion of the Work, repair all damage caused by equipment and leave the Project free of rubbish or excess materials of any kind.

B. Stockpile excavated materials in a manner that will cause the least damage to adjacent lawns, grassed areas, gardens, shrubbery, or fences, regardless of whether these are on private property, or on state, county, or city rights-of-way. Remove all excavated materials from grassed and planted areas, and leave these surfaces in a condition equivalent to their original condition.

C. All existing drainage ditches and culverts shall be reopened and graded and natural drainage restored. Restore culverts broken or damaged to their original condition and location as an incidental cost of construction.

D. Upon completion of backfilling operations, hand-rake and drag all former grassed and planted areas, leaving all disturbed areas free from rocks, gravel, clay, or any other foreign material. The finished surface shall conform to the original surface, and shall be free-draining and free from holes, ruts, rough spots, or other surface features detrimental to a seeded area.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7.02 FINISHING OF SITE, BORROW, AND STORAGE AREAS

A. Upon completion of the Project, all areas used by the Contractor shall be properly cleared of all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials and properly graded to drain and blend in with the abutting property. Areas used for the deposit of waste materials shall be finished to properly drain and blend with the surrounding terrain.

7.03 STREET CLEANUP DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Thoroughly clean all spilled dirt, gravel, or other foreign material caused by the construction operations from all streets and roads at the conclusion of each day's operation. Sidewalks, unless under construction, shall be kept clear of material, and available for pedestrian use at all times.

7.04 DUST PREVENTION

A. Give all unpaved streets, roads, detours, haul roads or disturbed areas used in the construction area an approved dust-preventive treatment or periodically water to prevent dust. Applicable environmental regulations for dust prevention shall be strictly enforced.

7.05 PRESERVATION OF IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DITCHES, AND INLETS

A. After backfilling of the trenches, restore all irrigation and storm drain ditches destroyed, damaged, or otherwise modified during construction to a condition equivalent, in the opinion of the Engineer, to the condition of the ditch before construction. Ditches so reconstructed shall be built in their original locations. All inlets shall be periodically cleaned and kept free of siltation.

PART 8 SUBMITTALS DURING CONSTRUCTION

8.01 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall maintain a complete set of record Drawings to show any items which differ from those shown on Drawings. Such Drawings shall be updated daily and submitted each month with the partial pay request. Final record Drawings will be required before substantial completion can be certified and final payment can be made.

B. The Contractor shall keep the Engineer apprised on a weekly basis, by providing Drawing mark-ups of the items that differ.

C. All elevations and coordinates shall be verified by a licensed surveyor. The surveyor shall certify the Record Drawings.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 9 PRE- AND POST-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDINGS

9.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall provide color videos showing the pre-construction Site, and the post-construction Site. The videos shall be in digital (DVD) format, the video shall indicate on the DVD the date, job title, and brief description of the video and location where the video was taken. Video shall be subject to review and approval by Engineer. Two copies of the video DVD (including the original) shall be delivered to the Engineer as follows:

1. A video shall be taken of the preconstruction conditions, as well as all storage and staging areas, and the property adjacent to the construction Sites. Particular emphasis should be directed to roadway conditions as well as all right-of-way features that will be affected by the construction.
2. A video shall be taken of the post-construction conditions and their adjacent properties. Particular emphasis should be directed to roadway conditions as well as all right-of-way features that were affected by the construction.

B. The Following shall be Included with the Video Documentation:

1. Coverage is required within and adjacent to the right-of-way, and easements, and storage, and staging areas where the Work is being constructed.
2. Documentation of the conditions of the adjacent properties or any affected structures as a result of the impending construction.
3. Certification as to date Work done and by whom.
4. All videos shall be keyed to the construction Drawings.

C. Pre-Construction and Post-Construction on Videos shall be Submitted as Follows:

1. Pre-construction videos shall be presented to the Owner at the pre-construction conference.
2. Post-construction videos shall be submitted prior to final Project closeout. This submittal is contingent to final payment.

9.02 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following “End of Section”, is part of this Specification.

1. Engine Storage Guidelines for Emergency Generator.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

ENGINE STORAGE GUIDELINES FOR EMERGENCY GENERATOR

The following preparations are used for Long Term Storage up to one year. After that, the engine should be started, warmed up, and retreated for an extended storage period.

IMPORTANT: Any time your engine will not be used for over six (6) months, the following recommendations for storing it and removing it from storage will help to minimize corrosion and deterioration.

1. Change engine oil and replace filter. (See CHANGE ENGINE OIL AND FILTER in Lubrication and Maintenance/500 Hour Section.) Used oil will not give adequate protection. Add one (1) once of rust preventive oil to the engine crankcase for every quart of oil. This rust preventive oil should be an SAE 10 oil with 1 – 4 percent morpholine or equivalent vapor corrosion inhibitor.

2. Service air cleaner. (See REPLACING AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENTS in Service As Required Section.)

3. Draining and flushing of cooling system is not necessary if engine is to be stored only for several months. However, for extended storage periods of a year or longer, it is recommended that the cooling system be drained, flushed, and refilled. Refill with appropriate coolant. (See RECOMMENDED ENGINE COOLANT in Fuels, Lubricants, and Coolant Section and ADDING COOLANT in Service As Required Section.)

4. Pour three (3) ounces of rust preventive oil into the turbocharger intake. (It may be necessary to temporary install a short intake elbow on the turbocharger inlet to receive the oil.)

5. Prepare a tank with a solution of diesel fuel and rust preventive oil, at ten (10) ounces of rust preventive oil per gallon of diesel fuel.

6. Remove existing lines/plugs as required, and run a temporary line from the tank to the engine fuel intake, and another temporary line from the fuel return manifold to the tank, so rust preventive oil solution is circulated through the injection system during cranking.

7. Crank the engine several revolutions with starter (do not allow the engine to start). This will allow rust preventive oil solution to circulate.

8. Remove temporary lines installed in step 6 above and replace any lines/plugs previously removed.

NOTE: One gallon of fuel/oil solution can be used to treat 100 engines; two gallons to treat 200 engines, etc. The oil could then be replenished by adding and additional five (5) ounces of rust preventive oil per gallon of solution. However, starting over with a new solution is recommended to dispose of any water or other impurities.

9. Loosen or remove and store, fan/alternator poly-vee belt.

10. Remove and clean batteries. Store them in a cool, dry place and keep them fully charged.

11. Disengage the clutch for any driveline.

12. Clean the exterior of the engine with salt-free water and touch up any scratched or chipped painted surfaces with a good quality paint.

13. Coat all exposed (machined) metal surfaces with grease or corrosion inhibitor if not feasible to paint.

14. Seal all openings on engine with plastic bags and tape.

SECTION 01 11 00
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Project proposes improvements to the City of Key West, Florida Pump Station F. The Project consists of the installation of an electrical building on a concrete platform, replacement of two submersible pumps with appurtenances, replacement of a 90 kW generator with a 250 kW generator, modifications to the generator platform, electrical and instrumentation and piping with valves. The Contractor should anticipate the need for bypass pumping. Contractor to prepare the 90 kW generator for long term storage..

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 29 00
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Schedule of Values: Submit on Contractor's standard form.
2. Schedule of Estimated Progress Payments:
   a. Submit with initially acceptable Schedule of Values.
   b. Submit adjustments thereto with Application for Payment.
3. Application for Payment.
4. Final Application for Payment.

1.02 ALLOWANCES

A. Consult with Engineer in selection of products or services. Obtain proposals from Suppliers and offer recommendations.

B. Allowances will be administered in accordance with Paragraph 11.02 of General Conditions.

C. Submit, with application for payment, invoice showing date of purchase, from whom the purchase was made, the date of delivery of the product or service, and the price, including delivery to the Site and applicable taxes.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Prepare a separate Schedule of Values for each schedule of the Work under the Agreement.

B. Upon request of Engineer, provide documentation to support the accuracy of the Schedule of Values.

C. Unit Price Work: Reflect unit price quantity and price breakdown from conformed Bid Form.

D. Lump Sum Work:

1. Reflect specified contingency allowances and alternates, as applicable.
2. List bonds and insurance premiums, mobilization, demobilization, preliminary and detailed progress schedule preparation, equipment testing, facility startup, and contract closeout separately.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

E. An unbalanced or front-end loaded schedule will not be acceptable.

F. Summation of the complete Schedule of Values representing all the Work shall equal the Contract Price.

1.04 SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Show estimated payment requests throughout Contract Times aggregating initial Contract Price.

B. Base estimated progress payments on initially acceptable progress schedule. Adjust to reflect subsequent adjustments in progress schedule and Contract Price as reflected by modifications to the Contract Documents.

1.05 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Transmittal Summary Form: Attach one Summary Form with each detailed Application for Payment for each schedule and include Request for Payment of Materials and Equipment on Hand as applicable. Execute certification by authorized officer of Contractor.

B. Use detailed Application for Payment Form provided by Owner.

C. Provide separate form for each schedule as applicable.

D. Include accepted Schedule of Values for each schedule or portion of lump sum Work and the unit price breakdown for the Work to be paid on a unit priced basis.

E. Include separate line item for each Change Order and Work Change Directive executed prior to date of submission. Provide further breakdown of such as requested by Engineer.

F. Preparation:

1. Round values to nearest dollar.
2. Submit Application for Payment, including a Transmittal Summary Form and detailed Application for Payment Form(s) for each schedule as applicable, a listing of materials on hand for each schedule as applicable, and such supporting data as may be requested by Engineer.

1.06 PAYMENT

A. Payment for all Lump Sum Work shown or specified in Contract Documents is included in the Contract Price. Payment will be based on a percentage complete basis for each line item of the accepted Schedule of Values.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.07 NONPAYMENT FOR REJECTED OR UNUSED PRODUCTS

A. Payment will not be made for following:

1. Loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.
2. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in manner not called for under Contract Documents.
3. Rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reason of failure of Contractor to conform to provisions of Contract Documents.
4. Material not unloaded from transporting vehicle.
5. Defective Work not accepted by Owner.
6. Material remaining on hand after completion of Work.

1.08 PARTIAL PAYMENT FOR STORED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Partial Payment: No partial payments will be made for materials and equipment delivered or stored unless Shop Drawings and preliminary operation and maintenance data is acceptable to Engineer.

B. Final Payment: Will be made only for products incorporated in Work; remaining products, for which partial payments have been made, shall revert to Contractor unless otherwise agreed, and partial payments made for those items will be deducted from final payment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 31 19
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Engineer will schedule physical arrangements for meetings throughout progress of Work, prepare meeting agenda with regular participant input and distribute with written notice of each meeting, preside at meetings, record minutes to include significant proceedings and decisions, and reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within 5 days after each meeting to participants and parties affected by meeting decisions.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the following subjects, as a minimum:

1. Required schedules (Preliminary Construction Schedule, Schedule of Values, Submittal).
2. Status of Bonds and insurance.
3. Sequencing of critical path work items.
4. Progress payment procedures.
5. Project changes and clarification procedures.
6. Use of site, access, office and storage areas, security and temporary facilities.
7. Major product delivery and priorities.
8. Contractor's safety plan and representative.
9. Preliminary Hurricane Evaluation Plan.

B. Attendees will Include:

1. Owner's representatives.
2. Contractor's office representative.
3. Contractor's resident superintendent.
4. Contractor's quality control representative.
5. Subcontractors' representatives whom Contractor may desire or Engineer may request to attend.
6. Engineer's representatives.
7. Others as appropriate.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Engineer will schedule regular progress meetings at Site, conducted monthly to review Work progress, progress schedule, Shop Drawing and Sample submissions schedule, Application for Payment, contract modifications, and other matters needing discussion and resolution.

B. Attendees will Include:

1. Owner's representative(s), as appropriate.
2. Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers, as appropriate.
3. Engineer's representative(s).
4. Others as appropriate.

1.04 QUALITY CONTROL AND COORDINATION MEETINGS

A. Scheduled by Engineer on regular basis and as necessary to review test and inspection reports, and other matters relating to quality control of Work and work of other contractors.

B. Attendees will Include:

1. Contractor.
2. Contractor's designated quality control representative.
3. Subcontractors and Suppliers, as necessary.
4. Engineer's representatives.

1.05 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. When required in individual Specification sections, convene at Site prior to commencing Work of that Section.

B. Require attendance of entities directly affecting, or affected by, Work of that Section.

C. Notify Engineer 4 days in advance of meeting date.

D. Provide suggested agenda to Engineer to include reviewing conditions of installation, preparation and installation or application procedures, and coordination with related Work and work of others.

1.06 OTHER MEETINGS

A. In accordance with Contract Documents and as may be required by Owner and Engineer.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 32 00
PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Preliminary Progress Schedule: Submit within time specified in paragraph 2.05 of the General Conditions.

B. Detailed Progress Schedule: Submit initial Detailed Progress Schedule within 30 days after Effective Date of the Agreement.

C. Submit with Each Progress Schedule Submission:

1. Contractor's certification that progress schedule submission is the actual schedule being utilized for execution of the Work.
2. Progress Schedule: Four legible copies.
3. Narrative Progress Report: Same number of copies as specified for Progress Schedule.

D. Prior to final payment, submit a final Updated Progress Schedule.

1.02 PRELIMINARY PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. In addition to basic requirements outlined in General Conditions, show a detailed schedule, beginning with Notice to Proceed, for minimum duration of 120 days, and a summary of balance of Project through Final Completion.

B. Show activities including, but not limited to the following:

1. Notice to Proceed.
2. Permits.
3. Submittals, with review time.
4. Early procurement activities for long lead equipment and materials.
5. Initial Site Work.
6. Earthwork.
7. Specified Work sequences and construction constraints.
8. Contract Milestone and Completion Dates.
9. Owner-furnished products delivery dates or ranges of dates.
10. Major structural, mechanical, equipment, electrical, architectural, and instrumentation and control Work.
11. System startup summary.
12. Project close-out summary.
13. Demobilization summary.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Update Preliminary Progress Schedule monthly; as part of progress payment process. Failure to do so may cause Owner to withhold all or part of the monthly progress payment until the Preliminary Progress Schedule is updated in a manner acceptable to Engineer.

D. Format: In accordance with Article Progress Schedule - Bar Chart.

E. Detailed progress schedule.

F. In addition to requirements of General Conditions, submit Detailed Progress Schedule beginning with Notice to Proceed and continuing through Final Completion.

G. Show the duration and sequences of activities required for complete performance of the Work reflecting means and methods chosen by Contractor.

H. When accepted by Engineer, Detailed Progress Schedule will replace Preliminary Progress Schedule and become Baseline Schedule. Subsequent revisions will be considered as Updated Progress Schedules.

I. Update monthly to reflect actual progress and occurrences to date, including weather delays.

1.03 PROGRESS SCHEDULE - BAR CHART

A. General: Comprehensive bar chart schedule, generally as outlined in Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) Publication No. 1107.1, “Construction Planning and Scheduling, latest edition. If a conflict occurs between the AGC publication and this Specification, this Specification shall govern.

B. Format:

1. Unless otherwise approved, white paper, 11-inch by 17-inch sheet size.
2. Title Block: Show name of project and Owner, date submitted, revision or update number, and name of scheduler.
3. Identify horizontally, across the top of the schedule, the time frame by year, month, and day.
4. Identify each activity with a unique number and a brief description of the Work associated with that activity.
5. Legend: Describe standard and special symbols used.

C. Contents: Identify, in chronological order, those activities reasonably required to complete the Work, including as applicable, but not limited to:

1. Obtaining permits, submittals for early product procurement and long lead time items.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Mobilization and other preliminary activities.
3. Initial Site Work.
4. Specified Work sequences, constraints, and Milestones, including Substantial Completion date(s) Subcontract Work.
5. Major equipment design, fabrication, factory testing, and delivery dates.
6. Sitework.
7. Concrete Work.
8. Structural steel Work.
9. Architectural features Work.
10. Conveying systems Work.
11. Equipment Work.
12. Mechanical Work.
13. Electrical Work.
14. Instrumentation and control Work.
15. Interfaces with Owner-furnished equipment.
16. Other important Work for each major facility.
17. Equipment and system startup and test activities.
18. Project closeout and cleanup.
19. Demobilization.

1.04 PROGRESS OF THE WORK

A. Updated Progress Schedule shall Reflect:

1. Progress of Work to within 5 working days prior to submission.
2. Approved changes in Work scope and activities modified since submission.
3. Delays in Submittals or resubmittals, deliveries, or Work.
4. Adjusted or modified sequences of Work.
5. Other identifiable changes.
6. Revised projections of progress and completion.
7. Report of changed logic.

B. Produce detailed subschedules during Project, upon request of Owner or Engineer, to further define critical portions of the Work such as facility shutdowns, etc.

C. If Contractor fails to complete activity by its latest scheduled completion date and this failure is anticipated to extend Contract Times (or Milestones), Contractor shall, within 7 days of such failure, submit a written statement as to how Contractor intends to correct nonperformance and return to acceptable current progress schedule. Actions by Contractor to complete Work within Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be justification for adjustment to Contract Price or Contract Times.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Owner may order Contractor to increase plant, equipment, labor force or working hours if Contractor fails to:

1. Complete a Milestone activity by its completion date.
2. Satisfactorily execute Work as necessary to prevent delay to overall completion of Project, at no additional cost to Owner.

1.05 NARRATIVE PROGRESS REPORT

A. Format:

1. Organize same as Progress Schedule.
2. Identify, on a cover letter, reporting period, date submitted, and name of author of report.

B. Contents:

1. Number of days worked over the period, work force on hand, construction equipment on hand (including utility vehicles such as pickup trucks, maintenance vehicles, stake trucks, etc.).
2. General progress of Work, including a listing of activities started and completed over the reporting period, mobilization/demobilization of subcontractors, and major milestones achieved.
3. Contractor's plan for management of Site (e.g., lay down and staging areas, construction traffic, etc.), utilization of construction equipment, buildup of trade labor, and identification of potential Contract changes.
4. Identification of new activities and sequences as a result of executed Contract changes.
5. Documentation of weather conditions over the reporting period, and any resulting impacts to the Work.
6. Description of actual or potential delays, including related causes, and the steps taken or anticipated to mitigate their impact.
7. Changes to activity logic.
8. Changes to the critical path.
9. Identification of, and accompanying reason for, any activities added or deleted since the last report.
10. Steps taken to recover the schedule from Contractor-caused delays.

1.06 SCHEDULE ACCEPTANCE

A. Engineer’s acceptance will demonstrate agreement that the proposed schedule conforms with requirements of Contract including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Contract Times, including Final Completion and all intermediate Milestones are within the specified times.
2. Specified Work sequences and constraints are shown as specified.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Complete Scope of Work is included.
4. Specified Owner furnished Equipment or Material arrival dates, or range of dates, are included.
5. Access restrictions are accurately reflected.
6. Start-up and testing times are as specified.
7. Training time is as specified.
8. Level of detail is as specified herein.
9. Submittal submission and review times are as specified.
10. Duration of activities are reasonable.
11. Sequencing is reasonable and does not include preferential logic contrary to the contingency/float sharing clauses of this Specification.
12. Meets all administrative requirements of Contract Documents.
13. Updated schedules reflect actual dates and duration of Work performed.

B. Preliminary Progress Schedule Review Disposition:

1. Accepted.
2. Rejected as Noted:
   a. Make requested corrections; resubmit within 10 days.
   b. Until acceptable to Engineer as the Baseline Progress Schedule, continue the review and revision process, during which time Contractor shall update the schedule on a monthly basis to reflect actual progress and occurrences to date.

C. Detailed Progress Schedule:

1. Accepted.
2. Rejected as Noted:
   a. Make requested corrections; resubmit within 10 days.
   b. Until acceptable to Engineer as the Baseline Progress Schedule, continue the review and revision process.

D. Narrative Report: All changes to activity duration and sequences, including the addition or deletion of activities subsequent to Engineer's acceptance of the Baseline Progress Schedule, shall be delineated in the Narrative Report current with the proposed Updated Progress Schedule.

1.07 ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT TIMES

A. Reference General Conditions.

B. Evaluation and reconciliation of Adjustments of Contract Times shall be based on the Updated Progress Schedule at the time of proposed adjustment or claimed delay.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Schedule Contingency:

1. Contingency, when used in the context of the Progress Schedule, is time between Contractor's proposed Completion Time and Contract Completion Time.
2. Contingency included in Progress Schedule is a Project resource available to both Contractor and Owner to meet Contract Milestones and Contract Times. Use of Schedule contingency shall be shared to the proportionate benefit of both parties.
3. Use of schedule contingency suppression techniques such as preferential sequencing and extended activity times are prohibited.
4. Pursuant to Contingency sharing provisions of this Specification, no time extensions will be granted, nor will delay damages be paid until a delay occurs which (i) consumes all available contingency time, and (ii) extends Work beyond the Contract Completion date.

D. Claims Based on Contract Times:

1. Where Engineer has not yet rendered formal decision on Contractor's claim for adjustment of Contract Times, and parties are unable to agree as to amount of adjustment to be reflected in progress schedule, Contractor shall reflect an interim adjustment in the progress schedule as acceptable to Engineer.
2. It is understood and agreed that such interim acceptance will not be binding on either Contractor or Owner, and will be made only for the purpose of continuing to schedule Work until such time as formal decision has been rendered as to an adjustment, if any, of the Contract Times.
3. Contractor shall revise progress schedule prepared thereafter in accordance with Engineer's formal decision.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 33 00
SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Inquiries: Direct to Engineer regarding procedure, purpose, or extent of Submittal.

B. Timeliness: Schedule and make submissions in accordance with requirements of individual Specification sections and in such sequence as to cause no delay in Work or in Work of other Contractors.

C. Identification of Submittals:

1. Complete, sign, and transmit with each Submittal package, one Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal Form attached at end of this Section.
2. Identify each Submittal with the following numbering and tracking system:
   a. Sequentially number each Submittal.
   b. Resubmission of a Submittal will have original number with sequential alphabetic suffix.
3. Format: Orderly, indexed with labeled tab dividers.
4. Show date of submission.
5. Show Project title and Owner's contract identification and contract number.
6. Show names of Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier, and manufacturer as appropriate.
7. Identify, as applicable, Contract Document section and paragraph to which Submittal applies.
8. Identify Submittal type; submit only one type in each Submittal package.
9. Identify and indicate each deviation or variation from Contract Documents.

D. Resubmissions: Clearly identify each correction or change made.

E. Incomplete Submittal Submissions:

1. Engineer will return entire Submittal for Contractor's revision/correction and resubmission.
2. Submittals which do not clearly bear Contractor's specific written indication of Contractor review and approval of Submittal or which are transmitted with an unsigned or uncertified submission form or as may otherwise be required will be returned to Contractor unreviewed.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Nonspecified Submissions: Submissions not required under these Contract Documents and not shown on submissions will not be reviewed and will be returned to Contractor.

G. Engineer's Review: Engineer will act upon Contractor's Submittal and transmit response to Contractor not later than 20 working days after receipt, unless otherwise specified. Resubmittals will be subject to same review time.

H. Schedule Delays:

1. No adjustment of Contract Times or Price will be allowed due to Engineer's review of Submittals, unless all of the following criteria are met:
   a. Contractor has notified Engineer in writing that timely review of Submittal in question is critical to progress of Work, and has received Engineer's written acceptance to reflect such on current accepted submissions and progress schedule. Written agreement by the Engineer to reduce Submittal review time will be made only for unusual and Contractor-justified reasons. Acceptance of a progress schedule containing Submittal review times less than specified or less than agreed to in writing by Engineer will not constitute Engineer's acceptance of review times.
   b. Engineer has failed to review and return first submission of a Submittal within agreed time indicated on current accepted schedule of submissions or, if no time is indicated thereon, within 30 days after receipt.
   c. Contractor demonstrates that delay in progress of Work is directly attributable to Engineer's failure to return Submittal within time indicated and accepted by Engineer.
2. No adjustment of Contract Times or Price will be allowed due to delays in progress of Work caused by rejection and subsequent resubmission of Submittals, including multiple resubmissions.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

A. Copies:

1. Shop Drawings and Product Data: Submit four copies, plus whatever the Contractor requires to be returned, maximum eight.
2. Samples: Two, unless otherwise specified in individual Specification sections.
3. Electronic Submittals: Contractor may be required to submit all documents electronically. If so the following will be followed:
   a. Each submittal shall be an electronic file in Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF). Use the latest version available

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

at the time of execution of the Contract Documents. Electronic files which contain more than ten (10) pages in Adobe Acrobat format shall contain internal book-marking from an index page to major sections of the document. PDF files shall be set to open "Bookmarks and Page" view. General information shall be added to each PDF file, including Title, Subject, Author, and Keywords.

b. The PDF files shall be set up to print legibly at either 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch, 11-inch by 17-inch or 22-inch by 34-inch.
c. New electronic files shall be required for each submittal.
d. Each electronic file shall also include a copy of the Submittal Transmittal Form and completed Submittal Checklist.
e. Submittals shall be transmitted by uploading the PDF file of the submittal to the Project SharePoint site. Submittal review comments will be transmitted back to the Subcontractor electronically via the project SharePoint site as well.
f. Subcontractor shall provide authorization to reproduce and/or distribute each file as many times as necessary for the Project.
g. Subcontractor shall include all costs for preparation and transmittal of electronic submittals in its Bid, including all resubmittals and final record copies.
h. Final Record Copies: After all initial and resubmittal information has been approved, consolidate all information and responses to comments into one conformed record copy. Provide one electronic copy of the conformed record copy to CH2M HILL to verify incorporation of previously submitted data. Hard copies, number as required herein, that exactly match the final conformed electronic copy of the submittal will be submitted to CH2M HILL within 30 days of approval of the electronic copy.

B. General: Submit to Engineer as required by individual Specification sections.

C. Identify and Indicate:

1. Pertinent Drawing sheet(s) and detail number(s), products, units and assemblies, and system or equipment identification or tag numbers.
2. Critical field dimensions and relationships to other critical features of Work.
3. Samples: Source, location, date taken, and by whom.
4. Each deviation or variation from Contract Documents.
5. Proper storage and maintenance requirements.

D. Design Data: When specified, provide Project-specific information as required and as necessary to clearly show calculations, dimensions, logic and assumptions, and referenced standards and codes upon which design is based.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

E. Foreign Manufacturers: When proposed, include following additional information:

1. Names and addresses of at least two companies closest to Project that maintain technical service representatives.
2. Complete inventory of spare parts and accessories for each piece of equipment.

F. Preparation:

1. Format: Whenever possible, schedule for and combine Shop Drawings and Samples required for submission in each Specification section or division into a single Submittal package. Also combine product data for like items into a single Submittal package.
2. Present in a clear and thorough manner and of sufficient detail to show kind, size, arrangement, and function of components, materials, and devices and compliance with Contract Documents. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail, and schedule or room numbers shown on Drawings.
3. Reproducible Copy:
   a. Preferred Minimum Sheet Size: 8-1/2- by 11-inch and 11- by 17-inch pages, suitable for photocopying.
   b. Larger than 11- by 17-Inch Sheets: 22-inch by 34-inch preferred, mylar or sepias suitable for copying in a blueprint machine.
4. Piping Systems: Drawn to scale.
5. Product Data: Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent products or models and show performance characteristics and capacities, dimensions and clearances required, wiring or piping diagrams and controls, and external connections, anchorage, and supports required.
6. Equipment and Component Titles: Identical to title shown on Drawings.
7. Manufacturer's Standard Schematic Drawings and Diagrams as Follows:
   a. Modify to delete information that is not applicable to Work.
   b. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to Work.

G. Shop Drawing Disposition: Engineer will review, mark, and stamp as appropriate and distribute marked-up copies as noted:

1. Approved as Submitted (for Incorporation in Work):
   a. Two copies furnished Owner.
   b. One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
   c. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   d. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
   e. Contractor may begin to implement activities to incorporate specific product(s) or Work covered by Submittal.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Approved as Noted (for Incorporation in Work):
   a. Two copies furnished Owner.
   b. One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
   c. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   d. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
   e. Contractor may begin to implement activities to incorporate product(s) or Work covered by Submittal, in accordance with Engineer's notations.
3. Disapproved:
   a. One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
   b. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   c. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
   d. Contractor shall make corrections or develop replacement and resubmit (in same manner and quantity as specified for original submission).
   e. Submittal is not approved.
4. Incomplete:
   a. One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
   b. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   c. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
   d. Contractor shall complete and resubmit or submit missing portions.
   e. Submittal is not approved.

H. Sample Disposition: Same as Shop Drawing disposition; samples will not be returned.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE SUBMITTALS

A. Copies: Submit four.

B. Description: Submittals that are not Shop Drawings or Samples, or that do not reflect quality of product or method of construction. May include, but not limited to those Submittals identified below.

C. Applications for Payment (and Cash Allowance Data and Values): Meet requirements of Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.

D. Progress Reports and Quantity Charts: As may be required in Section 01 32 00, Progress Schedules.

E. Hurricane Evaluation Plan: The Contractor shall prepare the Engineer with a written plan and schedule describing how and when the Contractor will remove all unnecessary items from the Work area and tie down all remaining supplies and barricades in the event that a hurricane warning is issued,

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

identifying gussets in particular. If a warning is issued, the Contractor shall remove all unnecessary items from the Work area(s) and will tie down all movable (under 200 pounds) objects. The Owner shall not be liable for any financial hardship or delays caused as a result of demobilization or remobilization due to the above.

F. Schedules:

1. Progress Schedule(s): Meet the requirements of Section 01 32 00, Progress Schedules.
2. Schedule of Values: Meet requirements of Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.
3. Schedule of Submittal Submissions:
   a. Prepare and submit, preliminary list of submissions grouped by Contract Document article/paragraph number or Specification section number, with identification, numbering and tracking system as specified under Paragraph Identification of Submittals and as approved by Engineer.
   b. Include Only the Following Required Submissions:
      1) Shop Drawings and Samples.
      2) Training plans.
      3) Test procedures.
      4) Operation and maintenance manuals.
      5) Record documents.
      6) Specifically required certificates, warranties, and service agreements.
   c. Coordinate with progress schedule and prepare submissions to show for each Submittal, at a minimum, the following:
      1) Estimated submission date to Engineer.
      2) Specifically requested and clearly identified Engineer review time if shorter than that set forth herein, with justification for such request and critical dates Submittals will be needed from Engineer.
      3) For first 6-month period from the date the Contract Times commence or following any update or adjustment of the submissions, the estimated submission date shall be week, month, and year; for submissions beyond 6-month time period, show closest month and year.
   d. Submit to Engineer Monthly:
      1) Updated list if changes have occurred. Otherwise, submit a written communication confirming existing list.
      2) Adjusted submissions reflecting submission activity planned for forthcoming 6-month time period and beyond. Coordinate with progress schedule updates.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

G. Submittals Required by Laws, Regulations, and Governing Agencies:

1. Submit promptly notifications, reports, certifications, payrolls, and otherwise as may be required, directly to the applicable federal, state, or local governing agency or their representative.
2. Transmit to Engineer for Owner's records one copy of correspondence and transmittals (to include enclosures and attachments) between Contractor and governing agency.

H. Disposition: Engineer will review, stamp, and indicate requirements for resubmission or acceptance on Submittal as follows:

1. Accepted:
   a. Acceptance will indicate that Submittal conforms to intent of Contract Documents as to form and substance.
   b. Contractor may proceed to perform Submittal related Work.
   c. One copy furnished Owner.
   d. One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
   e. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   f. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
2. Rejected as Noted:
   a. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   b. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
   c. Contractor shall revise/correct or develop replacement and resubmit.

1.04 QUALITY CONTROL SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates: Certificates of Successful Testing or Inspection: Submit when testing or inspection is required by Laws and Regulations or governing agency or specified in the individual Specification sections.

B. Statements of Qualification: Evidence of qualification, certification, or registration. As required in these Contract Documents to verify qualifications of professional land surveyors, Engineers, materials testing laboratories, specialty Subcontractors, trades, specialists, consultants, installers, and other professionals. Reference Article 1.01.A.51 of Supplementary Conditions for the definition of Specialist.

C. Field Samples: Provide as required by individual Specifications and as may be required by Engineer during progress of Work.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Written Test Reports of Each Test and Inspection: As a minimum, include the following:

1. Date of test and date issued, Project title and number, testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number, and name and signature of laboratory inspector.
2. Date and time of sampling or inspection and record of temperature and weather conditions.
3. Identification of product and Specification section, location of Sample, test or inspection in the Project, type of inspection or test with referenced standard or code, certified results of test.
4. Compliance with Contract Documents, and identifying corrective action necessary to bring materials and equipment into compliance.
5. Provide an interpretation of test results, when requested by Engineer.

E. Disposition: Engineer will review, stamp, and indicate requirements for resubmission or acceptance on Submittal as follows:

1. Accepted:
   a. Acceptance will indicate that Submittal conforms to intent of Contract Documents as to form and substance.
   b. Contractor may proceed to perform Submittal related Work.
   c. One copy furnished Owner.
   d. One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.
   e. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   f. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
2. Rejected as Noted:
   a. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   b. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
   c. Contractor shall revise/correct or develop replacement and resubmit.

1.05 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. General: In accordance with Section 01 77 00, Contract Closeout.

B. Disposition: Engineer will review, stamp, and indicate requirements for resubmission or acceptance on Submittal as follows:

1. Accepted:
   a. Acceptance will indicate that Submittal conforms to intent of Contract Documents as to form and substance.
   b. Contractor may proceed to perform Submittal related Work.
   c. One copy furnished Owner.
   d. One copy furnished Resident Project Representative.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

e. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
f. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.

2. Rejected as Noted:
   a. One copy retained in Engineer's file.
   b. Remaining copies returned to Contractor appropriately annotated.
   c. Contractor shall revise/correct or develop replacement and resubmit.

1.06 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following "END OF SECTION," is part of this Specification.

1. Transmittal of Contractor's Submittal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

406518B.GN1

CH2M HILL

TRANSMITTAL OF CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTAL
(ATTACH TO EACH SUBMITTAL)

DATE:_____

TO:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Submittal No.:_____

☐ New Submittal ☐ Resubmittal

Previous Submittal No.:_____

Project:_____

Project No.:_____

Specification Section No.:_____

(Cover only one section with each transmittal)

FROM:_____

Contractor

_____

_____

_____

Schedule Date of Submittal:

_____

SUBMITTAL TYPE: ☐ Shop Drawing ☐ Administrative ☐ Sample ☐ Quality Control ☐ Contract Closeout ☐ "Or-Equal"/Substitute

The following items are hereby submitted:

Number of Copies	Description of Item Submitted (Type, Size, Model Number, Etc.)	Spec. Para. No.	Drawing or Brochure Number	Contains Variation to Contract	
				No	Yes

Contractor hereby certifies that (i) Contractor has complied with the requirements of Contract Documents in preparation, review, and submission of designated Submittal and (ii) the Submittal is complete and in accordance with the Contract Documents and requirements of laws and regulations and governing agencies.

By:_____

Contractor (Authorized Signature)

SECTION 01 42 13
ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF TECHNICAL SOCIETIES

A. Reference to standards and specifications of technical societies and reporting and resolving discrepancies associated therewith shall be as provided in paragraph 3.02 of the General Conditions, and as may otherwise be required herein and in the individual Specification sections.

B. Work specified by reference to the published standard or specification of a government agency, technical association, trade association, professional society or institute, testing agency, or other organization shall meet the requirements or surpass the minimum standards of quality for materials and workmanship established by the designated standard or specification.

C. Where so specified, products or workmanship shall also meet or exceed the additional prescriptive or performance requirements included within the Contract Documents to establish a higher or more stringent standard of quality than that required by the referenced standard.

D. Where two or more standards are specified to establish quality, the product and workmanship shall meet or exceed the requirements of the most stringent.

E. Where both a standard and a brand name are specified for a product in the Contract Documents, the proprietary product named shall meet or exceed the requirements of the specified reference standard.

F. Copies of Standards and Specifications of Technical Societies:

1. Copies of applicable referenced standards have not been bound in these Contract Documents.
2. Where copies of standards are needed by the Contractor, obtain a copy or copies directly from the publication source and maintain in an orderly manner at the site as Work site records, available to the Contractor's personnel, Subcontractors, Owner, and Engineer.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.02 ABBREVIATIONS

A. Abbreviations for trade organizations and government agencies: Following is a list of construction industry organizations and government agencies to which references may be made in the Contract Documents, with abbreviations used.

1.	AA	Aluminum Association
2.	AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
3.	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
4.	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
5.	ACI	American Concrete Institute
6.	AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers' Association
7.	AGA	American Gas Association
8.	AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers' Association
9.	AI	Asphalt Institute
10.	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
11.	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
12.	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
13.	ALS	American Lumber Standards
14.	AMA	Acoustical Materials Association
15.	AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
16.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
17.	APA	American Plywood Association
18.	API	American Petroleum Institute
19.	APWA	American Public Works Association
20.	AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
21.	ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
22.	ASA	American Standards Association
23.	ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers
24.	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
25.	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
26.	ASNT	American Society for Nondestructive Testing
27.	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
28.	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
29.	AWI	Architectural Wood Work Institute
30.	AWPA	American Wood Preservers' Association
31.	AWPB	American Wood Preservers Bureau
32.	AWPI	American Wood Preservers' Institute
33.	AWS	American Welding Society
34.	AWWA	American Water Works Association
35.	BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers' Association

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

36.	CBMA	Certified Ballast Manufacturers' Association
37.	CDA	Copper Development Association
38.	CGA	Compressed Gas Association
39.	CIPRI	Cast Iron Pipe Research Institute
40.	CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
41.	CMAA	Crane Manufacturers' Association of America
42.	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
43.	CS	Commercial Standard
44.	CSA	Canadian Standards Association
45.	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
46.	CTSS	Caltrans Standard Specification
47.	EJCDC	Engineers Joint Contract Documents' Committee
48.	ETL	Engineering Test Laboratories
49.	FCC	Federal Communications Commission
50.	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
51.	FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
52.	FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association
53.	FM	Factory Mutual
54.	Fed. Spec.	Federal Specifications
55.	FS	Federal Specification
56.	GA	Gypsum Association
57.	HI	Hydraulic Institute
58.	HMI	Hoist Manufacturers' Institute
59.	ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
60.	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers' Association
61.	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
62.	IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
63.	IFI	Industrial Fasteners Institute
64.	ISA	Instrument Society of America
65.	ISO	Insurance Service Office
66.	JIC	Joint Industry Conferences of Hydraulic Manufacturers
67.	MIA	Marble Institute of America
68.	Mil. Sp.	Military Specification or MIL
69.	MS	Military Specifications
70.	MMA	Monorail Manufacturers' Association
71.	NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
72.	NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
73.	NBHA	National Builders' Hardware Association
74.	NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
75.	NEC	National Electrical Code
76.	NECA	National Electrical Contractor's Association
77.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers' Association

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

78.	NESC	National Electric Safety Code
79.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
80.	NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association
81.	NHPMA	Northern Hardwood and Pine Manufacturer's Association
82.	NLMA	National Lumber Manufacturers' Association
83.	NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
84.	NSF	National Sanitation Foundation Testing Laboratory
85.	NSPE	National Society of Professional Engineers
86.	NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
87.	NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
88.	OECI	Overhead Electrical Crane Institute
89.	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act (both Federal and State)
90.	PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
91.	PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
92.	PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute
93.	PS	Product Standards Section-U.S. Department of Commerce
94.	RMA	Rubber Manufacturers' Association
95.	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
96.	SCPRF	Structural Clay Products Research Foundation
97.	SDI	Steel Deck Institute
98.	SDI	Steel Door Institute
99.	SIGMA	Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturing Association
100.	SJI	Steel Joist Institute
101.	SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
102.	SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry
103.	SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
104.	SWI	Steel Window Institute
105.	TEMA	Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers' Association
106.	TCA	Tile Council of America
107.	UBC	Uniform Building Code
108.	UFC	Uniform Fire Code
109.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
110.	UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
111.	US	U.S. Bureau of Standards
112.	USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
113.	WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
114.	WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 43 33
MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Person-Day: One person for 8 hours within regular Contractor working hours.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Training Schedule: Submit, in accordance with requirements of this specification, not less than 21 days prior to start of equipment installation and revise as necessary for acceptance.
2. Lesson Plan: Submit, in accordance with requirements of this specification, proposed lesson plan not less than 21 days prior to scheduled training and revise as necessary for acceptance.

1.03 QUALIFICATION OF MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. Authorized representative of the manufacturer, factory trained, and experienced in the technical applications, installation, operation, and maintenance of respective equipment, subsystem, or system, with full authority by the equipment manufacturer to issue the certifications required of the manufacturer. Additional qualifications may be specified elsewhere.

B. Representative subject to acceptance by Owner. No substitute representatives will be allowed unless prior written approval by such has been given.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FULFILLMENT OF SPECIFIED MINIMUM SERVICES

A. Furnish manufacturers' services when required by an individual Specification section, to meet the requirements of this section.

B. Where time is necessary in excess of that stated in the Specifications for manufacturers' services, or when a minimum time is not specified, the time required to perform the specified services shall be considered incidental.

C. Schedule manufacturer' services to avoid conflict with other onsite testing or other manufacturers' onsite services.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Determine, before scheduling services, that all conditions necessary to allow successful testing have been met.

E. Only those days of service approved by Engineer will be credited to fulfill the specified minimum services.

F. When specified in individual Specification sections, manufacturer's onsite services shall include:

1. Assistance during product (system, subsystem, or component) installation to include observation, guidance, instruction of Contractor's assembly, erection, installation or application procedures.
2. Inspection, checking, and adjustment as required for product (system, subsystem, or component) to function as warranted by manufacturer and necessary to furnish Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
3. Providing, on a daily basis, copies of all manufacturers' representatives field notes and data to Owner.
4. Revisiting the Site as required to correct problems and until installation and operation are acceptable to Engineer.
5. Resolution of assembly or installation problems attributable to, or associated with, respective manufacturer's products and systems.
6. Assistance during functional and performance testing, and facility startup and evaluation.
7. Training of Owner's personnel in the operation and maintenance of respective product as required.
8. Additional requirements may be specified elsewhere.

3.02 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

A. When so specified, a Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, a copy of which is attached to this section, shall be completed in full, signed by the entity supplying the product, material, or service, and submitted prior to shipment of product or material or the execution of the services.

B. Engineer may permit use of certain materials or assemblies prior to sampling and testing if accompanied by accepted certification of compliance.

C. Such form shall certify that the proposed product, material, or service complies with that specified. Attach supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

D. May reflect recent or previous test results on material or product, if acceptable to Engineer.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.03 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

A. When so specified, a Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation form, a copy of which is attached to this section, shall be completed and signed by the equipment manufacturer's representative.

B. Such form shall certify that the signing party is a duly authorized representative of the manufacturer, is empowered by the manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate their equipment and is authorized to make recommendations required to assure that the equipment is complete and operational.

3.04 TRAINING

A. General:

1. Furnish manufacturers' representatives for detailed classroom and hands-on training to Owner's personnel on operation and maintenance of specified product (system, subsystem, component) and as may be required in applicable Specifications.
2. Furnish trained, articulate personnel to coordinate and expedite training, to be present during training coordination meetings with Owner, and familiar with operation and maintenance manual information specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
3. Manufacturer's representative shall be familiar with facility operation and maintenance requirements as well as with specified equipment.
4. Furnish complete training materials, to include operation and maintenance data, to be retained by each trainee.

B. Training Schedule:

1. List specified equipment and systems that require training services and show:
   a. Respective manufacturer.
   b. Estimated dates for installation completion.
   c. Estimated training dates.
2. Allow for multiple sessions when several shifts are involved.
3. Adjust schedule to ensure training of appropriate personnel as deemed necessary by Owner, and to allow full participation by manufacturers' representatives. Adjust schedule for interruptions in operability of equipment.
4. Coordinate with Section 01 32 00, Construction Progress Documentation, and Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Lesson Plan: When manufacturer or vendor training of Owner personnel is specified, prepare a lesson plan for each required course containing the following minimum information:

1. Title and objectives.
2. Recommended attendees (e.g., managers, engineers, operators, maintenance).
3. Course description, outline of course content, and estimated class duration.
4. Format (e.g., lecture, self-study, demonstration, hands-on).
5. Instruction materials and equipment requirements.
6. Resumes of instructors providing the training.

D. Pre-startup Training:

1. Coordinate training sessions with Owner's operating personnel and manufacturers' representatives, and with submission of operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
2. Complete at least 14 days prior to beginning of facility startup.

E. Post-startup Training: If required in Specifications, furnish and coordinate training of Owner's operating personnel by respective manufacturer's representatives.

3.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "End of Section", are part of this Specification.

1. Form: Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance.
2. Form: Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

OWNER:

PRODUCT, MATERIAL, OR SERVICE SUBMITTED:

PROJECT NAME:

PROJECT NO:

Comments:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

I hereby certify that the above-referenced product, material, or service called for by the contract for the named project will be furnished in accordance with all applicable requirements. I further certify that the product, material, or service are of the quality specified and conform in all respects with the contract requirements, and are in the quantity shown.

Date of Execution: _____, 20___

Manufacturer:_____

Manufacturer's Authorized Representative *(print)*: _____

_____
(Authorized Signature)

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

OWNER _____ EQPT SERIAL NO:_____

EQPT TAG NO:_____ EQPT/SYSTEM:_____

PROJECT NO:_____ SPEC. SECTION:_____

I hereby certify that the above-referenced equipment/system has been:

(Check Applicable)

- ☐ Installed in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
- ☐ Inspected, checked, and adjusted.
- ☐ Serviced with proper initial lubricants.
- ☐ Electrical and mechanical connections meet quality and safety standards.
- ☐ All applicable safety equipment has been properly installed.
- ☐ Functional tests.
- ☐ System has been performance tested, and meets or exceeds specified performance requirements. (When complete system of one manufacturer)

Note: Attach any performance test documentation from manufacturer.

Comments:_____

_____

_____

_____

I, the undersigned Manufacturer's Representative, hereby certify that I am (i) a duly authorized representative of the manufacturer, (ii) empowered by the manufacturer to inspect, approve, and operate his equipment and (iii) authorized to make recommendations required to assure that the equipment furnished by the manufacturer is complete and operational, except as may be otherwise indicated herein. I further certify that all information contained herein is true and accurate.

Date: _____, 20___

Manufacturer:_____

By Manufacturer's Authorized Representative: _____
(Authorized Signature)

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 50 00
CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this Section:

1. American Association of Nurserymen: American Standards for Nursery Stock.
2. U.S. Weather Bureau, "Rainfall-Frequency Atlas of the U.S. for Durations From 30 Minutes to 24 Hours and Return Periods From 1 to 100 Years."
3. U.S. Department of Agriculture, "Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds."
4. Federal Emergency Management Agency.
5. NFPA, National Fire Prevention Standard for Safeguarding Building Construction Operations.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Administrative Submittals: Copies of permits and approvals for construction as required by Laws and Regulations and governing agencies.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Temporary Utility Submittals:
   a. Electric power supply and distribution plans.
   b. Drainage plans.
2. Temporary Construction Submittals:
   a. Parking area plans.
   b. Contractor's field office, storage yard, and storage building plans, including gravel surfaced area.
   c. Fencing and protective barrier locations and details.
   d. Staging area location plan.
   e. Traffic Control and Routing Plans: As specified herein, and proposed revisions thereto.
   f. Plan for maintenance of existing plant operations.
3. Temporary Control Submittals: Noise control plan.
4. Temporary Operations Submittals:
   a. Pump Control Panel Relocation.
   b. Bypass Pumping Operations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.03 MOBILIZATION

A. Mobilization shall Include, but Not be Limited to, these Principal Items:

1. Obtaining required permits.
2. Installing temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
3. Providing onsite communication facilities, including telephones.
4. Providing onsite sanitary facilities and potable water facilities as specified and as required by Laws and Regulations, and governing agencies.
5. Arranging for and erection of Contractor's Work and storage yard.
6. Posting OSHA required notices and establishing safety programs and procedures.
7. Having Contractor's superintendent at Site full time.

B. Areas designated for Contractor's temporary facilities shall be coordinated with Engineer and City.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Fire Protection: Furnish and maintain on Site adequate firefighting equipment capable of extinguishing incipient fires. Comply with applicable parts of the National Fire Prevention Standard for Safeguarding Building Construction Operations (NFPA No. 241).

B. Cooling and Ventilating:

1. Provide as required to maintain adequate environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for the installation of materials, and to protect materials, equipment, and finishes from damage due to temperature or humidity.
2. Provide adequate forced air ventilation of enclosed areas to cure installed materials, to dispense humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.
3. Pay all costs of installation, maintenance, operation, removal, and fuel consumed.

3.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC POWER

A. The Contractor shall make arrangements to obtain and pay for electrical power used until final acceptance by the Owner.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.03 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR TEMPORARY ELECTRIC POWER

A. Temporary electric power installation shall meet the construction safety requirements of OSHA, state and other governing agencies.

3.04 TEMPORARY WATER

A. The Contractor shall make his own arrangements to obtain suitable water and shall pay all costs.

3.05 SANITARY FACILITIES

A. The Contractor shall provide and maintain sanitary facilities for his employees and his Subcontractors that will comply with the regulations of the local and state departments of health and as directed by the Engineer.

3.06 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

A. General:

1. Perform Work within right-of-way and easements in a systematic manner that minimizes inconvenience to property owners and the public.
2. Maintain in continuous service all existing oil and gas pipelines, underground power, telephone or communication cable, water mains, irrigation lines, sewers, poles and overhead power, and all other utilities encountered along the line of work, unless other arrangements satisfactory to owners of said utilities have been made.
3. Where completion of Work requires temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing utility, coordinate all activities with owner of said utility and perform all Work to their satisfaction.
4. Protect, shore, brace, support, and maintain underground pipes, conduits, drains, and other underground utility construction uncovered or otherwise affected by construction operations.
5. Keep fire hydrants and water control valves free from obstruction and available for use at all times.
6. In areas where Contractor's operations are adjacent to or near a utility such as gas, telephone, television, electric power, water, sewer, or irrigation system and such operations may cause damage or inconvenience, suspend operations until arrangements necessary for protection thereof have been made by Contractor.
7. Notify property owners and utility offices that may be affected by construction operation at least 2 days in advance.
   a. Before exposing a utility, obtain utility owner's permission. Should service of utility be interrupted due to the Contractor's operation, notify proper authority immediately. Cooperate with said authority in restoring service as promptly as possible and bear costs incurred.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

8. Do not impair operation of existing sewer systems. Prevent construction material, pavement, concrete, earth, volatile and corrosive wastes, and other debris from entering sewers, pump stations, or other sewer structures.
9. Maintain original Site drainage wherever possible.

B. Site Security: Reference the General Conditions.

C. Barricades and Lights:

1. Provide as necessary to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and affected roads, streets, and alleyways, inside and outside of fenced area, and as required to ensure public safety and the safety of Contractor's employees, other employer's employees, and others who may be affected by the Work.
2. Provide to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from potential damage.
3. Locate to enable access by facility operators and property owners.
4. Protect streets, roads, highways, and other public thoroughfares that are closed to traffic by effective barricades with acceptable warning signs.
5. Locate barricades at the nearest intersecting public thoroughfare on each side of the blocked section.

D. Trees and Plantings:

1. Protect from damage and preserve trees, shrubs, and other plants outside limits of the Work and within limits of the Work which are designated on the Drawings to remain undisturbed.
   a. Where practical, tunnel beneath trees when on or near the line of trench.
   b. Employ hand excavation as necessary to prevent tree injury.
   c. Do not stockpile materials or permit traffic within drip lines of trees.
   d. Provide and maintain temporary barricades around trees.
   e. Water vegetation as necessary to maintain health.
   f. Cover temporarily exposed roots with wet burlap, and keep the burlap moist until soil is replaced around the roots.
   g. No trees, except those specifically shown on Drawings to be removed, shall be removed without written approval of Engineer.
   h. Dispose of removed trees in a legal manner off the Site.
2. Balling and burlapping of trees indicated for replacement shall conform to the recommended specifications set forth in the American Standards for Nursery Stock, published by American Association of Nurserymen. All balls shall be firm and intact and made-balls will not be accepted. Handle ball and burlap trees by the ball and not by the top.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. In event of damage to bark, trunks, limbs, or roots of plants that are not designated for removal, treat damage by corrective pruning, bark tracing, application of a heavy coating of tree paint, and other accepted horticultural and tree surgery practices.
4. Replace each plant that dies as a result of construction activities.
5. Tree and scrub removal and/or trimming must be performed by a City-approved ISA Certified Arborist.

E. Existing Structures: Where Contractor contemplates removal of small structures such as mailboxes, signposts, and culverts that interfere with Contractor's operations, obtain approval of property owner and Engineer. Replace those removed in a condition equal to or better than original.

F. Waterways: Keep ditches, culverts, and natural drainages continuously free of construction materials and debris.

3.07 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. Air Pollution Control:

1. Minimize air pollution from construction operations.
2. Burning of waste materials, rubbish, or other debris will not be permitted on or adjacent to Site.
3. Conduct operations of dumping rock and of carrying rock away in trucks to cause a minimum of dust. Give unpaved streets, roads, detours, or haul roads used in the construction area a dust-preventive treatment or periodically water to prevent dust. Strictly adhere to applicable environmental regulations for dust prevention.
4. Provide and maintain temporary dust-tight partitions, bulkheads, or other protective devices during construction to permit normal operation of existing facilities. Construct partitions of plywood, insulating board, plastic sheets, or similar material. Construct partitions in such a manner that dust and dirt from demolition and cutting will not enter other parts of existing building or facilities. Remove temporary partitions as soon as the need no longer exists.

B. Noise Control:

1. Provide acoustical barriers so noise emanating from tools or equipment will not exceed legal noise levels.
2. Noise Control Ordinance: City of Key West.
3. Noise Control Plans: Proposed plan to mitigate construction noise impacts and to comply with noise control ordinances including method of construction, equipment to be used, and acoustical treatments.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Water Pollution Control:

1. Divert sanitary sewage and nonstorm waste flow interfering with construction and requiring diversion to sanitary sewers. Do not cause or permit action to occur which would cause an overflow to an existing waterway.
2. Prior to commencing excavation and construction, obtain Owner's agreement with detailed plans showing procedures intended to handle and dispose of sewage, groundwater, and stormwater flow, including dewatering pump discharges.
3. Comply with procedures outlined in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency manuals entitled, “Guidelines for Erosion and Sedimentation Control Planning” and “Implementation, Processes, Procedures, and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from All Construction Activity,” and “Erosion and Sediment Control-Surface Mining in Eastern United States.”
4. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, chemicals, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains. Disposal of wastes into streams or waterways is prohibited. Provide acceptable containers for collection and disposal of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.

D. Erosion, Sediment, and Flood Control: Provide, maintain, and operate temporary facilities to control erosion and sediment releases, and to protect Work and existing facilities from flooding during construction period.

3.08 ROADS

A. Maintain access to all roads. Do not block any roadways during construction. If road blockage is anticipated, Contractor shall receive approval from City prior to starting construction.

B. Maintain drainage ways. Install and maintain culverts to allow water to flow. Provide corrosion-resistant culvert pipe of adequate strength to resist construction loads.

C. Provide gravel, crushed rock, or other stabilization material to permit access by all motor vehicles at all times.

D. Maintain road grade and crown to eliminate potholes, rutting, and other irregularities that restrict access.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.09 PARKING AREAS

A. Parking cars on individual Work Sites shall be kept to a minimum. A parking plan shall be required for the Site.

B. Control Vehicular parking to preclude interference with public traffic or parking, access by emergency vehicles, Owner's operations, or construction operations. No parking along roadways shall be allowed.

3.10 CLEANING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. In accordance with General Conditions, as may be specified in Specification sections, and as required herein.

B. Wet down exterior surfaces prior to sweeping to prevent blowing of dust and debris. At least weekly, sweep all floors (basins, tunnels, platforms, walkways, roof surfaces), and pick up all debris and dispose.

C. Provide approved containers for collection and disposal of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. At least at weekly intervals, dispose of such waste materials, debris, and rubbish offsite.

D. At least weekly, brush sweep the entry drive and roadways, and all other streets and walkways affected by Work and where adjacent to Work.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 61 00
COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Products:

1. New items for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased by Contractor or Owner for the Project, or taken from previously purchased stock, and may also include existing materials or components required for reuse.
2. Includes the terms material, equipment, machinery, components, subsystem, system, hardware, software, and terms of similar intent and is not intended to change meaning of such other terms used in Contract Documents, as those terms are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in construction industry.
3. Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1.02 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Altitude: Provide materials and equipment suitable for installation and operation under rated conditions at 10 feet above sea level.

B. Provide equipment and devices installed outdoors or in unheated enclosures capable of continuous operation within an ambient temperature range of 20 degrees F to 105 degrees F.

1.03 PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

A. When practical, factory assemble products. Mark or tag separate parts and assemblies to facilitate field assembly. Cover machined and unpainted parts that may be damaged by the elements with strippable protective coating.

B. Package products to facilitate handling and protect from damage during shipping, handling, and storage. Mark or tag outside of each package or crate to indicate its purchase order number, bill of lading number, contents by name, name of Project and Contractor, equipment number, and approximate weight. Include complete packing list and bill of materials with each shipment.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Extra Materials, Special Tools, Test Equipment, and Expendables:

1. Furnish as required by individual Specifications.
2. Schedule:
   a. Ensure that shipment and delivery occurs concurrent with shipment of associated equipment.
   b. Transfer to Owner shall occur immediately subsequent to Contractor's acceptance of equipment from Supplier.
3. Packaging and Shipment:
   a. Package and ship extra materials and special tools to avoid damage during long term storage in original cartons insofar as possible, or in appropriately sized, hinged-cover, wood, plastic, or metal box.
   b. Prominently displayed on each package, the following:
      1) Manufacturer's part nomenclature and number, consistent with Operation and Maintenance Manual identification system.
      2) Applicable equipment description.
      3) Quantity of parts in package.
      4) Equipment manufacturer.
4. Deliver materials to Site.
5. Notify Construction Manager upon arrival for transfer of materials.
6. Replace extra materials and special tools found to be damaged or otherwise inoperable at time of transfer to Owner.

D. Request a minimum 7-day advance notice of shipment from manufacturer.

E. Factory Test Results: Reviewed and accepted by Engineer before product shipment as required in individual Specification sections.

1.04 DELIVERY AND INSPECTION

A. Deliver products in accordance with accepted current Progress Schedule and coordinate to avoid conflict with the Work and conditions at Site. Deliver anchor bolts and templates sufficiently early to permit setting prior to placement of structural concrete.

B. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original container or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Include on label, date of manufacture and shelf life, where applicable.

C. Unload products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for unloading or as specified. Record receipt of products at Site. Promptly inspect for completeness and evidence of damage during shipment.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Remove damaged products from Site and expedite delivery of identical new undamaged products, and remedy incomplete or lost products to provide that specified, so as not to delay progress of the Work.

1.05 HANDLING, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Handle and store products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in a manner to prevent damage. Store in approved storage yards or sheds provided in accordance with Section 01 50 00, Temporary Facilities and Controls. Provide manufacturer's recommended maintenance during storage, installation, and until products are accepted for use by Owner.

B. Manufacturer's instructions for material requiring special handling, storage, or protection shall be provided prior to delivery of material.

C. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions, and free from damage or deterioration. Keep running account of products in storage to facilitate inspection and to estimate progress payments for products delivered, but not installed in the Work.

D. Store electrical, instrumentation, and control products, and equipment with bearings in weather-tight structures maintained above 60 degrees F. Protect electrical, instrumentation, and control products, and insulate against moisture, water, and dust damage. Connect and operate continuously space heaters furnished in electrical equipment.

E. Store fabricated products above ground on blocking or skids, and prevent soiling or staining. Store loose granular materials in well-drained area on solid surface to prevent mixing with foreign matter. Cover products that are subject to deterioration with impervious sheet coverings; provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.

F. Store finished products that are ready for installation in dry and well-ventilated areas. Do not subject to extreme changes in temperature or humidity.

G. After installation, provide coverings to protect products from damage due to traffic and construction operations. Remove coverings when no longer needed.

H. Hazardous Materials: Prevent contamination of personnel, storage area, and Site. Meet requirements of product specification, codes, and manufacturer's instructions.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Provide manufacturer's standard materials suitable for service conditions, unless otherwise specified in the individual Specifications.

B. Where product specifications include a named manufacturer, with or without model number, and also include performance requirements, named manufacturer's products must meet the performance specifications.

C. Like items of products furnished and installed in the Work shall be end products of one manufacturer and of the same series or family of models to achieve standardization for appearance, operation and maintenance, spare parts and replacement, manufacturer's services, and implement same or similar process instrumentation and control functions in same or similar manner.

D. Equipment, Components, Systems, and Subsystems: Design and manufacture with due regard for health and safety of operation, maintenance, and accessibility, durability of parts, and shall comply with applicable OSHA, state, and local health and safety regulations.

E. Regulatory Requirement: Coating materials shall meet federal, state, and local requirements limiting the emission of volatile organic compounds and for worker exposure.

F. Safety Guards: Provide for all belt or chain drives, fan blades, couplings, or other moving or rotary parts. Cover rotating part on all sides. Design for easy installation and removal. Use 16-gauge or heavier; galvanized steel, aluminum coated steel, or galvanized or aluminum coated 1/2-inch mesh expanded steel. Provide galvanized steel accessories and supports, including bolts. For outdoors application, prevent entrance of rain and dripping water.

G. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):

1. Provide the Work in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (NEC). Where required by the AHJ, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other organization acceptable to the AHJ in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

H. Equipment Finish:

1. Provide manufacturer's standard finish and color, except where specific color is indicated.
2. If manufacturer has no standard color, provide equipment with gray finish as approved by Owner.

I. Special Tools and Accessories: Furnish to Owner, upon acceptance of equipment, all accessories required to place each item of equipment in full operation. These accessory items include, but are not limited to, adequate oil and grease (as required for first lubrication of equipment after field testing), light bulbs, fuses, hydrant wrenches, valve keys, handwheels, chain operators, special tools, and other spare parts as required for maintenance.

J. Lubricant: Provide initial lubricant recommended by equipment manufacturer in sufficient quantity to fill lubricant reservoirs and to replace consumption during testing, startup, and operation until final acceptance by Owner.

2.02 FABRICATION AND MANUFACTURE

A. General:

1. Manufacture parts to U.S.A. standard sizes and gauges.
2. Two or more items of the same type shall be identical, by the same manufacturer, and interchangeable.
3. Design structural members for anticipated shock and vibratory loads.
4. Use 1/4-inch minimum thickness for steel that will be submerged, wholly or partially, during normal operation.
5. Modify standard products as necessary to meet performance Specifications.

B. Lubrication System:

1. Require no more than weekly attention during continuous operation.
2. Convenient and accessible; oil drains with bronze or stainless steel valves and fill-plugs easily accessible from the normal operating area or platform. Locate drains to allow convenient collection of oil during oil changes without removing equipment from its installed position.
3. Provide constant-level oilers or oil level indicators for oil lubrication systems.
4. For grease type bearings, which are not easily accessible, provide and install stainless steel tubing; protect and extend tubing to convenient location with suitable grease fitting.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Calibration Instruments: Bear the seal of a reputable laboratory certifying instrument has been calibrated within the previous 12 months to a standard endorsed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

B. Factory Tests: Perform in accordance with accepted test procedures and document successful completion.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Inspect materials and equipment for signs of pitting, rust decay, or other deleterious effects of storage. Do not install material or equipment showing such effects. Remove damaged material or equipment from the Site and expedite delivery of identical new material or equipment. Delays to the Work resulting from material or equipment damage that necessitates procurement of new products will be considered delays within Contractor's control.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Drawings show general locations of equipment, devices, and raceway, unless specifically dimensioned.

B. No shimming between machined surfaces is allowed.

C. Install the Work in accordance with NECA Standard of Installation, unless otherwise specified.

D. Repaint painted surfaces that are damaged prior to equipment acceptance.

E. Do not cut or notch any structural member or building surface without specific approval of Engineer.

F. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition, and adjust products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and as may be specified. Retain a copy of manufacturers' instruction at Site, available for review at all times.

3.03 FIELD FINISHING

A. In accordance with Section 09 90 00, Painting and Coating, and individual Specification sections.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.04 ADJUSTMENT AND CLEANING

A. Perform required adjustments, tests, operation checks, and other startup activities.

3.05 LUBRICANTS

A. Fill lubricant reservoirs and replace consumption during testing, startup, and operation prior to acceptance of equipment by Owner.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 77 00
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Quality Control Submittals: Written procedures for maintaining and markup of record documents.

B. Contract Closeout Submittals: Submit prior to application for final payment.

1. Record Documents: As required in the General Conditions.
2. Approved Shop Drawings and Samples: As required in the General Conditions.
3. Special Bonds, Special Warranties, and Service Agreements.
4. Consent of Surety to Final Payment: As required in the General Conditions.
5. Releases or Waivers of Liens and Claims: As required in the General Conditions.
6. Releases from Agreements.
7. Final Application for Payment: Submit in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.
8. Spare Parts and Special Tools: As required by individual Specification sections.
9. Elevation Certificates by a registered surveyor of all facilities.

1.02 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Quality Assurance:

1. Furnish qualified and experienced person, whose duty and responsibility shall be to maintain record documents.
2. Accuracy of Records:
   a. Coordinate changes within record documents, making legible and accurate entries on each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show change.
   b. Purpose of Project record documents is to document factual information regarding aspects of Work, both concealed and visible, to enable future modification of Work to proceed without lengthy and expensive site measurement, investigation, and examination.
3. Make entries within 24 hours after receipt of information that a change in Work has occurred.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Prior to submitting each request for progress payment, request Engineer's review and approval of current status of record documents. Failure to properly maintain, update, and submit record documents may result in a deferral by Engineer to recommend the whole or any part of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either partial or final.
5. Contractor to have a licensed surveyor provide signed and sealed drawing that include the following as an attachment to the Project Record Drawings.
    a. All pipe inverts elevations, bottom of structures elevation, pipe grade, LF of new pipe installed;
    b. All rim elevations. All grate elevations.
    c. Locations of Catch basins, Well structures, and Manholes.
    d. Limits of construction.
    e. Replace existing property pins removed for construction.
    f. Submit record drawings (four) signed and sealed. Provide to the city three DISCS with electronic copies in AUTOCAD and PDF.
    g. Certificate of Elevation for Flood Insurance.

1.03 RELEASES FROM AGREEMENTS

A. Furnish Owner written releases from property owners or public agencies where side agreements or special easements have been made, or where Contractor's operations have not been kept within the Owner's construction right-of-way.

B. In the event Contractor is unable to secure written releases, inform the Owner of the reasons:

1. Owner or its representatives will examine the Site, and Owner will direct Contractor to complete Work that may be necessary to satisfy terms of the easement.
2. Should Contractor refuse to perform this Work, Owner reserves the right to have it done by separate contract and deduct the cost of same from the Contract Price, or require the Contractor to furnish a satisfactory Bond in a sum to cover legal claims for damages.
3. When Owner is satisfied that Work has been completed in agreement with the Contract Documents and terms of easements, the right is reserved to waive the requirement for written release if: (i) Contractor's failure to obtain such statement is due to the grantor's refusal to sign, and this refusal is not based upon any legitimate claims that Contractor has failed to fulfill the terms of the easement, or (ii) Contractor is unable to contact or has had undue hardship in contacting the grantor.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General:

1. Promptly following commencement of Contract Times, secure from Engineer at no cost to Contractor, one complete set of Contract Documents. Drawings will be full size.
2. Delete Engineer title block and seal from all documents.
3. Label or stamp each record document with title, "RECORD DOCUMENTS," in neat large printed letters.
4. Record information concurrently with construction progress and within 24 hours after receipt of information that change has occurred. Do not cover or conceal Work until required information is recorded.

B. Preservation:

1. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
2. Make documents and Samples available at all times for observation by Engineer.

C. Making Entries on Drawings:

1. Using an erasable colored pencil (not ink or indelible pencil), clearly describe change by graphic line and note as required.
   a. Color Coding:
      1) Green when showing information deleted from Drawings.
      2) Red when showing information added to Drawings.
      3) Blue and circled in blue to show notes.
2. Date entries.
3. Call attention to entry by "cloud" drawn around area or areas affected.
4. Legibly mark to record actual changes made during construction, including, but not limited to:
   a. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finished first floor data if not shown or where depth differs from that shown.
   b. Horizontal and vertical locations of existing and new Underground Facilities and appurtenances, and other underground structures, equipment, or Work. Reference to at least two measurements to permanent surface improvements.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in the construction referenced to visible and accessible features of the structure.
d. Locate existing facilities, piping, equipment, and items critical to the interface between existing physical conditions or construction and new construction.
e. Changes made by Addenda and Field Orders, Work Change Directive, Change Order, Written Amendment, and Engineer's written interpretation and clarification using consistent symbols for each and showing appropriate document tracking number.

5. Dimensions on Schematic Layouts: Show on record drawings, by dimension, the centerline of each run of items such as are described in previous subparagraph above.
   a. Clearly identify the item by accurate note such as “cast iron drain,” “galv. water,” and the like.
   b. Show, by symbol or note, vertical location of item (“under slab,” “in ceiling plenum,” “exposed,” and the like).
   c. Make identification so descriptive that it may be related reliably to Specifications.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. At completion of Work at each Site or of a part thereof and immediately prior to Contractor's request for certificate of Substantial Completion; or if no certificate is issued, immediately prior to Contractor's notice of completion, clean entire Site or parts thereof, as applicable.

1. Leave the Work and adjacent areas affected in a cleaned condition satisfactory to Owner and Engineer.
2. Remove grease, dirt, dust, paint or plaster splatter, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from exposed surfaces.
3. Repair, patch, and touchup marred surfaces to specified finish and match adjacent surfaces.
4. Broom clean exterior paved driveways and parking areas.
5. Hose clean sidewalks, loading areas, and others contiguous with principal structures.
6. Rake clean all other surfaces.
7. Leave water courses, gutters, and ditches open and clean.

B. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surfaces to be cleaned.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 78 23
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Detailed information for the preparation, submission, and Engineer's review of Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Data, as required by individual Specification sections.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Preliminary Data: Initial and subsequent submissions for Engineer's review.

B. Final Data: Engineer-accepted data, submitted as specified herein.

C. Maintenance Operation: As used on Maintenance Summary Form is defined to mean any routine operation required to ensure satisfactory performance and longevity of equipment. Examples of typical maintenance operations are lubrication, belt tensioning, adjustment of pump packing glands, and routine adjustments.

1.03 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Equipment and System Data:

1. Preliminary Data:
   a. Do not submit until Shop Drawing for equipment or system has been reviewed and approved by Engineer.
   b. Submit prior to shipment date.
2. Final Data: Submit Instructional Manual Formatted data not less than 30 days prior to equipment or system field functional testing.

B. Materials and Finishes Data:

1. Preliminary Data: Submit at least 15 days prior to request for final inspection.
2. Final Data: Submit within 10 days after final inspection.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.04 DATA FORMAT

A. Prepare preliminary and final data in the form of an instructional manual.

B. Instructional Manual Format:

1. Binder: Commercial quality, permanent, three-ring or three-post binders with durable plastic cover.
2. Size: 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches, minimum.
3. Cover: Identify manual with typed or printed title “OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA” and list:
   a. Project title.
   b. Designate applicable system, equipment, material, or finish.
   c. Identity of separate structure as applicable.
   d. Identify volume number if more than one volume.
   e. Identity of general subject matter covered in manual.
4. Spine:
   a. Project title.
   b. Identify volume number if more than one volume.
5. Title Page:
   a. Contractor name, address, and telephone number.
   b. Subcontractor, Supplier, installer, or maintenance contractor’s name, address, and telephone number, as appropriate.
      1) Identify area of responsibility of each.
      2) Provide name and telephone number of local source of supply for parts and replacement.
6. Table of Contents:
   a. Neatly typewritten and arranged in systematic order with consecutive page numbers.
   b. Identify each product by product name and other identifying numbers or symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
7. Paper: 20-pound minimum, white for typed pages.
8. Text: Manufacturer’s printed data, or neatly typewritten.
9. Three-hole punch data for binding and composition; arrange printing so that punched holes do not obliterate data.
10. Material shall be suitable for reproduction, with quality equal to original. Photocopying of material will be acceptable, except for material containing photographs.

C. Data Compilation Format:

1. Compile all Engineer-accepted preliminary O&M data into a hard-copy, hard-bound set.
2. Each set shall consist of the following:
   a. Binder: Commercial quality, permanent, three-ring or three-post binders with durable plastic cover.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA, VOLUME NO. ___ OF ___", and list:
   1) Project title.
   2) Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
   3) If entire volume covers equipment or system provided by one Supplier include the following:
      a) Identity of general subject matter covered in manual.
      b) Identity of equipment number and Specification section.
c. Provide each volume with title page and typed table of contents with consecutive page numbers. Place contents of entire set, identified by volume number, in each binder.
d. Table of contents neatly typewritten, arranged in a systematic order:
   1) Include list of each product, indexed to content of each volume.
   2) Designate system or equipment for which it is intended.
   3) Identify each product by product name and other identifying numbers or symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
e. Section Dividers:
   1) Heavy, 80 pound cover weight, tabbed with numbered plastic index tabs.
   2) Fly-Leaf:
      a) For each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
      b) List with Each Product:
         (1) Name, address, and telephone number of Subcontractor, Supplier, installer, and maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
         (2) Identify area of responsibility of each.
         (3) Provide local source of supply for parts and replacement.
      c) Identity of separate structure as applicable.
f. Assemble and bind material, as much as possible, in same order as specified in the Contract Documents.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational:

1. Data Outline: Submit two copies of a detailed outline of proposed organization and contents of Final Data prior to preparation of Preliminary Data.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Preliminary Data:
   a. Submit two copies for Engineer's review.
   b. If data meets conditions of the Contract:
      1) One copy will be returned to Contractor.
      2) One copy will be forwarded to Resident Project Representative.
   c. If data does not meet conditions of the Contract:
      1) All copies will be returned to Contractor with Engineer's comments (on separate document) for revision.
      2) Engineer's comments will be retained in Engineer's file.
      3) Resubmit two copies revised in accordance with Engineer's comments.
3. Final Data: Submit two copies in format specified herein.

1.06 DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Content for Each Unit (or Common Units) and System:

1. Product Data:
   a. Include only those sheets that are pertinent to specific product.
   b. Clearly annotate each sheet to:
      1) Identify specific product or part installed.
      2) Identify data applicable to installation.
      3) Delete references to inapplicable information.
   c. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
   d. Performance curves, engineering data, nameplate data, and tests.
   e. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
   f. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, detailed assembly drawings showing each part with part numbers and sequentially numbered parts list, and diagrams required for maintenance.
   g. Spare parts ordering instructions.
   h. Where applicable, identify installed spares and other provisions for future work (e.g., reserved panel space, unused components, wiring, terminals).
2. As-installed, color-coded piping diagrams.
3. Charts of valve tag numbers, with the location and function of each valve.
4. Drawings: Supplement product data with Drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
   a. Format:
      1) Provide reinforced, punched, binder tab; bind in with text.
      2) Reduced to 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches, or 11 inches by 17 inches folded to 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3) Where reduction is impractical, fold and place in 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch envelopes bound in text.
4) Identify Specification section and product on Drawings and envelopes.

b. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
c. Control and flow diagrams.
d. Coordinate drawings with Project record documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.

5. Instructions and Procedures: Within text, as required to supplement product data.
   a. Format:
      1) Organize in consistent format under separate heading for each different procedure.
      2) Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
      3) Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, including:
         a) Proper procedures in event of failure.
         b) Instances that might affect validity of guarantee or Bond.
   b. Installation Instructions: Including alignment, adjusting, calibrating, and checking.
   c. Operating Procedures:
      1) Startup, break-in, routine, and normal operating instructions.
      2) Test procedures and results of factory tests where required.
      3) Regulation, control, stopping, and emergency instructions.
      4) Description of operation sequence by control manufacturer.
      5) Shutdown instructions for both short and extended duration.
      6) Summer and winter operating instructions, as applicable.
      7) Safety precautions.
      8) Special operating instructions.
   d. Maintenance and Overhaul Procedures:
      1) Routine maintenance.
      2) Guide to troubleshooting.
      3) Disassembly, removal, repair, reinstallation, and re-assembly.
6. Guarantee, Bond, and Service Agreement: In accordance with Section 01 77 00, Closeout Procedures.

B. Content for Each Electric or Electronic Item or System:

1. Description of Unit and Component Parts:
   a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
   b. Performance curves, engineering data, nameplate data, and tests.
   c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
   d. Interconnection wiring diagrams, including control and lighting systems.
2. Circuit Directories of Panelboards.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Electrical service.
4. Control requirements and interfaces.
5. Communication requirements and interfaces.
6. List of electrical relay settings, and control and alarm contact settings.
7. Electrical interconnection wiring diagram, including as applicable, single-line, three-line, schematic and internal wiring, and external interconnection wiring.
8. As-installed control diagrams by control manufacturer.
9. Operating Procedures:
   a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
   b. Startup and shutdown sequences, normal and emergency.
   c. Safety precautions.
   d. Special operating instructions.
10. Maintenance Procedures:
    a. Routine maintenance.
    b. Guide to troubleshooting.
    c. Adjustment and checking.
    d. List of relay settings, control and alarm contact settings.
11. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
12. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

C. Maintenance Summary:

1. Compile individual Maintenance Summary for each applicable equipment item, respective unit or system, and for components or sub-units.
2. Format:
   a. Use Maintenance Summary Form bound with this section or electronic facsimile of such.
   b. Each Maintenance Summary may take as many pages as required.
   c. Use only 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch size paper.
   d. Complete using typewriter or electronic printing.
3. Include detailed lubrication instructions and diagrams showing points to be greased or oiled; recommend type, grade, and temperature range of lubricants and frequency of lubrication.
4. Recommended Spare Parts:
   a. Data to be consistent with manufacturer's Bill of Materials/Parts List furnished in O&M manuals.
   b. "Unit" is the unit of measure for ordering the part.
   c. "Quantity" is the number of units recommended.
   d. "Unit Cost" is the current purchase price.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.07 DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. Content for Architectural Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products:
   a. Catalog number, size, and composition.
   b. Color and texture designations.
   c. Information required for reordering special-manufactured products.
2. Instructions for Care and Maintenance:
   a. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.
   b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods that are detrimental to product.
   c. Recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

B. Content for Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products:

1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products:
   a. Applicable standards.
   b. Chemical composition.
   c. Details of installation.
2. Instructions for inspection, maintenance, and repair.

1.08 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplement listed below, following "End of Section," is part of this Specification.

1. Form: Maintenance Summary Form.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

MAINTENANCE SUMMARY FORM

PROJECT:_____ CONTRACT NO.:_____

1. EQUIPMENT ITEM_____

2. MANUFACTURER _____

3. EQUIPMENT/TAG NUMBER(S) _____

4. WEIGHT OF INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS (OVER 100 POUNDS)_____

5. NAMEPLATE DATA (hp, voltage, speed, etc.) _____

6. MANUFACTURER'S LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE _____

   a. Name_____ Telephone No. _____

   b. Address _____

7. MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Maintenance Operation Comments	**Frequency**	**Lubricant (If Applicable)**
List briefly each maintenance operation required and refer to specific information in manufacturer's standard maintenance manual, if applicable. (Reference to manufacturer's catalog or sales literature is not acceptable.)	List required frequency of each maintenance operation.	Refer by symbol to lubricant required.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

8. LUBRICANT LIST

Reference Symbol	Shell	Exxon Mobile	Chevron Texaco	BP Amoco	Or Equal
List symbols used in No. 7 above.	List equivalent lubricants, as distributed by each manufacturer for the specific use recommended.				

9. RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS FOR OWNER'S INVENTORY.

Part No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost
Note: Identify parts provided by this Contract with two asterisks.				

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 01 91 14
EQUIPMENT TESTING AND FACILITY STARTUP

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Facility: Entire Project, or an agreed-upon portion, including all of its unit processes.

B. Functional Test: Test or tests in presence of Engineer and Owner to demonstrate that installed equipment meets manufacturer's installation, calibration, and adjustment requirements and other requirements as specified.

C. Performance Test: Test or tests performed after any required functional test in presence of Engineer and Owner to demonstrate and confirm individual equipment meets performance requirements specified in individual sections.

D. Unit Process: As used in this section, a unit process is a portion of the facility that performs a specific process function, such as pump station and generator.

E. Facility Performance Demonstration:

1. A demonstration, conducted by Contractor, with assistance of Owner, to demonstrate and document the performance of the entire operating facility, both manually and automatically (if required), based on criteria developed in conjunction with Owner and as accepted by Engineer.
2. Such demonstration is for the purposes of (i) verifying to Owner entire facility performs as a whole, and (ii) documenting performance characteristics of completed facility for Owner's records. Neither the demonstration nor the evaluation is intended in any way to make performance of a unit process or entire facility the responsibility of Contractor, unless such performance is otherwise specified.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan.
2. Functional and performance test results.
3. Completed Unit Process Startup Form for each unit process.
4. Completed Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.03 FACILITY STARTUP AND PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION PLAN

A. Develop a written plan, in conjunction with Owner's operations personnel; to include the following:

1. Step-by-step instructions for startup of each unit process and the complete facility.
2. Unit Process Startup Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
   a. Description of the unit process, including equipment numbers/nomenclature of each item of equipment and all included devices.
   b. Detailed procedure for startup of the unit process, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.
   c. Startup requirements for each unit process, including water, power, chemicals, etc.
   d. Space for evaluation comments.
3. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form (sample attached), to minimally include the following:
   a. Description of unit processes included in the facility startup.
   b. Sequence of unit process startup to achieve facility startup.
   c. Description of computerized operations, if any, included in the facility.
   d. Contractor certification facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation.
   e. Signature spaces for Contractor and Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Facility Startup Meetings: Schedule, in accordance with requirements of Section 01 31 19, Project Meetings, to discuss test schedule, test methods, materials, chemicals and liquids required, facilities operations interface, and Owner involvement.

B. Contractor's Testing and Startup Representative:

1. Designate and furnish one or more personnel to coordinate and expedite testing and facility startup.
2. Representative(s) shall be present during startup meetings and shall be available at all times during testing and startup.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Provide temporary valves, gauges, piping, test equipment and other materials and equipment required for testing and startup.

D. Provide Subcontractor and equipment manufacturers' staff adequate to prevent delays. Schedule ongoing work so as not to interfere with or delay testing and startup.

E. Owner will:

1. Provide water, power, chemicals, and other items as required for startup, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Operate process units and facility with support of Contractor.
3. Provide labor and materials as required for laboratory analyses.

3.02 EQUIPMENT TESTING

A. Preparation:

1. Complete installation before testing.
2. Furnish qualified manufacturers' representatives, when required by individual Specification sections.
3. Obtain and submit from equipment manufacturer's representative Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation Form, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services, when required by individual Specification sections.
4. Equipment Test Report Form: Provide written test report for each item of equipment to be tested, to include the minimum information:
   a. Owner/Project Name.
   b. Equipment or item tested.
   c. Date and time of test.
   d. Type of test performed (Functional or Performance).
   e. Test method.
   f. Test conditions.
   g. Test results.
   h. Signature spaces for Contractor and Engineer as witness.
5. Cleaning and Checking: Prior to beginning functional testing:
   a. Calibrate testing equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   b. Inspect and clean equipment, devices, connected piping, and structures to ensure they are free of foreign material.
   c. Lubricate equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   d. Turn rotating equipment by hand when possible to confirm that equipment is not bound.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

e. Open and close valves by hand and operate other devices to check for binding, interference, or improper functioning.
f. Check power supply to electric-powered equipment for correct voltage.
g. Adjust clearances and torque.
h. Test piping for leaks.

6. Ready-to-test determination will be by Engineer based at least on the following:
   a. Acceptable Operation and Maintenance Data.
   b. Notification by Contractor of equipment readiness for testing.
   c. Receipt of Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, if so specified.
   d. Adequate completion of work adjacent to, or interfacing with, equipment to be tested.
   e. Availability and acceptability of manufacturer's representative, when specified, to assist in testing of respective equipment.
   f. Satisfactory fulfillment of other specified manufacturer's responsibilities.
   g. Equipment and electrical tagging complete.
   h. Delivery of all spare parts and special tools.

B. Functional Testing:

1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections.
2. Notify Owner and Engineer in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of testing.
3. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.
4. When, in Engineer's opinion, equipment meets functional requirements specified, such equipment will be accepted for purposes of advancing to performance testing phase, if so required by individual Specification sections. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Engineer/Owner's signature as witness on Equipment Test Report.

C. Performance Testing:

1. Conduct as specified in individual Specification sections.
2. Notify Engineer and Owner in writing at least 10 days prior to scheduled date of test.
3. Performance testing shall not commence until equipment has been accepted by Engineer as having satisfied functional test requirements specified.
4. Type of fluid, gas, or solid for testing shall be as specified.
5. Unless otherwise indicated, furnish labor, materials, and supplies for conducting the test and taking samples and performance measurements.
6. Prepare Equipment Test Report summarizing test method and results.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7. When, in Engineer's opinion, equipment meets performance requirements specified, such equipment will be accepted as to conforming to Contract requirements. Such acceptance will be evidenced by Engineer's signature on Equipment Test Report.

3.03 STARTUP OF UNIT PROCESSES

A. Prior to unit process startup, equipment within unit process shall be accepted by Engineer as having met functional and performance testing requirements specified.

B. Startup sequencing of unit processes shall be as chosen by Contractor to meet schedule requirements.

C. Make adjustments, repairs, and corrections necessary to complete unit process startup.

D. Startup shall be considered complete when, in opinion of Engineer, unit process has operated in manner intended for 5 continuous days without significant interruption. This period is in addition to functional or performance test periods specified elsewhere.

E. Significant Interruption: May include any of the following events:

1. Failure of Contractor to provide and maintain qualified onsite startup personnel as scheduled.
2. Failure to meet specified functional operation for more than 2 consecutive hours.
3. Failure of any critical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 5 hours after failure.
4. Failure of any noncritical equipment or unit process that is not satisfactorily corrected within 8 hours after failure.
5. As determined by Engineer.

F. A significant interruption will require startup then in progress to be stopped. After corrections are made, startup test period to start from beginning again.

3.04 FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION

A. When, in the opinion of Engineer, startup of all unit processes has been achieved, sequence each unit process to the point that facility is operational.

B. Demonstrate proper operation of required interfaces within and between individual unit processes.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. After facility is operating, complete performance testing of equipment and systems not previously tested.

D. Document, as defined in Facility Startup and Performance Demonstration Plan, the performance of the facility.

E. Certify, on the Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form, that facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation.

3.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Supplements listed below, following "End of Section," are a part of this Specification:

1. Unit Process Startup Form.
2. Facility Performance Demonstration/Certification Form.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

UNIT PROCESS STARTUP FORM

OWNER:_____ **PROJECT:**_____

Unit Process Description: (Include description and equipment number of all equipment and devices):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Startup Procedure (Describe procedure for sequential startup and evaluation, including valves to be opened/closed, order of equipment startup, etc.):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Startup Requirements (Water, power, chemicals, etc.):_____

_____

_____

Evaluation Comments:_____

_____

_____

_____

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

FACILITY PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATION/CERTIFICATION FORM

OWNER:_____ **PROJECT:**_____

Unit Processes Description (List unit processes involved in facility startup):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Unit Processes Startup Sequence (Describe sequence for startup, including computerized operations, if any):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Contractor Certification that Facility is capable of performing its intended function(s), including fully automatic operation:

Contractor: _____ **Date:** _____**, 20**____

Engineer: _____ **Date:** _____, **20**____
(Authorized Signature)

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 03 30 10
REINFORCED CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this Section:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
   a. 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.
   b. 305R, Hot Weather Concreting.
   c. 318/318R, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.
   d. 347, Formwork for Concrete.
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A497, Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement.
   b. A615, Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
   c. C31, Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
   d. C39, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
   e. C94, Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
   f. C150, Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
   g. C260, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
   h. C309, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
   i. C494, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
   j. C618, Standard Specification for Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete.
   k. D994, Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).
3. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI):
   a. Manual of Standard Practice.
   b. Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Reinforcing steel in accordance with CRSI Manual of Standard Practice.
2. Curing compound data.
3. Complete data on the concrete mix, including aggregate gradations and admixtures, in accordance with ASTM C94, signed by a qualified mix designer.
4. Concrete Chloride Content Data: Test results for each trial mix showing chloride content within specified limits.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's application instructions for curing compound.
2. Ready-mix delivery tickets for each truck in accordance with ASTM C94.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Formwork: Unless otherwise specified, follow the recommendations of ACI 347.

B. Concrete and Reinforcement: Unless otherwise specified, meet the requirements of ACI 301 and ACI 318/318R.

C. Hot Weather Concreting: Conform to ACI 305R.

1.04 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not place Concrete when the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F or approaching 40 degrees F and air temperature less than 40 degrees F for the first 7 days, without special protection to keep Concrete above 40 degrees F.

B. Do not use curing compound where solvents in the curing compounds are prohibited by state or federal air quality laws. Use only water curing methods.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE

A. Ready-mixed meeting ASTM C94, Option A.

B. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type II, with maximum alkyl content of 0.60 percent.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Admixtures:

1. Air-Entraining: ASTM C260.
2. Water-Reducing: ASTM C494, Type A or Type D.
3. Superplasticizers: ASTM C494, Type F or Type G.
4. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or Class F.

D. Mix Design:

1. Minimum Allowable 28-day Compressive Field Strength: 5,000 psi when cured and tested in accordance with ASTM C31 and ASTM C39.
2. Cement Content: 540 pounds per cubic yard, minimum.
3. Coarse Aggregate Size: 1 inch and smaller.
4. Slump Range: 3 inches to 5 inches.
5. Air Entrainment: Between 3 and 6 percent by volume. Use 4 percent minimum for concrete placed under requirements of cold weather concreting.
6. Water Reducers: Use in concrete without plasticizers.
7. Superplasticizers: May be used at Contractor's option.
8. Maximum Water-Cement Ratio: 0.40 for concrete with superplastizing or 0.48 for concrete without superplasticizer.

E. Mixing: Minimum 70 and maximum 270 revolutions of mixing drum. Nonagitating equipment is not allowed.

F. Source Quality Control:

1. Concrete Mixes: Test for chloride content.
   a. Restrictions: Chloride content for all concrete shall not exceed 0.40 pound of chloride per cubic yard of concrete. The chloride content shall be determined as the average of three tests on samples taken from the concrete. The range of results of the three tests shall not exceed 0.15 pound of chloride per cubic yard of concrete for a valid determination of chloride content. When test results are outside the 0.15 pound of chloride per cubic yard allowable range, an additional three tests shall be run until the test results are within the required range. Samples may be obtained from representative concrete cylinders tested for compressive strength. However, if the cylinders have been exposed to a salt or aggressive environment, the outer 1-inch surface shall be discarded.
   b. Determination of Chloride Content: Chloride contents shall be determined in accordance with the test methods set out in the State of Florida Department of Transportation's latest edition.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.02 REINFORCING STEEL

A. Deformed Bars:

1. Typical: ASTM A615, Grade 60.
2. Welded: ASTM A706, Grade 60.

B. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A497.

2.03 ANCILLARY MATERIALS

A. Expansion Joint Filler: ASTM D994, 1/2-inch thick, or as shown.

B. Nonshrink Grout:

1. Color: To match concrete.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Master Builder Co., Cleveland, OH; Master Flow 928.
   b. Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; Hi-flow Grout.

C. Curing Compound:

1. Water-based, high solids content nonyellowing curing compound meeting requirements of ASTM C309 and ASTM C1315.
   a. Moisture Loss: 0.40 kg/square meter/72 hours maximum.
   b. Capable of meeting moisture retention at manufacturer's specified application rate.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Chemrex, Inc., Shakopee, MN; Masterkure.
   b. Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; Super Diamond Clear VOX.
   c. WR Meadows, Inc., Hampshire, IL; VOCOMP-30.
   d. Vexcon Chemical, Inc.; Philadelphia, PA; Starseal 1315.
   e. Dayton Superior; Safe Cure and Seal 30 percent.

2.04 PATCHING MATERIAL

A. Cementitious based, chloride resistant, flowable, gray in color, working time of 20 minutes minimum. Provide bonding agent as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Manufacturers and Products:

1. BASF Building Systems, Shakopee, MN; MBT P&R Emaco S88 CI.
2. Sika Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ; SikaTop 123 Plus.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FORMWORK

A. Form Materials:

1. Use hard plastic finished plywood for exposed areas, and new shiplap or plywood for unexposed areas.
2. Earth cuts may be used for forming footings.

B. Form Ties:

1. Fixed conical or spherical type inserts that remain in contact with forming material and allow for dry packing of form tie holes.
2. Ties shall withstand pressures and limit deflection of forms to acceptable limits.
3. Wire ties are not acceptable.
4. Provide waterstop collars.

C. Construction:

1. In accordance with ACI 347.
2. Make joints tight to prevent escape of mortar and to avoid formation of fins.
3. Brace as required to prevent distortion during concrete placement.
4. On exposed surfaces locate form ties in uniform pattern or as shown.
5. Construct so ties remain embedded in the wall with no metal within 1 inch of concrete surface when forms, inserts, and tie ends are removed.

D. Form Removal:

1. Remove after concrete has attained 28-day strength, or approval is obtained in writing from Engineer.
2. Remove forms with care to prevent scarring and damaging the surface.

3.02 PLACING REINFORCING STEEL

A. Unless otherwise specified, place reinforcing steel in accordance with CRSI Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars.

B. Splices and Laps:

1. Top Bars: Horizontal bars placed such that 12 inches of fresh concrete is cast below in single placement.
2. Horizontal wall bars are considered top bars.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Lap top bars 42 diameters or minimum 24 inches.
4. Lap all other bars 30 diameters or minimum 18 inches.
5. Tie splices with 18-gauge annealed wire as specified in CRSI Standard.

3.03 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 301.

B. Prior to placing concrete, remove water from excavation and debris and foreign material from forms. Check reinforcing steel for proper placement and correct discrepancies.

C. Before depositing new concrete on old concrete, clean surface using sandblast or bush hammer or other mechanical means to obtain a 1/4-inch rough profile, and pour a cement-sand grout to minimum depth of 1/2 inch over surface. Proportion 1 part cement to 2.5 parts sand by weight.

D. Place concrete as soon as possible after leaving mixer, without segregation or loss of ingredients, without splashing forms or steel above, and in layers not over 2 feet deep. Place within 1-1/2 hours after adding cement to mix.

E. Eight feet maximum vertical drop to final placement, when not guided with chutes or other devices to prevent segregation due to impact with reinforcing.

3.04 COMPACTION

A. Vibrate concrete as follows:

1. Apply approved vibrator at points spaced not farther apart than vibrator's effective radius.
2. Apply close enough to forms to vibrate surface effectively but not damage form surfaces.
3. Vibrate until concrete becomes uniformly plastic.
4. Vibrator must penetrate fresh placed concrete and into previous layer of fresh concrete below.

3.05 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

A. Locate as shown or as approved.

B. Maximum Spacing Between Construction Joints: 40 feet.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.06 FINISHING

A. Tops of Walls:

1. Screed surfaces to true level planes.
2. After initial water has been absorbed, float with wood float and trowel with steel trowel to smooth finish free from trowel marks.
3. Do not absorb wet spots with neat cement.

B. Unexposed Slab Surfaces: Screed to true surface, bull float with wood float, and wood trowel to seal surface.

C. Tolerances: Floors shall not vary from level or true plane more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet when measured with a straightedge.

D. Exterior Slabs and Sidewalks:

1. Bull float with wood float, wood trowel, and lightly trowel with steel trowel.
2. Finish with broom to obtain nonskid surface.
3. Finish exposed edges with steel edging tool.
4. Mark walks transversely at 5-foot intervals, or in pattern shown on Drawings, with jointing tool.

3.07 FINISHING AND PATCHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Fill form tie holes with nonshrink grout.

B. Knock off projections exceeding 1/2 inch in height.

C. Leave surface with texture imparted by the forms.

D. Cut out honeycombed and defective areas.

E. Cut edges perpendicular to surface at least 1 inch deep. Do not feather edges. Soak area with water for 24 hours.

F. Patch with polymer-modified repair material. Follow manufacturer's application instructions.

G. Finish surfaces to match adjacent concrete.

H. Keep patches damp for minimum 7 days or spray with curing compound to minimize shrinking.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.08 PROTECTION AND CURING

A. Protect fresh concrete from direct rays of sunlight, drying winds, and wash by rain.

B. Keep concrete slabs continuously wet for a 7-day period. Intermittent wetting is not acceptable.

C. Use curing compound only where approved by Engineer. Cure formed surfaces with curing compound applied in accordance with manufacturer's directions as soon as forms are removed and finishing is completed.

3.09 FIELD TESTS

A. Evaluation of Concrete Field Strength: In accordance with ACI 318/318R.

B. The Contractor shall retain and pay all costs for an independent testing laboratory, approved by the Owner, to perform all concrete testing and reporting.

C. Chloride Testing:

1. The frequency of chloride content determinations made in accordance with these Specifications and approved procedures shall be as follows:
   a. When the chloride content is 0.20 pound of chloride per cubic yard or less, subsequent tests shall be made on a frequency of not less than one for every 4 weeks of production as long as the test values remain at or below 0.20 pound of chloride per cubic yard. However, when 12 consecutive chloride content determinations are below 0.20 pound per cubic yard, the frequency of testing may be decreased at the discretion of the Engineer.
   b. When the chloride content is in the range from 0.20 to 0.30 pound of chloride per cubic yard, subsequent tests shall be made on a frequency of not less than one for every 2 weeks of production as long as test values remain at or below 0.30 pound of chloride per cubic yard.
   c. When chloride content is greater than 0.30 pound per cubic yard, subsequent chloride content tests shall be made at half the frequency that concrete test cylinders are made for strength determination and at least weekly.
2. For any case listed in paragraph C.1.a-c above, when the source of any component mixture for the concrete is changed or when the design mix is altered, a chloride content determination test shall be made immediately.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Test results obtained a the frequency provided in paragraph C.1.a-c, above, shall represent the amount of chloride per cubic yard in all concrete placed subsequent to the immediate preceding test for determination of chloride content.
4. If test results of the required test indicates the chloride levels per cubic yard exceed the specified maximum, concrete production shall be suspended until corrective measures are implemented.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 05 50 00
METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. The Aluminum Association, Inc. (AA): The Aluminum Design Manual.
2. American Galvanizers Association (AGA):
   a. Inspection of Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Products.
   b. Quality Assurance Manual.
3. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI): Stainless Steel Types.
4. American Ladder Institute (ALI): A14.3, Ladders - Fixed - Safety Requirements.
5. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
6. American Society of Safety Engineers (ASSE): A10.11, Safety Requirements for Personnel and Debris Nets.
7. American Welding Society (AWS):
   a. D1.1/D1.1M, Structural Welding Code - Steel.
   b. D1.2/D1.2M, Structural Welding Code - Aluminum.
   c. D1.6/D1.6M, Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel.
8. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A36/A36M, Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
   b. A48/A48M, Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
   c. A53/A53M, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
   d. A108, Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished.
   e. A123/A123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
   f. A143/A143M, Standard for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement.
   g. A153/A153M, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
   h. A193/A193M, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications.
   i. A194/A194M, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

j. A240/A240M, Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications.
k. A276, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
l. A283/A283M, Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates.
m. A307, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
n. A325, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
o. A380, Standard Practice for Cleaning, Descaling, and Passivation of Stainless Steel Parts, Equipment, and Systems.
p. A384/A384M, Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Warpage and Distortion During Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Steel Assemblies.
q. A385/A385M, Standard Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip).
r. A489, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Lifting Eyes.
s. A500/A500M, Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
t. A501, Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing.
u. A563, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
v. A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
w. A780/A780, Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
x. A786/A786M, Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates.
y. A793, Standard Specification for Rolled Floor Plate, Stainless Steel.
z. A967, Standard Specification for Chemical Passivation Treatments for Stainless Steel Parts.
aa. A992/A992M, Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes.
bb. B209, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
cc. B308/B308M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy 6061-T6 Standard Structural Profiles.
dd. B429/B429M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube.
ee. B632/B632M, Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

ff. C881/C881M, Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
gg. D1056, Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials - Sponge or Expanded Rubber.
hh. F436, Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers.
ii. F468, Standard Specification for Nonferrous Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs for General Use.
jj. F593, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.
kk. F594, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts.
ll. F844, Standard Specification for Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use.
mm. F1554, Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.

9. International Code Council Evaluation Service (ICC-ES):
   a. AC01, Acceptance Criteria for Expansion Anchors in Masonry Elements.
   b. AC106, Acceptance Criteria for Predrilled Fasteners (Screw Anchors) in Masonry Elements.
   c. AC193, Acceptance Criteria for Mechanical Anchors in Concrete Elements.
   d. AC308, Acceptance Criteria for Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete Elements.
   e. AC70, Acceptance Criteria for Fasteners Power-driven into Concrete, Steel and Masonry Elements.
10. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components—Health Effects.
11. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):
   a. 29 CFR 1910.27, Fixed Ladders.
   b. 29 CFR 1926.105, Safety Nets.
   c. 29 CFR 1926.502, Fall Protection Systems Criteria and Practices.
12. Specialty Steel Industry of North America (SSINA):
   a. Specifications for Stainless Steel.
   b. Design Guidelines for the Selection and Use of Stainless Steel.
   c. Stainless Steel Fabrication.
   d. Stainless Steel Fasteners.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Anchor Bolt: Cast-in-place anchor; concrete or masonry.

B. Concrete Anchor: Post-installed concrete anchors listed in this Specification.

C. Corrosive Area: Containment area or area exposed to delivery, storage, transfer, or use of chemicals.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Exterior Area: Location not protected from weather by building or other enclosed structure.

E. Interior Dry Area: Location inside building or structure where floor is not subject to liquid spills or washdown, nor where wall or roof slab is common to a water-holding or earth-retaining structure.

F. Interior Wet Area: Location inside building or structure where floor is sloped to floor drains or gutters and is subject to liquid spills or washdown, or where wall, floor, or roof slab is common to a water-holding or earth-retaining structure.

G. Submerged: Location at or below top of wall of open water-holding structure, such as basin or channel, or wall, ceiling or floor surface inside a covered water-holding structure, or exterior belowgrade wall or roof surface of water-holding structure, open or covered.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Metal fabrications, including welding and fastener information.
   b. Specific instructions for concrete anchor installation, including drilled hole size, preparation, placement, procedures, and instructions for safe handling of anchoring systems.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Concrete Post-Installed Anchors:
   a. Manufacturer’s product description and printed installation instructions.
   b. Current ICC-ES Report for each type of post-installed anchor to be used.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Insofar as practical, factory assemble specified items. Assemblies, because of necessity, have to be shipped unassembled shall be packaged and tagged in manner that will protect materials from damage and will facilitate identification and field assembly.

B. Package stainless steel items in a manner to provide protection from carbon impregnation.

C. Protect painted coatings and hot-dip galvanized finishes from damage as a result of metal banding and rough handling. Use padded slings and straps.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Store fabricated items in dry area, not in direct contact with ground.

E. Store adhesives anchors at service temperature ranges recommended by manufacturer.

1.05 SPECIAL GUARANTEE

A. Manufacturer's extended guarantee or warranty, with Owner named as beneficiary, in writing, as special guarantee. Special guarantee shall provide for correction, or at option of Owner, removal and replacement of sidewalk doors found defective during a period of 5 years after date of Substantial Completion. Duties and obligations for correction or removal and replacement of defective Work as specified in General Conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Unless otherwise indicated, meet the following requirements:

Item	**ASTM Reference**
Steel Wide Flange Shapes	A992/992M
Other Steel Shapes and Plates	A36/A36M
Steel Pipe	A501 or A53/A53M, Type E or S, Grade B
Hollow Structural Sections (HSS)	A500/A500M, Grade B
Stainless Steel:	
Bars and Angles	A276, AISI Type 316 (316L for welded connections)
Shapes	A276, AISI Type 304 (304L for welded connections)
Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	A240/A240M, AISI Type 316 (316L for welded connections)
Bolts, Threaded Rods, Anchor Bolts, and Anchor Studs	F593, AISI Type 316, Condition CW
Nuts	F594, AISI Type 316, Condition CW

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Item	ASTM Reference
Steel Bolts and Nuts:	
Carbon Steel	A307 bolts, with A563 nuts
High-Strength	A325, Type 1 bolts, with A563 nuts
Anchor Bolts and Rods	F1554, Grade 36 with weldability supplement S1.
Threaded Rods	A36/A36M
Flat Washers (Unhardened)	F844
Flat and Beveled Washers (Hardened)	F436
Aluminum Plates and Structural Shapes	B209 and B308/B308M, Alloy 6061-T6
Aluminum Bolts and Nuts	F468, Alloy 2024-T4
Cast Iron	A48/A48M, Class 35

B. Bolts, Washers, and Nuts: Use stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized steel, zinc-plated steel, and aluminum material types as indicated in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.

2.02 ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Cast-In-Place Anchor Bolts:

1. Headed type, unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
2. Material type and protective coating as shown in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.

2.03 POST-INSTALLED CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. General:

1. AISI Type 316 stainless steel, as shown in Fastener Schedule at end of this section.
2. Current ICC-ES Report indicating acceptance per IBC 2006 and IBC 2009 for anchors at structural applications in cracked concrete.
3. Anchors shall be suitable for long-term loads, as well as for wind and seismic loads.
4. Acceptable for use in potable water structures by EPA and local health agencies or NSF 61.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. Torque-Controlled Expansion Anchors (Wedge Anchors):
   a. Wedge anchors used in sustained tension applications (such as overhead or cantilevered applications) shall have current ICC-ES Report that demonstrates compliance with ICC-ES AC193 for cracked concrete.
   b. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) ITW Ramset/Red Head, Addison, IL; Trubolt+ Wedge Anchor (ESR-2427).
      2) Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; Kwik-Bolt–TZ (KB-TZ) Anchors (ESR-1917).
      3) Powers Fasteners, Brewster , NY; Power-Stud +SD2 or +SD1 Anchors (ESR-2502 and ESR-2818).
      4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; Strong-Bolt Anchors (ESR-1771).
      5) Wej-It Corp., Tulsa, OK; ANKRtite CCAT Wedge Anchor (ESR-2777).
6. Displacement-Controlled Expansion Anchors (Drop-in Anchors):
   a. Self-drilling anchors, snap-off or flush type, zinc-plated.
   b. Nondrilling Anchors: Flush type for use with zinc-plated or stainless steel bolt, or stud type with projecting threaded stud.
   c. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) ITW Ramset/Red Head, Addison, IL; Multi-Set II Drop-In and Self Drill Anchor.
      2) Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; Hilti HDI Drop-In Anchor.
      3) Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Steel Drop-In Anchor.
      4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; Drop-In Anchor.
7. Self-Tapping Concrete Screw Anchors:
   a. When used in sustained tension applications (such as overhead or cantilevered applications) shall have current ICC-ES Report that demonstrates compliance with ICC-ES AC193 for cracked concrete.
   b. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Wedge-Bolt+ (ESR-2526).
      2) Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Vertigo+ Rod Hanger Screw Anchor (ESR-2989).
      3) Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Snake+ Flush Mount Screw Anchor (ESR-2272).
      4) Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HUS-EZ Screw Anchor (ESR-3027).
      5) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; Titen HD Screw Anchor (ESR-2713).
8. Light-Duty Torque Controlled Expansion Anchors (Sleeve Anchors):
   a. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) ITW Ramset/Red Head, Addison, IL; Dynabolt Hex Nut Sleeve Anchor.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2) Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Lok-Bolt AS.
3) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; Sleeve-All Hex Head Anchor.
4) Wej-It Corp., Tulsa, OK; Wej-It Sleeve Anchor.

9. Heavy-Duty Torque Controlled Expansion Anchors (Sleeve Anchors):
   a. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Powers Fasteners, Brewster, NY; Power-Bolt+ Anchor.
      2) Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HSL-3 Heavy Duty Sleeve Anchor.

B. Adhesive Anchors (Epoxy Anchors):

1. If approved by Engineer, adhesive anchors used in sustained tension applications (such as overhead or cantilevered applications) shall have current ICC-ES Report that demonstrates compliance with ICC-ES AC308 for cracked concrete.
2. Threaded Rod:
   a. ASTM F593 stainless steel threaded rod, diameter as shown on Drawings.
   b. Length as required, to provide minimum depth of embedment.
   c. Clean and free of grease, oil, or other deleterious material.
   d. For hollow-unit masonry, provide galvanized or stainless steel wire cloth screen tube to fit threaded rod.
3. Adhesive:
   a. Two-component, insensitive to moisture, designed to be used in adverse freeze/thaw environments.
   b. Cure Temperature, Pot Life, and Workability: Compatible for intended use and anticipated environmental conditions.
   c. Mixed Adhesive: Nonsag light paste consistency with ability to remain in 1-inch diameter overhead drilled hole without runout.
   d. Meet requirements of ASTM C881/C881M.
4. Packaging and Storage:
   a. Disposable, self-contained cartridge system capable of dispensing both components in proper mixing ratio and fitting into manually or pneumatically operated caulking gun.
   b. Store adhesive cartridges and adhesive components on pallets or shelving in covered storage area.
   c. Container Markings: Include manufacturer’s name, product name, batch number, product expiration date, ANSI hazard classification, and appropriate ANSI handling precautions.
   d. Dispose of when:
      1) Shelf life has expired.
      2) Stored other than in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.
5. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HIT Doweling Anchor System, HIT RE 500 SD (ESR-2322).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc., Pleasanton, CA; SET-XP Epoxy Adhesive Anchors(ESR-2508).
c. Powers Fasteners, Brewster NY, PE1000+ Adhesive anchoring system (ESR-2583).

C. Adhesive Threaded Inserts:

1. Stainless steel, internally threaded inserts.
2. Manufacturer and Product: Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK; HIS-RN Insert with HIT-RE 500-SD adhesive.

2.04 EMBEDDED STEEL SUPPORT FRAMES FOR FLOOR PLATE AND GRATING

A. Steel angle support frames to be embedded in concrete shall be stainless steel, ASTM A276, AISI Type 316, unless indicated otherwise.

B. Welded anchors for stainless steel support frames shall also be stainless steel.

2.05 SIDEWALK DOORS

A. Load Capacity: 300 psf with maximum deflection of 1/150th of span.

B. Component Fabrication:

1. Access Door Leaf(s): 1/4-inch aluminum diamond pattern plate.
2. Channel Frame: 1/4-inch-thick extruded aluminum trough frame with continuous anchor flange around perimeter. Weld 1-1/2-inch diameter drain coupling, and drain pipe, to frame trough at front right corner, unless indicated otherwise on Drawings.

C. Door Hardware:

1. Hinges: Heavy-duty brass or stainless steel with stainless steel pins through-bolted to cover plate with tamper-proof stainless steel bolts flush with top of cover and to outside leg of channel frame with stainless steel bolts and locknuts.
2. Lifting Mechanism: Stainless steel compression lift springs enclosed in telescoping vertical housing or stainless steel torsion lift springs.
3. Hold-Open Arm:
   a. Locks automatically in open position.
   b. Disengages with slight pull on vinyl grip with one hand.
   c. Door can be easily closed with one hand by pulling forward and down on vinyl grip.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Snap Lock:
   a. Stainless steel snap lock mounted on bottom of door leaf with removable topside key wrench and inside fixed lever handle.
   b. Threaded plug for flush outside surface with key wrench removed.

D. Aluminum shall be mill finished with protective coating applied to surfaces to be in contact with concrete, as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

E. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Bilco Co., New Haven, CT; J Series.
2. Nystrom Products Co., Minneapolis, MN; FG Series.
3. U.S.F. Fabrication, Hialeah, FL; T Series.
4. ITT Flygt Corporation, Trumbull, CT; FDRN Series.
5. Thompson Fabricating Co., Birmingham, AL; TE Series.
6. Halliday Products, Orlando, FL; WS Series.

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. Antiseizing Lubricant for Stainless Steel Threaded Connections:

1. Suitable for potable water supply.
2. Resists washout.
3. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Bostik, Middleton, MA; Neverseez.
   b. Saf-T-Eze Div., STL Corp., Lombard, IL; Anti-Seize.

B. Neoprene Gasket:

1. ASTM D1056, 2C1, soft, closed-cell neoprene gasket material, suitable for exposure to sewage and sewage gases, unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
2. Thickness: Minimum 1/4 inch.
3. Furnish without skin coat.
4. Manufacturer and Product: Monmouth Rubber and Plastics Corporation, Long Branch, NJ; Durafoam DK1111LD.

2.07 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Finish exposed surfaces smooth, sharp, and to well-defined lines.
2. Furnish necessary rabbets, lugs, and brackets so work can be assembled in neat, substantial manner.
3. Conceal fastenings where practical; where exposed, flush countersink.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Drill metalwork and countersink holes as required for attaching hardware or other materials.
5. Grind cut edges smooth and straight. Round sharp edges to small uniform radius. Grind burrs, jagged edges, and surface defects smooth.
6. Fit and assemble in largest practical sections for delivery to Site.

B. Materials:

1. Use steel shapes, unless otherwise noted.
2. Steel to be hot-dip galvanized: Limit silicon content to less than 0.04 percent or to between 0.15 and 0.25 percent.
3. Fabricate aluminum in accordance with AA Specifications for Aluminum Structures–Allowable Stress Design.

C. Welding:

1. Weld connections and grind exposed welds smooth. When required to be watertight, make welds continuous.
2. Welded fabrications shall be free from twisting or distortion caused by improper welding techniques.
3. Steel: Meet fabrication requirements of AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Section 5.
4. Aluminum: Meet requirements of AWS D1.2/D1.2M.
5. Stainless Steel: Meet requirements of AWS D1.6/D1.6M.
6. Complete welding before applying finish.

D. Painting:

1. Shop prime with rust-inhibitive primer as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), unless otherwise indicated.
2. Coat surfaces of galvanized steel and aluminum fabricated items to be in direct contact with concrete, grout, masonry, or dissimilar metals, as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), unless indicated otherwise.
3. Do not apply protective coating to galvanized steel anchor bolts or galvanized steel welded anchor studs, unless indicated otherwise.

E. Galvanizing:

1. Fabricate steel to be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A143/A143M, ASTM A384/A384M, and ASTM A385/A385M. Avoid fabrication techniques that could cause distortion or embrittlement of the steel.
2. Provide venting and drain holes for tubular members and fabricated assemblies in accordance with ASTM A385/A385M.
3. Remove welding slag, splatter, burrs, grease, oil, paint, lacquer, and other deleterious material prior to delivery for galvanizing.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Remove by blast cleaning or other methods surface contaminants and coatings not removable by normal chemical cleaning process in the galvanizing operation.
5. Hot-dip galvanize steel members, fabrications, and assemblies after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M.
6. Hot-dip galvanize bolts, nuts, washers, and hardware components in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M. Oversize holes to allow for zinc alloy growth. Shop assemble bolts and nuts.
7. Galvanized steel sheets in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M.
8. Galvanize components of bolted assemblies separately before assembly. Galvanizing of tapped holes is not required.

F. Electrolytic Protection: Coat surfaces of galvanized steel and aluminum fabricated items to be in direct contact with concrete, grout, masonry, or dissimilar metals, as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), unless indicated otherwise.

G. Fitting: Where movement of fabrications is required or shown, cut, fit, and align items for smooth operation. Make corners square and opposite sides parallel.

H. Accessories: Furnish as required for a complete installation. Fasten by welding or with stainless steel bolts or screws.

2.08 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Visually inspect all fabrication welds and correct deficiencies.

1. Steel: AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Section 6 and Table 6.1, Visual Inspection Acceptance Criteria.
2. Aluminum: AWS D1.2/D1.2M.
3. Stainless Steel: AWS D1.6/D1.6M.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF METAL FABRICATIONS

A. General:

1. Install metal fabrications plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.
2. Install rigid, substantial, and neat in appearance.
3. Install manufactured products in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.
4. Obtain Engineer approval prior to field cutting steel members or making adjustments not scheduled.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Aluminum:

1. Do not remove mill markings from concealed surfaces.
2. Remove inked or painted identification marks on exposed surfaces not otherwise coated after installed material has been inspected and approved.
3. Fabrication, mechanical connections, and welded construction shall be in accordance with the AA Aluminum Design Manual.

3.02 CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Locate and hold anchor bolts in place with templates at time concrete is placed.

B. Use anchor bolt sleeves for location adjustment and provide two nuts and one washer per bolt of same material as bolt.

C. Minimum Bolt Size: 1/2-inch diameter by 12 inches long, unless otherwise shown.

3.03 CONCRETE POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS

A. Begin installation only after concrete to receive anchors has attained design strength.

B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Provide minimum embedment, edge distance, and spacing as follows, unless indicated otherwise by anchor manufacturer's instructions or shown otherwise on Drawings:

Anchor Type	**Minimum Embedment (Bolt Diameters)**	**Minimum Edge Distance (Bolt Diameters)**	**Minimum Spacing (Bolt Diameters)**
Expansion	9	6	12
Adhesive	9	9	13.5

D. Use only drill type and bit type and diameter recommended by anchor manufacturer. Clean hole of debris and dust with brush and compressed air per manufacturer's printed installation instructions.

E. When embedded steel or rebar is encountered in drill path, slant drill to clear obstruction. If drill must be slanted more than 10 degrees to clear obstruction, notify Engineer for direction on how to proceed.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Adhesive Anchors:

1. Do not install adhesive anchors when temperature of concrete is below 40 degrees F or above 100 degrees F, unless cold temperature adhesives, compliant with ACI 308 are used. Refer to the respective ICC-ES report and manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
2. Remove water from hole with oil-free compressed air. Damp or water filled holes may be allowed only if approved in manufacturer's printed installation instructions and ICC-ES report.
3. For hollow-unit masonry, install screen tube in accordance with manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
4. Do not disturb anchor during recommended curing time.
5. Do not exceed maximum torque as specified in manufacturer's printed installation instructions.

3.04 ACCESS COVERS

A. Install access covers, including sidewalk doors, floor hatches, and hinged manhole covers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Accurately position prior to placing concrete, such that covers are flush with floor surface.

C. Protect from damage resulting from concrete placement. Thoroughly clean exposed surfaces of concrete spillage to obtain a clean, uniform appearance.

D. Route drain pipe to exterior face of concrete or as shown on Drawings.

3.05 ELECTROLYTIC PROTECTION

A. Aluminum and Galvanized Steel:

1. Coat surfaces of galvanized steel and aluminum fabricated items to be in direct contact with concrete, grout, or dissimilar metals, as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), unless indicated otherwise.
2. Do not apply protective coating to galvanized steel anchor bolts unless indicated otherwise.
3. Allow coating to dry before installation of the material.
4. Protect coated surfaces during installation.
5. Should coating become marred, prepare and touch up in accordance with paint manufacturer's written instructions.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Stainless Steel:

1. During handling and installation, take necessary precautions to prevent carbon impregnation of stainless steel members.
2. After installation, visually inspect stainless steel surfaces for evidence of iron rust, oil, paint, and other forms of contamination.
3. Remove contamination using cleaning and passivation methods in accordance with requirements of ASTM A380 and ASTM A967.
4. Brushes used to remove foreign substances shall utilize only stainless steel or nonmetallic bristles.
5. After treatment, visually inspect surfaces for compliance.

3.06 PAINTING

A. Painted Galvanized Surfaces: Prepare as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

B. Repair of Damaged Hot-Dip Galvanized Coating:

1. Conform to ASTM A780/A780M.
2. For minor repairs at abraded areas, use sprayed zinc conforming to ASTM A780/A780M.
3. For flame cut or welded areas, use zinc-based solder, or zinc sticks, conforming to ASTM A780/A780M.
4. Use magnetic gauge to determine thickness is equal to or greater than base galvanized coating.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor-Furnished Quality Control:

1. Inspection and testing required in Section 01 45 16.13, Contractor Quality Control.
2. Certificate of Compliance per Section 01 43 33, Manufacturer’s Field Services, for test results, or calculations, or drawings that ensure material and equipment design and design criteria meet requirements of Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.08 FASTENER SCHEDULE

A. Unless indicated otherwise on Drawings, provide fasteners as follows:

Service Use and Location	Product	Remarks
1. Anchor Bolts Cast Into Concrete for Structural Steel, Metal Fabrications and Castings		
Interior Dry Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts, unless indicated otherwise	
Exterior and Interior Wet Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts	
Submerged and Corrosive Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts	
2. Anchor Bolts Cast Into Concrete for Equipment Bases		
Interior Dry Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor bolts, unless otherwise specified with equipment	
Submerged, Exterior, Interior Wet, and Corrosive Areas	Stainless steel headed anchor	
3. Drilled Anchors for Metal Components to Cast-in-Place Concrete (e.g., Ladders, Handrail Posts, Electrical Panels, and Equipment)		
Interior Dry Areas	Stainless steel wedge or expansion anchors	
Submerged, Exterior, Interior Wet, and Corrosive Areas	Adhesive stainless steel anchors	
4. Connections for Structural Steel Framing		
Exterior and Interior Wet and Dry Areas	High-strength steel bolted connections	Use hot-dipped galvanized high-strength bolted connections for steel framing members.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Service Use and Location	Product	Remarks
5. Connections of Aluminum Components		
Submerged, Exterior and Interior Wet and Dry Areas	Stainless steel bolted connections, unless otherwise specified with equipment	
6. All Others		
Exterior and Interior Wet and Dry Areas	Stainless steel fasteners	

B. Antiseizing Lubricant: Use on stainless steel threads.

C. Do not use adhesive anchors to support fire-resistive construction or where ambient temperature will exceed 120 degrees F.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 05 52 00
METAL RAILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Aluminum Association, Incorporated (AA): DAF45, Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
2. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI).
3. ASTM International (ASTM): E985, Standard Specification for Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings.
4. International Code Council (ICC): International Building Code (IBC).
5. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA): 29 CFR 1910, Code of Federal Regulations.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Handrails: Synonymous with terms; i.e., guardrail system, railing system, ramp-rail system, and stair-rail system. Handrails are comprised of a framework of vertical, horizontal, or inclined members, grillwork or panels, accessories, or combination thereof.

B. ICC Evaluation Services Report for concrete anchor manufacturers.

C. Special Inspection: As governed by the ICC IBC.

D. Toeboards: Vertical barrier at floor level usually erected on handrails along exposed edges of floor or wall openings, platforms, ramps, or stairs to prevent miscellaneous items from falling through.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Indicate handrail profiles, sizes, connections, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories. Project-specific scale plans and elevations of handrails.
   b. Manufacturer’s literature and catalog data of handrail and components.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Design Data: Calculations or test data using design performance loads and include the following:
   1) Bending stress in, and deflection of, posts in accordance with ASTM E985.
   2) Stress in post base connection.
   3) Calculation of anchorage forces and comparison of these forces to ICC IBC recommendations regarding safe allowable design loads of anchorages.
   4) For concrete anchor spacings less than 12 anchor diameters and edge distances less than six anchor diameters, make reduction in allowable pullout and shear values. Provide independent laboratory inspection service for ICC Evaluation Services Report values with Special Inspection.

2. Samples:
   a. Railing sections, 6 inches long showing different connections and proposed finish.
   b. Each fitting including wall brackets, castings, toeboard fittings, and rail expansion joints.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's assembly and installation instructions.
2. Special Inspection:
   a. Manufacturer's instructions for Special Inspection of concrete anchors.
   b. Special Inspection report in accordance with Article Tests and Inspections.
3. Test Reports: Test data may supplement load calculations providing data covers the complete handrail system, including anchorage:
   a. Test data for handrail and components showing load and deflection due to load, in enough detail to prove handrail is strong enough and satisfies national, state, local standards, regulations, code requirements, and OSHA 29 CFR 1910, using design loads specified. Include test data for the following:
      1) Railing and post connections.
      2) Railing wall connections.
      3) Post and base connections.
      4) Railing expansion joint connections.
      5) Railing gate assembly, including latch and gate stop. Both gate latch and stop to support required loads applied, independent of each other.
      6) Railing gate hinges.
   b. Deflection Criteria: In accordance with ASTM E985 and design loads specified.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Aluminum Rail Piping: Test data showing yield strength of pipe as-delivered equals or exceeds values specified in this section.
d. Concrete Anchors: Calculations and test data for review prior to use, on anchors other than those specified.

4. Manufacturer's written recommendations describing procedures for maintaining handrails including cleaning materials, application methods, and precautions to be taken in the use of cleaning materials.
5. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: Calculations required for design data stamped by a registered civil or structural engineer licensed in the state where the Project will be constructed.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handrails adequately packaged and wrapped to prevent scratching and denting during shipment, storage, and installation. Maintain protective wrapping until railing is completely installed.

B. Aluminum Handrails:

1. Shop assemble into practical modules of lengths not exceeding 24 feet for shipment.
2. Deliver toeboards loose for field assembly.
3. Deliver clear anodized handrail pipe and posts with protective plastic wrap.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movement resulting from the following maximum range in ambient temperature in design, fabrication, and installation of handrails to prevent buckling, opening up of joints, over stressing of components, connections and other detrimental effects. Base design calculation on actual surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and night time sky heat loss. Temperature change is difference between high or low temperature and installation temperature.

1. Temperature Change Range: 70 degrees F, ambient; 100 degrees F, material surfaces.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DESIGN PERFORMANCE

A. Structural Performance of Handrails: Design, test, fabricate, and install handrails to withstand the following structural loads without exceeding allowable design working stress or allowable deflection. Apply each load to produce maximum stress and deflection in each of the respective components comprising handrails.

1. Top Rail of Handrails: Capable of withstanding the following load cases applied:
   a. Concentrated load of 200 pounds applied at any point and in any direction in accordance with FBC.
   b. Uniform load of 50 pounds per lineal foot applied in any direction in accordance with FBC.
   c. Concentrated load need not be assumed to act concurrently with uniform loads in accordance with FBC.
2. Concrete Anchors for Handrail Wall Brackets: Anchors with a strength required by calculations with concrete strength assumed at 4,000 psi and in conformance with FBC.
3. Concrete Anchors: In accordance with FBC for size, length, embedment, spacing, and edge distance to match required loads shown in calculations.

2.02 ALUMINUM HANDRAILS

A. General:

1. Furnish pre-engineered and prefabricated two-rail handrails.
2. Pop rivets and glued railing construction not permitted.

B. Manufacturers:

1. Thompson Fabricating Co., Birmingham, AL.
2. Moultrie Manufacturing, Moultrie, GA; Wesrail II.

C. Rails, Posts, and Formed Elbows: Extruded Alloy 6105-T5 or 6061-T6, minimum tensile strength of 38,000 psi and minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi.

1. Miscellaneous Aluminum Parts: 6063-T6 or 6061-T6 extruded aluminum of adequate strength for all loads.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Post and Railing: Nominal 1-1/2-inch diameter.
   a. Rails: 1.900-inch outside diameter by 0.145-inch wall thickness, Schedule 40.
   b. Posts: 1.900-inch outside diameter by 0.200-inch wall thickness, Schedule 80.
   c. Solid dowel interconnectors of 6105-T5 or 6061-T6 aluminum.

D. Fittings:

1. Handrail and Post Fittings: Extruded, machined bar stock, permanent mold castings, or die castings of sufficient strength to meet load requirements. Fittings shall match color of pipe in handrails. Sand cast parts not permitted.
2. Concrete Top Mount Post Base:
   a. Four holes in base for concrete anchors. For narrow walls or curbs, furnish two holes in base for concrete anchors with required edge distance.
   b. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part No. TBF-3.4 and Part No. TBF-3.2 for narrow walls and curbs.
      2) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. WII4HB and WII2HB for narrow walls and curbs.
3. Concrete Side Mounted Handrail Bracket: Extruded aluminum, Alloy 6063-T6 with two holes for bolts or concrete anchors.
   a. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part No. TSM-1.50 (one piece).
4. Concrete Anchors for Securing Bases and Brackets to Concrete: Type 316 stainless steel 1/2-inch (minimum diameter) concrete anchors, unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
5. Handrail Connections for Metal Stairway Stringers:
   a. Extruded aluminum bracket, Alloy 6063-T6.
   b. Brackets bolts 1/2-inch diameter Type 316 stainless steel bolts.
   c. Offset Adjustable Stair Fitting:
      1) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part No. ASF of cast Al-mag.
      2) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Standard and custom elbow angles, Part No. W51XXX (numbers vary based on angle).
   d. Base Connection:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part Nos. SMB-2 or SMB-3, ASF, APF.
         b) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. WIISMBEXT.
6. Handrail Connections for Metal Beams:
   a. Extruded aluminum bracket, Alloy 6063-T6.
   b. Bracket bolts 1/2-inch diameter Type 316 stainless steel bolts.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Manufacturers and Products:
   1) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part Nos. SMB-2 or SMB-3. Use Part No. TSM-1.5 if bracket is attached to flat side of channel.
   2) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. WIISMBEXT. Use Part No. WIISMB if bracket is attached to flat side of channel.

7. Handrail Wall Brackets: Adjustable wall fitting, with provision for three 3/8-inch Type 316 stainless steel bolts or concrete anchors.
   a. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part No. AWF cast Al-mag aluminum bracket.
      2) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. W41100.
8. Miscellaneous Rail to Post Fittings:
   a. Aluminum Tee Fittings:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part Nos. TF-1 and TX-1.
         b) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part Nos. WIIT40, WIIT40/05, WIIT80, and WIIT80/05.
   b. Aluminum Ell Fittings:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part Nos. TE-1, TE-2, and TE-3.
         b) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. 51900.
   c. Aluminum Splice Lock:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part No. SL-1.
         b) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. WIIS40.
   d. Aluminum Expansion Joint Splice:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part No. ES-1.
         b) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. WII40, omit set screws on one side.
   e. Formed Aluminum Wall Flange:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thompson Fabricating Co.; Part No. CF-2.
         b) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. 41250.
9. Handrail Gate: 6063-T6, 6105-T5, or 6061-T6 extruded aluminum.
   a. Hardware Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Julius Blum & Co., Inc., Carlstadt, NJ; No. 782/3 gate hinges with springs, and No. 784 gate latch and stop.
      2) CraneVeyor Corp., South El Monte, CA; No. C4370b gate hinges with spring, No. C4369 gate latch, and No. C4368 gate stop.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3) Thompson Fabricating Co., Birmingham, AL.
4) Moultrie Manufacturing Co., Moultrie, GA; Part No. W60006.

10. Toeboards and Accessories:
    a. Material: Molded or extruded 6063 or 6061 aluminum.
    b. Manufacturers:
        1) Thompson Fabricating Co.
        2) Moultrie Manufacturing Co.; Part No. WIIKP20.
11. Castings for Handrails:
    a. Cast Al-mag with sufficient strength to meet load and test requirements.
    b. Anodizable grade finish with excellent resistance to corrosion when subject to exposure of sodium chloride solution intermittent spray and immersion.

E. Concrete Embedded Metal Anchorages: In accordance with Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications.

F. Finishes:

1. Handrail Pipe and Post: In accordance with AA DAF45, designation AA-M32-C22-A41.
2. Cast Fittings and Toeboards: In accordance with AA DAF45, designation AA-M10-C22-A41.

2.03 ANCHOR BOLTS, FASTENERS, AND CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Locknuts, Washers, and Screws:

1. Elastic Locknuts, Steel Flat Washers, RHMS Round Head Machine Screws: Type A 316 stainless steel.
2. Flat Washers: Molded nylon.
3. Manufacturer: McMaster-Carr Supply Co., Los Angeles, CA.

B. Bolts and Nuts for Bolting Handrail to Metal Beams: ASTM A193/A193M and ASTM A194/A194M, Type A 316 stainless steel with minimum yield strength for bolts of 95,000 psi, unless otherwise shown.

C. Concrete Anchors:

1. Stainless steel Type 316.
2. Use ICC IBC approved values for size, length, embedment, spacing, and edge distance to match required loads shown in calculations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Epoxy Anchors:

1. Heavy-duty, for exterior use only in accordance with Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications, as an alternative to mechanical concrete anchors.
2. Design and provide number required.
3. Do not use where fire or elevated temperatures above 110 degrees F exist.

2.04 FABRICATION OF ALUMINUM HANDRAILS

A. Shop Assembly:

1. Post Spacing: Maximum 5-foot horizontal spacing.
2. Railing Posts Bolted to Metal or Concrete:
   a. In lieu of field cutting, provide approved fitting with sufficient post overlap, containing provisions for vertical adjustment.
   b. Field fit-up is required.
3. Free of burrs, nicks, and sharp edges when fabrication is complete.
4. Welding is not permitted.

B. Shop/Factory Finishing:

1. Use same alloy for uniform appearance throughout fabrication for railings.
2. Handrail and Post Fittings: Match fittings with color of pipe in handrail.
3. Sand cast parts not permitted.

C. Tolerances:

1. Shop assemble rails, posts, and formed elbows with a close tolerance for tight fit.
2. Fit dowels tightly inside posts.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Provide railing posts longer than needed and field cut to exact dimensions required in order to satisfy vertical variations on the actual structure. Install railing with a base that provides plus or minus 1/4-inch vertical adjustment inside base fitting. If adjustment is required in the field and exceeds plus or minus 1/4-inch, reduce post length not to exceed beyond bottom of lowest set-screw or bolt in base fitting.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Field fabrication of aluminum railing systems not permitted.

C. Modification to structure not permitted where handrail is attached.

3.02 HANDRAIL INSTALLATION

A. Assembly and Installation: Perform in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations for installation.

B. Protection from Entrapped Water:

1. Make provisions in exterior and interior installations subject to high humidity to drain water from railing system.
2. Posts mounted in concrete, bends, and elbows occurring at low points drill weep holes of 1/4-inch diameter at lowest possible elevations, one hole per post or rail. Drill hole in the plane of the rail.

C. Expansion Joints:

1. Maximum intervals of 54 feet on center and at structural joints.
2. Slip joint with internal sleeve extending 2 inches beyond each side of joint. Provide 1/2-inch slip joint gap to allow for expansion.
3. Fasten to one side using 3/8-inch diameter set-screw. Place set-screw at bottom of pipe.
4. Locate joints within 12 inches of posts. Locate expansion joints in rails that span expansion joints in structural walls and floors supporting the posts.

D. Setting Posts:

1. Embedded:
   a. Clean dust and foreign matter from sleeves or blockouts.
   b. Moisten interior of hole and surrounding surface with clean water. Fill hole with nonshrink grout prior to installing post.
   c. Brace railing until grout sets.
   d. Posts installed outside and exposed to freezing temperatures, drill weep hole through post approximately 1/2 inch above level of grout inside post and in plane of rail to prevent entrapment and freezing of water inside post.
2. Surface Mounted:
   a. Bolt post baseplate connectors firmly in place.
   b. Shims, wedges, grout, and similar devices for handrail post alignment not permitted.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

E. Posts and Rails:

1. Set posts plumb and aligned to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet.
2. Set rails horizontal or parallel to slope of steps to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet.
3. Install posts and rails in same plane. Remove projections or irregularities and provide a smooth surface for sliding hands continuously along top rail. Use offset rail for use on stairs and platforms if post is attached to web of stringers or structural platform supports.
4. Support 1-1/2-inch rails directly above stairway stringers with offset fittings.

F. Handrail Wall Brackets:

1. Support wall rails on brackets spaced maximum 6 feet on centers for steel and 5 feet for aluminum as measured on the horizontal projection.
2. Install wall anchor backplates on solid blocking in stud walls.

G. Toeboard:

1. Provide at handrails, except where 4-inch or higher concrete curbs are installed or at gates.
2. Accurately measure in field for correct length; after handrail post installation cut and secure to posts.
3. Dimension between bottom of toeboard and walking surface not to exceed 1/4 inch.
4. Aluminum Toeboards: Provide expansion and contraction connections between each post.
5. Steel Toeboards: Between each post cut toeboard and provide slotted holes for expansion and contraction.

H. Railing Gate: Install in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.03 FIELD FINISHING

A. Corrosion Protection: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion caused from direct contact with concrete and dissimilar metals by coating metal surfaces as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

1. Treatment of Field Welds for Galvanized Steel Railings: Touch up welds by application of two coats high-zinc dust content paint to dry film thickness of 2 mils.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.04 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Perform Special Inspection for anchors where ICC Evaluation Services Reports require them for anchor strength value used.

B. Provide an independent test laboratory to perform Special Inspection.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Wash railing system thoroughly using clean water and soap. Rinse with clean water.

B. Do not use acid solution, steel wool, or other harsh abrasive.

C. If stain remains after washing, restore in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations or replace stained handrails.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 05 53 00
METAL GRATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

a. A193, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service.
b. A194, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure and High-Temperature Service.
c. B221, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Shapes, and Tubes.
d. F844, Standard Specification for Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use.

2. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM): MBG 531, Metal Bar Grating Manual.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Grating: Show dimensions, weight, and size, and location of connections to adjacent grating, supports, and other Work.
   b. Grating Supports: Show dimensions, weight, size, location, and anchorage to supporting structure.
   c. Catalog information and catalog cuts.
   d. Manufacturer's specifications, to include coatings.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Special handling and storage requirements.
2. Installation instructions.
3. Factory test reports.
4. Manufacturer's Certification of Compliance for specified products.
5. Written Test Report that swaged crossbars, if used on grating, meet the requirements of the specified test and additional requirements of these Specifications.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.03 PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

A. Insofar as is practical, factory assemble items provided.

B. Package and clearly tag parts and assemblies that are of necessity shipped unassembled and protect the materials from damage, and facilitate identification and final assembly in the field.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FOOT TRAFFIC GRATING

A. Design:

1. Uniform Service Load: 100 psf minimum, unless otherwise shown.
2. Maximum Deflection: 1/4 inch, unless otherwise shown.
3. Space bearing bars at 1-3/16 inch center-to-center.
4. Banding: 3/16 inch minimum.

B. Material:

1. Aluminum Bar Type Grating:
   a. Press-locked rectangular design, as manufactured by IKG/Borden, Clark, NJ; IKG/Borden Type B or Type F.
   b. Swage locked aluminum grating, rectangular bar type, as manufactured by:
      1) IKG/Borden, Clark, NJ; IKG/Borden Type BS or Type FS.
      2) Seidelhuber Metal Products Inc., San Carlos CA; Type A-2.
      3) Ohio Gratings, Inc., Canton, OH; Aluminum Flush Top, Type 19SGF2.
      4) Klemp Corp., Chicago, IL; Type KRP.
   c. Swage locked aluminum I-bar grating, as manufactured by:
      1) IKG/Borden, Clark, NJ; Type IF.
      2) Seidelhuber Metal Products, Inc., San Carlos, CA; Type 19SI2.
      3) Ohio Gratings, Inc., Canton, OH; Type 19 SGI 2.
      4) Klemp Corp., Chicago, IL; Type KIP.
2. Stair Treads:
   a. Material and Type: Same as grating material and grating type as furnished for connecting walkway or work surface.
   b. Nosings: Integral ribbing and serrated edge on one long axis of tread or nonslip, abrasive on each tread along one long edge.
   c. Carrier Plate or Angle: Furnish at each end for connection to stair stringers.
   d. Manufacturers: Same as for grating.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Anchor Bolts and Nuts:

1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A193 and ASTM A194, Type 316.

B. Flat Washers (Unhardened): ASTM F844.

C. Removable Fastener Clips and Bolts:

1. Removable from above grating walkway surface.
2. Hat Bracket: Type 304 stainless steel.
3. Bolt: Type 316 stainless steel.
4. Manufacturer and Product: Struct-Fast, Wellesley Hills, MA; Gratefast.

D. Partially Removable Anchor:

1. Bolt: Threaded stud, Type 316 stainless steel.
   a. Manufacturer: Nelson Stud Welding Co., Lorain, OH.
2. Hat Bracket: Type 304 stainless steel.
   a. Manufacturer: STRUCT-FAST, Wellesley Hills, MA.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Exposed Surfaces: Smooth finish and sharp, well-defined lines.
2. Furnish necessary rabbets, lugs, and brackets so work can be assembled in a neat, substantial manner.
3. Conceal fastenings where practical.
4. Drill metalwork and countersink holes as required for attaching hardware or other materials.
5. Weld Connections: Not permitted on grating except at banding bars.

B. Design:

1. Field measure areas to receive grating, verify dimensions of new fabricated supports, and fabricate to dimension required for specified clearances.
2. Section Length: Sufficient to prevent its falling down through clear opening when oriented in the span direction when one end is touching either the concrete or the vertical leg of grating support.
3. Minimum Bearing: NAAMM MBG 531.
4. Metal Crossbar Spacing: 4 inches maximum, unless otherwise shown or specified.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. Crossbars: Flush with top of main bar and extend downward a minimum of 50 percent of the main bar depth.
   a. Swaged Crossbars:
      1) Within 1/4-inch of top of grating with 1/2-inch minimum vertical dimension after swaging, and minimum before swaging dimension of 5/16-inch square.
      2) Crossbar Dimension After Swaging: Minimum 1/8-inch wider than the opening at minimum of two corners at each side of each square opening in main bar.
      3) Crossbars may be a special extruded shape so that after swaging the top will be flat, 3/16 inch wide and will be flush with the top surface of the bearing bars for a minimum of 5/8-inch at center between bearing bars.
      4) Flush crossbar meeting all of the above except that after swaging shall overlap one corner by a minimum of 1/8-inch. A Sample of one bearing bar and one crossbar shall be tested by holding the bearing bar and pulling on the crossbar. The crossbar to bearing bar shall sustain a minimum of 300 pounds without pullout of the bearing bar.
      5) Tightly fit main bars and crossbars allowing no differential movement.
6. Do not use weld type crossbars.
7. Banding: Same material as grating; NAAMM MBG 531 and NAAMM MBG 532.
8. Furnish stainless steel Type 316 threaded anchor studs, as fasteners for grating attachment to metal supports either not embedded or partially embedded in concrete, as manufactured by Nelson Studs Welding Co., Lorain, OH.

C. Supports:

1. Seat Angles and Beams:
   a. Same material as rectangular bar grating.
   b. Extruded aluminum frame with slot for recessed grating clips, as manufactured by Thompson Fabricating Co., for aluminum I-Bar type grating.
2. Coordinate dimensions and fabrication with grating to be supported.
3. Coordinate dimensions with increased depth due to serrations.
4. Welded Frames with Anchors: Continuously welded.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Slip-Resistant Surface:

1. Rectangular Aluminum Bar Grating: As manufactured by:
   a. IKG/Borden, Clark, NJ; EZ Weldslip-Resistant Coating.
   b. Seidelhuber Metal Products, Inc., Hayward, CA; Safety Grit Non-Slip System.
   c. Ohio Gratings, Inc., Canton, OH with “Slip-Not” Safety Surface manufactured by W.S. Molnar Co., Detroit, MI.

E. Aluminum:

1. ASTM B221 extruded shapes.
2. Fabricate as shown and in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.
3. Grind smooth sheared edges exposed in the finished work.
4. Swage crossbars, if used, with equipment strong enough to deform crossbars.
5. Eliminate any loose crossbar intersections on swaged grating.

F. Foot Traffic Grating: Any single grating section, individual plank, or plank assembly shall be not less than 1 foot 6 inches or greater than 3 feet 0 inch in width or weigh more than 150 pounds.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Electrolytic Protection:

1. Aluminum in contact with dissimilar metals, other than stainless steel, and embedded or in contact with masonry, grout, and concrete, protect surfaces as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).
2. Allow paint to dry before installation of the material.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install supports such that grating sections have a solid bearing on both ends, and that rock and wobble grating movement does not occur.

B. Install plumb or level as applicable.

C. Install welded frames with anchors to straight plane without offsets.

D. Anchor grating securely to supports using minimum of four fastener clips and bolts per grating section.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

E. Use stainless steel anchors and accessories with aluminum gratings.

F. Completed installation shall be rigid and neat in appearance.

G. Commercially Manufactured Products:

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Secure grating to support members with fasteners.
3. Welding is not permitted.
4. Fasteners: Field locate and install.
5. Permit each grating section to be easily removed and replaced.

H. Protect painted surfaces during installation.

I. Should coating become marred, prepare and touch up surface in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 09 90 04
PAINTING (CONDENSED)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. NACE International (NACE): RP0188, Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates.
2. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components-Health Effects.
3. The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
   a. PA 2, Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness with Magnetic Gages.
   b. PA 3, Guide to Safety in Paint Applications.
   c. SP 1, Solvent Cleaning.
   d. SP 2, Hand Tool Cleaning.
   e. SP 3, Power Tool Cleaning.
   f. SP 5, Joint Surface Preparation Standard White Metal Blast Cleaning.
   g. SP 6, Joint Surface Preparation Standard Commercial Blast Cleaning.
   h. SP 7, Joint Surface Preparation Standard Brush-Off Blast Cleaning.
   i. SP 10, Joint Surface Preparation Standard Near-White Blast Cleaning.
   j. SP 11, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal.
   k. SP 12, Surface Preparation and Cleaning of Steel and Other Hard Materials by High- and Ultrahigh-Pressure Water Jetting Prior to Recoating.
   l. SP 13, Surface Preparation of Concrete.
   m. Guide 15, Field Methods for Retrieval and Analysis of Soluble Salts on Steel and Other Nonporous Substrates.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Terms used in this section:

1. Coverage: Total minimum dry film thickness in mils or square feet per gallon.
2. FRP: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic.
3. HCl: Hydrochloric Acid.
4. MDFT: Minimum Dry Film Thickness, mils.
5. MDFTPC: Minimum Dry Film Thickness per Coat, mils.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. Mil: Thousandth of an inch.
7. PDS: Product Data Sheet.
8. PSDS: Paint System Data Sheet.
9. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride.
10. SFPG: Square Feet per Gallon.
11. SFPGPC: Square Feet per Gallon per Coat.
12. SP: Surface Preparation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Product Data Sheets:
      1) For each product, furnish a Product Data Sheet (PDS), the manufacturer's technical data sheets, and paint colors available (where applicable). The PDS form is appended to the end of this section.
      2) For each paint system, furnish a Paint System Data Sheet (PSDS). The PSDS form is appended to the end of this section.
      3) Furnish copies of paint system submittals to coating applicator.
      4) Indiscriminate submittal of manufacturer's literature is not acceptable.
   b. Detailed chemical and gradation analysis for each proposed abrasive material.
2. Samples:
   a. Proposed Abrasive Materials: 5-pound minimum Sample for each proposed.
   b. Reference Panel:
      1) Prior to start of surface preparation, furnish a 4-inch by 4-inch steel panel prepared to specified requirements for each grade of sandblast specified herein.
         a) Provide panel representative of steel used, and prevent from deterioration of surface quality.
         b) Upon approval by Engineer, preserve panel as reference source for inspection.
      2) Paint:
         a) Before painting work is started, prepare minimum 8-inch by 10-inch Sample with type of paint and application specified, on similar substrate to which paint is to be applied.
         b) Furnish additional Samples as required until colors, finishes, and textures are approved.
         c) Approved Samples to be quality standard for final finishes.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Applicator's Experience: List of references substantiating this requirement as specified.
2. Manufacturer's written verification that submitted products are suitable for the intended use.
3. Factory Applied Coatings: Manufacturer's certification stating factory applied coating system meets or exceeds requirements specified herein.
4. If manufacturer of finish coating differs from that of shop primer, provide both manufacturers' written confirmation that materials are compatible.
5. Coating Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator's Experience: Minimum 5 years' practical experience in application of specified products.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Meet federal, state, and local requirements limiting emission of volatile organic compounds.
2. Perform surface preparation and painting in accordance with recommendations of the following:
   a. Paint manufacturer's instructions.
   b. SSPC PA 3, Guide to Safety in Paint Applications.
   c. Federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Site in unopened containers that plainly show designated name, date of manufacture, color, and manufacturer.

B. Store paints in a protected area that is heated or cooled to maintain temperature range recommended by paint manufacturer.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Do not apply paint in temperatures outside of manufacturer's recommended maximum or minimum allowable, or in dust, smoke-laden atmosphere, damp or humid weather.
2. Do not perform abrasive blast cleaning whenever relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, or whenever surface temperature is less than 5 degrees F above dewpoint of ambient air. Strictly adhere to coating manufacturer's recommendations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide small quantity kits for touchup painting and for painting other small areas.

B. Fusion Bonded Coating: Provide appropriate liquid repair kits for field use.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Paint manufacturer shall be nationally recognized manufacturer of paints and protective coatings and regularly engaged in production of such materials that have essentially identical service conditions as this Project.

B. Minimum of 5 years' verifiable experience in manufacture of specified products.

2.02 ABRASIVE MATERIALS

A. Select abrasive type and size to produce surface profile that meets coating manufacturer's recommendations for specific primer and coating system to be applied.

2.03 PAINT MATERIALS

A. General:

1. Material Quality: Manufacturer's highest quality products and suitable for the intended service.
2. Materials, Including Primer and Finish Coats: Produced by same paint manufacturer.
3. Thinners, Cleaners, Driers, and Other Additives: As recommended by paint manufacturer of particular coating.

B. Products:

Product	Definition
Bituminous Paint	Single-component, coal-tar pitch based
Epoxy Filler/Surfacer	100 percent solids epoxy trowel grade filler and surfacer, nonshrinking, suitable for application to concrete and masonry. Approved for potable water contact and conforming to NSF 61, where required
Epoxy Primer	Converted epoxy primer containing rust-

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Product	Definition
	inhibitive pigments
High Build Epoxy	Polyamidoamine epoxy, minimum 69% volume solids, capability of 4 MDFT to 8 MDFT per coat
Inorganic Zinc Primer	Solvent or water based, having 85% metallic zinc content in the dry film; follow manufacturer's recommendation for topcoating
NSF Epoxy	Polyamidoamine epoxy, approved for potable water contact and conforming to NSF 61
Epoxy, High Solids	Polyamidoamine epoxy, 80% volume solids, minimum, suitable for immersion service
Polyurethane Enamel	Two-component, aliphatic or acrylic based polyurethane; high gloss finish
Rust-Inhibitive Primer	Single-package steel primers with anticorrosive pigment loading
Stain, Concrete	Acrylic, water repellent, penetrating stain

2.04 COLORS

A. Provide as selected by Owner.

B. Formulate with colorants free of lead, lead compounds, or other materials, which might be affected by presence of hydrogen sulfide or other gas likely to be present at Site.

C. Proprietary identification of colors is for identification only. Any authorized manufacturer may supply matches.

2.05 SHOP FINISHES

A. Shop Blast Cleaning: Reference paragraph Shop Coating Requirements, this section.

B. Surface Preparation: Provide Engineer minimum 7 days' advance notice to start of shop surface preparation work and coating application work.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Shop Coating Requirements:

1. When required by equipment Specifications, such equipment shall be primed and finish coated in shop by manufacturer and touched up in field with identical material after installation.
2. Where manufacturer's standard coating is not suitable for intended service condition, Engineer may approve use of a tie-coat to be used between manufacturer's standard coating and specified field finish. In such cases, tie-coat shall be surface tolerant epoxy as recommended by manufacturer of specified field finish coat. Coordinate details of equipment manufacturer's standard coating with field coating manufacturer.

D. Pipe:

1. Ductile Iron Pipe:
   a. Use SSPC standards as a guide for desired prepared surface. Follow recommendations of pipe and coating manufacturers for means and methods to achieve SSPC-equivalent surface.
   b. Prior to blast cleaning, grind smooth surface imperfections including, but not limited to, delaminating metal or oxide layers.
   c. Surface preparation and application of primer and finish coats shall be performed by pipe manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Surface Preparation Inspection:

1. Inspect and provide substrate surfaces prepared in accordance with these Specifications and printed directions and recommendations of paint manufacturer whose product is to be applied. In event of conflict, more stringent shall apply.
2. Notify Engineer minimum 7 days' prior to start of surface preparation work or coating application work.
3. Perform work only in presence of Engineer, unless Engineer grants prior approval to perform work in Engineer's absence.

B. For coatings subject to immersion, obtain full cure for completed system. Consult coatings manufacturer's written instructions for these requirements. Do not immerse coating until completion of curing cycle.

C. Perform painting in accordance with recommendations of the following:

1. Paint manufacturer's instructions.
2. Federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.02 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS NOT TO BE PAINTED

A. Protect all surfaces adjacent to, or downwind of Work area from overspray. Contractor shall be responsible for any damages resulting from overspray.

B. Remove, mask, or otherwise protect hardware, lighting fixtures, switchplates, aluminum surfaces, machined surfaces, couplings, shafts, bearings, nameplates on machinery, and other surfaces not specified elsewhere.

C. Provide drop cloths to prevent paint materials from falling on or marring adjacent surfaces.

D. Protect working parts of mechanical and electrical equipment from damage.

E. Mask openings in motors to prevent paint and other materials from entering the motors.

3.03 FIELD SANDBLASTING

A. Perform sandblasting for items and equipment where specified, and as required to restore damaged surfaces previously shop or field blasted and primed. Materials, equipment, procedures shall meet requirements of SSPC.

3.04 PREPARATION OF SURFACES

A. Metal Surface Preparation:

1. General:
   a. Submit samples prior to surface preparation blasting.
   b. Conform to current SSPC specifications as follows:
      1) Solvent Cleaning: SP 1.
      2) Hand Tool Cleaning: SP 2.
      3) Power Tool Cleaning: SP 3.
      4) White Metal Blast Cleaning: SP 5.
      5) Commercial Blast Cleaning: SP 6.
      6) Brush-Off Blast Cleaning: SP 7.
      7) Near-White Blast Cleaning: SP 10.
      8) Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal: SP 11.
      9) High Pressure Waterjetting: SP 12.
   c. Where OSHA or EPA regulations preclude standard abrasive blast cleaning, wet- or vacu-blast methods may be required. Follow coatings manufacturers’ recommendations for wet-blast additives and first coat application.
   d. Hand-tool clean areas that cannot be cleaned by power-tool cleaning.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Blast Cleaning Requirements:
   a. Comply with applicable federal, state, and local, air pollution and environmental control regulations for blast cleaning and disposition of spent aggregate and debris.
   b. Alternatives to standard abrasive blast cleaning methods subject to Engineer review.

B. Concrete Surface Preparation:

1. Do not begin until 30 days after concrete has been placed.
2. Meet requirements of SSPC SP 13.
3. Remove grease, oil, dirt, salts or other chemicals, loose materials or other foreign matter by solvent, detergent, or other suitable cleaning methods.
4. Brush-off blast clean concrete surfaces to remove loose concrete and to provide a tooth for binding. If brush-off blasting is impractical, surface may be acid etched with muriatic acid solution. Approval is subject to producing desired profile equivalent to No. 80 grit flint sandpaper. Acid etching of vertical or overhead surfaces will not be accepted.
5. Unless otherwise required for proper adhesion, ensure surfaces are dry prior to painting.

C. Plastic and FRP Surface Preparation:

1. Hand sand with medium grit sandpaper to provide tooth for coating system.
2. Large areas may be power sanded or brush-off blasted, provided sufficient controls are employed so surface is roughened without removing excess material.

3.05 PAINT MIXING

A. Multiple-Component Coatings:

1. Prepare using contents of container for each component as packaged by paint manufacturer.
2. No partial batches will be permitted.
3. Do not use multiple-component coatings that have been mixed beyond their pot life.
4. Mix only components specified and furnished by paint manufacturer.
5. Do not intermix additional components for reasons of color or otherwise, even within same generic type of coating.

B. Keep paint materials sealed when not in use.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Where more than one coat of material is applied within given system, alternate color to provide visual reference that required number of coats has been applied.

3.06 PAINT APPLICATION

A. General:

1. Inspection: Schedule with Engineer in advance for cleaned surfaces and all coats prior to succeeding coat.
2. Apply coating in accordance with paint manufacturer's recommendations. Allow sufficient time between coats to ensure thorough drying of previously applied paint.
3. Fusion Bonded Coating Application: Electrostatic, fluidized bed, or flocking.
4. Paint units to be bolted together and to structures, prior to assembly or installation.
5. Extent of Coating (Immersion): Coatings shall be applied to internal vessel and pipe surfaces, nozzle bores, flange gasket sealing surfaces, carbon steel internals, and stainless steel internals, unless otherwise specified.

B. Shop Primed or Factory Finished Surfaces:

1. Inspection: Schedule inspection for compliance with Specifications of shop primed or factory finished items with Engineer in advance of delivery to Site.
2. Hand or power sand areas of chipped, peeled, or abraded coating, feathering the edges. Follow with a spot primer using specified primer.
3. For two-package or converted coatings, consult coatings manufacturer for specific procedures as relates to manufacturer's products.
4. Prior to application of finish coats, clean shop-primed surfaces free of dirt, oil, and grease and apply mist coat of specified primer, 1-mil dry film thickness.
5. After welding, prepare and prime holdback areas as required for specified paint system. Apply primer in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Manufacturer Applied Paint Systems:

1. Repair abraded areas on factory finished items in accordance with equipment manufacturer's directions.
2. Carefully blend repaired areas into original finish.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Porous Surfaces, Such As Concrete and Masonry:

1. Filler/Surfacer: Use coating manufacturer's recommended product to fill air holes, bug holes, and other surface voids or defects.
2. Prime Coat:
   a. May be thinned to provide maximum penetration and adhesion.
   b. Type and Amount of Thinning: Determined by paint manufacturer and dependent upon surface density and type of coating.
3. Surfaces Specified to Receive Water Base Coating: Damp, but free of running water, just prior to application of coating.

E. Film Thickness and Coverage:

1. Number of Coats:
   a. Minimum required, irrespective of coating thickness.
   b. Additional coats may be required to obtain minimum required paint thickness, depending on method of application, differences in manufacturers' products, and atmospheric conditions.
2. Application Thickness:
   a. Do not exceed coating manufacturer's recommendations.
   b. Use wet film thickness gauge to measure proper coating thickness during application.
3. Film Thickness Measurement and Electrical Inspection of Coated Surface:
   a. Perform with properly calibrated instruments.
   b. Recoat and repair as necessary for compliance with Specifications.
   c. Coats will be subject to inspection by Engineer and coating manufacturer's representative.
4. Visually inspect concrete, nonferrous metal, plastic, and wood surfaces to ensure proper and complete coverage has been attained.
5. Give particular attention to edges, angles, flanges, and other similar areas, where insufficient film thickness are likely to be present, and ensure proper millage in these areas.
6. Apply additional coats as required to complete hiding of underlying coats. Hiding shall be so complete that additional coats would not increase hiding.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.07 PROTECTIVE COATINGS SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. System No. 2 Submerged Metal—Domestic Sewage:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 5, White Metal Blast Cleaning	Prime in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations	
	Coal-Tar Epoxy	2 coats, 16 MDFT

1. Use on the following items or areas:
   a. Metal surfaces new below a plane 1 foot above maximum liquid surface, metal surfaces above maximum liquid surface which are part of immersed equipment, concrete embedded surfaces of metallic items, such as wall pipes, pipes, pipe sleeves, access manholes, gate guides and thimbles, and structural steel, except reinforcing steel and the following specific surfaces:
      1) Interior surface of steel piping noted in Piping Schedule.

B. System No. 4 Exposed Metal—Highly Corrosive:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Epoxy Primer—Ferrous Metal	1 coat, 2.5 MDFT
	High Build Epoxy	1 coat, 4 MDFT
	Polyurethane Enamel	1 coat, 3 MDFT

1. Exposed metal surfaces, new located inside or outside of structures and exposed to weather and as other items as identified in the Specifications to be coated with this system.
2. Anchor bolts and other items as identified in the Specifications.
3. Hollow metal door and frames.
4. Contractor to verify that factory primer is compatible with the paint system above.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. System No. 27 Aluminum and Dissimilar Metal Insulation:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 1, Solvent Cleaning	Prime in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations	
	Bituminous Paint	1 coat, 10 MDFT

1. Use on aluminum surfaces embedded or in contact with concrete.

D. System No. 29 Fusion Bonded Coating:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Fusion Bonded Coating 100% Solids Epoxy	1 or 2 coats, 7 MDFT

1. For steel pipe and fittings, meet all requirements of AWWA C213.
2. Use on the following items:
   a. Interior and exterior of valves as specified in Section 40 27 02, Process Valves and Operators.

E. System No. 29A Fusion Bonded, Steel Dowel Coating:

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
SP 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning	Fusion Bonded Coating 100% Solids Epoxy	1 or 2 coats, 7 MDFT
TFE Lube, Shop Applied; Grease Lube Alternative, Field Applied Just Prior to Installation	TFE Lube or Grease Lube	1 coat, as required

1. Use on steel expansion joint dowels.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Equipment:

1. Provide magnetic type dry film thickness gauge, to test coating thickness specified in mils, as manufactured by Nordson Corp., Anaheim, CA; Mikrotest.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Provide electrical holiday detector, low voltage, wet sponge type, to test completed coating systems, 20 mils or less MDFT, for holidays and discontinuities as manufactured by Tinker and Rasor, San Gabriel, CA, Model M-1.
3. Provide high voltage holiday detector for coatings in excess of 20 mils MDFT. Unit as recommended by coating manufacturer.

B. Testing:

1. Thickness and Continuity Testing:
   a. Measure coating thickness specified in mils with magnetic type dry film thickness gauge in accordance with SSPC PA 2.
   b. Check each coat for correct millage. Do not make measurement within 8 hours, minimum, after application of coating.
   c. Test finish coat, 20 mils thick or less, except zinc primer, galvanizing, and elastomeric coatings, for holidays and discontinuities with electrical holiday detector, low voltage, wet sponge type in accordance with NACE RP0188.
   d. Holiday detect coatings in excess of 20 mils MDFT with high voltage units recommended by coating manufacturer, and in accordance with NACE RP0188.
   e. After repaired and recoated areas have dried sufficiently, retest each repaired area. Final test may also be conducted by Engineer.

C. Unsatisfactory Application:

1. Clean and top coat surfaces found to have improper finish color or insufficient film thickness.
2. Evidence of runs, bridges, shiners, laps, or other imperfections shall be cause for rejection.
3. Repair defects in coating system per written recommendations of coating manufacturer.
4. Leave staging up until Engineer has inspected surface or coating. Replace staging removed prior to approval by Engineer.

D. Damaged Coatings, Pinholes, and Holidays:

1. Feather edges and repair in accordance with recommendations of paint manufacturer.
2. Hand or power sand visible areas of chipped, peeled, or abraded paint, and feather edges. Follow with primer and finish coat in accordance with Specifications. Depending on extent of repair and appearance, finish sanding and topcoat may be required.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Repair fusion bonded coatings as recommended by original applicator.
4. Apply finish coats, including touchup and damage-repair coats, in a manner, which will present uniform texture and color-matched appearance.

3.09 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. In accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services, coating manufacturer's representative shall be present at Site as follows:

1. On first day of application of any coating.
2. Minimum of two additional Site inspection visits as required to resolve field problems attributable to, or associated with, manufacturers' product.
3. As required to verify full cure of coating prior to coated surfaces being placed into immersion service.

3.10 CLEANUP

A. Place cloths and waste that might constitute fire hazard in closed metal containers or destroy at end of each day.

B. Upon completion of work, remove staging, scaffolding, and containers from Site or destroy in legal manner.

C. Completely remove paint spots, oil, or stains from adjacent surfaces and floors and leave entire job clean.

3.11 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "End of Section," are a part of this Specification:

1. Paint System Data Sheet (PSDS).
2. Product Data Sheet (PDS).

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PAINT SYSTEM DATA SHEET

Complete this PSDS for each coating system, include all components of the system (surface preparation, primer, intermediate coats, and finish coats). Include all components of a given coating system on a single PSDS.

Paint System Number (from Spec.):
Paint System Title (from Spec.):
Coating Supplier:
Representative:
Surface Preparation:

Paint Material (Generic)	**Product Name/Number (Proprietary)**	**Min. Coats, Coverage**

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PAINT PRODUCT DATA SHEET

Complete and attach manufacturer's Technical Data Sheet to this PDS for each product submitted. Provide manufacturer's recommendations for the following parameters at temperature (F)/relative humidity:

Temperature/RH	50/50	70/30	90/25
Induction Time			
Pot Life			
Shelf Life			
Drying Time			
Curing Time			
Min. Recoat Time			
Max. Recoat Time			

Provide manufacturer's recommendations for the following:

Mixing Ratio: _____

Maximum Permissible Thinning:_____

Ambient Temperature Limitations: min.:_____ max.:_____

Surface Temperature Limitations: min.:_____ max.:_____

Surface Profile Requirements: min.:_____ max.:_____

Attach additional sheets detailing manufacturer's recommended storage requirements and holiday testing procedures.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 13 34 23
PRECAST CONCRETE BUILDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI): 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.
2. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE): 7, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.
3. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE): 90A, Energy Conservation in New Building Design (Fundamentals Handbook).
4. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A497/A497M, Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Deformed, for Concrete.
   b. A615/A615M, Standard Specification For Deformed And Plain Billet-Steel Bars For Concrete Reinforcement.
   c. C150, Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
   d. C94/C94M, Standard Specification for ready-mixed Concrete.
   e. C920, Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
   f. E84, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
   g. E774, Standard Specification for the Classification of the Durability of Sealed Insulating Glass Units.
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   a. 10, Portable Fire Extinguishers.
   b. 70, National Electrical Code.
   c. 90A, Standard for Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
   d. 90B, Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems.
   e. 101, Life Safety Code.
6. Steel Door Institute (SDI): 100, Recommended Specifications, Standard Steel Doors and Frames.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. New Pump Station “F” Building:

1. Size:
   a. Interior, Minimum Clear: 14 feet by 10 feet.
   b. Clear Ceiling Minimum Height: 10 feet by 6 inches.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Contractor shall furnish the simple single-span precast concrete building above. Building shall be delivered and assembled by the Manufacturer on the Contractor's prepared elevated slab, a cast-in-place concrete foundation as indicated on approved Shop Drawings and/or Contract Drawings and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Building shall be provided by Manufacturer with all necessary openings as specified. Contractor shall construct concrete foundation in conformance with the Contract Drawings and the manufacturer's structural requirements. Shop Drawings shall be submitted and reviewed by the Contractor and Engineer/Architect prior to fabrication

1. Coordinate enclosure design with electrical equipment. Design to enclose electrical adjustable frequency drives, panelboards, and other equipment. Structure:
2. Interface between prepared foundation slab to be designed so that required waterproof joint between floor slab and wall will not rely solely on applied sealant.
3. Design to include finishes, doors, frames and hardware to produce as complete building as described within this Specification and as shown on the construction Drawings.
4. Control indoor air quality and temperature.
5. Provide lighting fixtures and power outlets.
6. Openings shall be provided in building walls and roof and foundation floor slab in anticipation of all required utility, piping and equipment openings identified through the Shop Drawing process.

C. Design Requirements:

1. Applicable Building Code: Meet the requirements of the Florida Building Code (FBC), 2010 edition, and State of Florida High Velocity Hurricane Zones and Wind-borne Debris regions and design criteria on Drawings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Foundation: separate submission.
   b. Manufacturer's Standard Details and Structural Calculations: Clearly mark those portions that apply to specific Project and those parts that do not apply.
   c. Manufacturer's Literature and Technical Data: Drawings and Specifications for proposed building system.
   d. Painting Systems: Specifications including paint manufacturer's name, product trade-name, and preparation for shop and field coats.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

e. Doors, frames, hardware, interior finishes, and exterior finishes, cutsheets and Specifications.
f. Testing information showing that door assemblies can meet required positive and negative developed wind pressures per Florida Building Code.
g. HVAC Equipment Manufacturer's Literature and Technical Data: Drawings and Specifications for proposed HVAC system.
h. Electrical Stub-Up Cut-Outs: Show size and location of cut-outs for electrical equipment.
i. Drawings stamped by Contractor's engineer and prepared specifically for this Project.
j. Materials and Structural Details: Show materials, details of finishes, fastenings, methods of joining, sealants, anchor bolt, shear angle, and base plate details, including all sizes and dimensions, size and location of structural members.
1) Calculations Stamped by Contractor's Florida Licensed Engineer:
2) Complete structural analysis of structural components and connections. Heat Loss Calculations Showing Conformance with Applicable Code.

2. Samples: Colors of metal siding and interior standard finishes available.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Experience records of manufacturer and installer.
2. Approval of installer by manufacturer of structure components.
3. Certification that codes and referenced standards have been met.
4. Description and details of electrical continuity and grounding methods.
5. Test reports.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator must be a certified producer/member of The Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI), National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA) or equal.

B. Building fabricator must have a minimum of 5-years' experience manufacturing and setting transportable precast concrete buildings.

C. Qualifications:

1. Designers: Engineers registered in Florida.
2. Manufacturer:
a. At least 5-years' experience in Work of the type required in this section.
b. Production capacity to provide Work required for this Project without delay.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Erector/Installer:
   a. Not less than 5-years' experience in the erection of prefabricated structures similar to this Project.
   b. Approved by manufacturer of building components.
4. Regulatory Requirements: Design building system to meet requirements of:
   a. 2010 Florida Building Code.
   b. 2010 Florida Mechanical Code.
   c. NFPA 70, National Electric Code.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver building components in undamaged condition to Site only when ready for installation.

B. Protect products from damage and deterioration.

C. Handle products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

1.06 SPECIAL GUARANTEE

A. Provide manufacturer's extended guarantee or warranty, with Owner named as beneficiary, in writing, as special guarantee. Special guarantee shall provide for correction, or at the option of the Owner, removal and replacement of Work specified in this Specification section found defective during a minimum period of 5 years and as stated below after the date of Substantial Completion.

B. Conditions: Roofing will remain watertight for 20 years.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Building General:

1. Each Building: Height and clear interior floor dimension as specified.
2. Roof Slope: Minimum 3 inches vertical to 12 inches horizontal. The roof shall extend a minimum of 2-1/2 inches beyond the wall panel on each side.
3. Wall to floor joints must be waterproofed to prevent water migration into the building along top of wall panels and at the floor.
4. Envelope construction will be an exterior pre-cast exterior concrete wall treated architecturally with a selected Formliner, (Ship Lap) to appear as wood lap siding. Exterior surfaces to be stained with Bondcrete Waterproofer and Sealer in colors selected by the Engineer or Owner. The interior surface will be insulated with 3/16-inch Econo-E insulation

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

(R-13), 1-1/2-inch styrfoam board insulation (7-7.5) and finished with 1/2-inch OSB laminated with pre-finished white textured fiberglass reinforced plastic full height continuous panels.

5. The roof will have formliner treatment to look like standing seam metal roof. Roof assembly R value shall be R=30.
6. Exterior walls and roof are to be stained with Bondcrete Waterproofer and Sealer in colors selected by the Engineer or Owner. Primer for walls and roof shall be as recommended by manufacturer of waterproofer.
7. The interior surface will be insulated with 3/16-inch Econo-E insulation (R-13), 1-1/2-inch styrfoam board insulation (7-7.5) and finished with 1/2-inch OSB laminated with pre-finished white textured fiberglass reinforced plastic full height continuous panels.
8. No roof, floor, or vertical wall joints will be allowed, except at corners. Wall panels shall be set on top of floor panel.
9. Provide watertight structure that has straight, plumb walls with square corners.
10. Panel Connections (if delivered separate): All panels shall be securely fastened together with 1/4-inch thick steel brackets. Steel is to be of structural quality, hot-rolled carbon complying with ASTM A36 HR, prime coated after fabrication. All fasteners to be 1/2-inch diameter bolts complying with ASTM A307 for low-carbon steel bolts.
11. Cast-in anchors used for panel connections to be Dayton-Superior No. F-63, or equal manufacturer's recommended method of building panel anchorage. Any exposed panel connections to be primed and painted.
13. The precast concrete building shall be provided with cutouts located below the equipment, i.e., motor control cabinets, instrumentation, piping, etc., as for each building fabricated by building manufacturer for installation of all cables and conduit to the equipment located outside the building.
14. The Contractor shall be responsible for filling this void with grout upon completion of installation to prevent insects, water, dirt, and other debris from entering the enclosure.
15. Design Loads: See Drawing G-2 Structural Notes.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Furnish as specified in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place Concrete.

B. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 deformed bars.

C. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A497/A497M.

D. Concrete Formwork: HDO plywood.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

E. Concrete Mix: ASTM C94/C94M, Option A.

F. Sealant: Single part polyurethane or silicone meeting ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.

1. Cement: ASTM C150, Type I or II, with maximum alkyl content of 0.606 percent.
2. Coarse Aggregate Size: 3/4-inch.
3. Design for Minimum Compressive Strength at 28 Days: 3,000 psi.

G. Building Criteria:

1. Interior:
   a. Walls and Ceiling: Pre-finished FRP panels with joint trim covers as used by the manufacturer for this type of application.
   b. Moldings are PVC (polyvinyl chloride) moldings No. 85 white.
   c. Rivets: No. 85 white. Or approved equal.
   d. Furring Studs to be Dietrich Z studs 25 gauge at 24 inches on center or equal (Assembly above or equal.).
   e. Floor Base: 4-inch Cove base as manufactured by Roppe Rubber or approved equal.
   f. Allowable Inside Ambient Noise Level: 50 dBA from inside sources; 80 dBA from outside sources.
   g. Flame Spread: ASTM E84 rating of 25 or less.

H. Doors and Frames and Door Hardware:

1. Door Width 3 feet-0 inch by Height 8 feet-0 inch by 1-3/4 inch shown on Drawings. Exterior Door: 14-gauge Galvanized primed welded frame and 16-gauge galvanized primed insulated flush door.
2. All doors and frames to have back welded frame seams and factory baked on zinc-rich primer ready for paint system specified. Primer must be compatible with scheduled finish paint system PS4 specified in Section 09 90 04 Painting (Condensed).
3. Per Florida Building Code, exterior hardware, frame and door will have 3rd party testing showing that as a total door assembly, each exterior door will meet required developed wind pressures. Therefore hardware specified below is to be adjusted as to model and manufacturer required by testing entity such as a Miami Dade Notice of Acceptance or Florida product Approval report:
   a. Exterior Door Hardware:
      1) 5BB1 4.5 by 4.5 hinges non-rising pins, (3), finish 652, manufactured by Ives.
      2) Rim Panic Device: Von Duprin with outside keyed lever handle. Door always open in the exit direction; finish 626. Keyed into Owner's existing system.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3) Primus Core Only 20-740.
4) Surface Closer, parallel arm 4110 CUSH SRI series manufactured by LCN; finish 689.
5) Threshold 172A manufactured by Pemko.
6) Door Bottom: Model 209 AV as manufactured by Pemko.
7) Seals Model HSS2000X288GR manufactured by Pemko.
8) Rain Drip: Model 142A as manufactured by Pemko.

I. Exterior Color Finishes:

1. Colors: to be selected by Engineer or Owner.
2. The entire precast concrete roof panel surface must be cleaned and primed with a material that prepares the concrete surface for proper adherence to the coating material.
3. Caulking:
   a. Joint between building and floor slab shall be caulked on the exterior and interior surface of the joints.
   b. Caulking shall be SIKAFLEX-1A elastic sealant or equal.
   c. Exterior caulk joint to be 3/8-inch by 3/8-inch square so that sides of joint are parallel for correct caulk adhesion. Back of joint to be taped with bond breaking tape to ensure adhesion of caulk to parallel sides of joint and not the back.
   d. Caulk color and exterior finish color to be selected by Owner.

J. Building System Manufacturers:

1. Manufacturer: This Specification is based on manufacturer standards of:
   a. AEP Precast Corp.
   b. AES Precast Corp, Northport, Alabama.
   c. Concrete Modular Systems, Inc., St. Petersburg, Florida, Phone: 1-727-945-1864, Fax 1-727-945-9756.
2. Other manufacturers will only be approved by submittal of equal quality and performance by the Engineer

K. Fire Protection: Furnish clean agent, non-ozone depleting FE 36 fire extinguishers in accordance with NFPA 10.

L. Plumbing Systems: Not required.

M. Fiberglass Signs:

1. OSHA approved DANGER sign, three-ply laminated fiberglass, minimum 1/8-inch thick, with contrasting color core message layer between two clear weather-resistant surface layers.
2. Manufacturers:
   a. Best Manufacturing Co.
   b. Brady Signmark.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Text: DANGER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY.
4. Location: Mount one sign to the exterior side of each exterior door.

3.02 HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING

A. General:

1. Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning: Furnish heating and air conditioning system to maintain inside temperature between 50 and 100 degrees F and relative humidity between 50 and 70 percent.
2. Allowable insulation: Minimum R-value of 11 on walls and 19 ceiling hr/sq ft/degree F/Btu.
3. Refer to equipment schedules for minimum required unit performance.
4. Wall Mount Air-Conditioning Unit:
5. General:
   a. Self-contained wall-mounted air-conditioner suitable for outdoor use, specifically designed for telecommunications/electrical enclosure climate control.
   b. Unit shall be completely factory assembled and tested and shall include compressor, indoor and outdoor coils, fans, motors, prewired controls, interconnecting refrigerant tubing, wiring, circuit breaker, and other necessary components mounted in a corrosion resistant cabinet.
   c. Unit shall be shipped from the factory with a full operating refrigerant and oil charge.
6. Unit Cabinet: Galvanized steel sheet metal with factory applied corrosion resistant finish. The finish shall be highly resistant to environments near the coast, abrasion, metal marking, staining, pressure mottling and require minimal maintenance.
7. Factory applied corrosion resistant coating on all metal surfaces outside and inside the unit. The finish shall be highly resistant to environments near the coast.
8. Sloped top with built in mounting flanges.
9. Unit Mounting Brackets: Full-length bracket shall be factory provided.
10. Conditioned air section shall be insulated with 1/2-inch, 2-pound dual density fiberglass.
11. Supply Grille: Adjustable aluminum double deflection type, factory installed.
12. Return Grille: Aluminum, fixed blade type, factory installed.
13. Compressor: Hermetic type, equipped with an immersion type self-regulating crankcase heater.
14. Motor shall be protected by an internal line-break thermostat.
15. Electrical wiring connections at the compressor shall be protected by receptacle housing.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Condenser Section:

1. Condenser Coil: Constructed of aluminum plate fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes.

C. Entire condenser coil coated with anticorrosion factory Dip-Applied Protective Coating.

D. Fan:

1. Direct driven, slow speed propeller type.
2. Motor shall be equipped with a thermal protector.

E. Evaporator Section:

1. Evaporator Coil: Constructed of aluminum plate fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes.

F. Two direct driven evaporator blowers shall be of centrifugal type, forward curved.

G. Indoor motor shall be equipped with a thermal protector.

H. Electric Heat Coil:

1. UL listed.
2. Heavy-duty nickel-chromium elements.
3. HIGH limit control operating through heating element contactors, equipped with automatic reset.

I. Internally factory-wired to provide single-point power connection with unit.

J. Controls:

1. Refrigerant Metering: Factory installed refrigerant metering device.
2. Internal control circuit of a current limiting type transformer to generate 24V ac, switching devices to operate compressor, indoor fan motor, and electrical heater.
3. Provide automatic resetting adjustable time delay circuit to prevent rapid compressor cycling and to delay startup of compressor on call for cooling.
4. Control circuit shall incorporate manual reset safety circuit to render refrigerant system (compressor and outdoor fan motor) inoperative should there be a loss of airflow or refrigerant.
5. System lockout condition shall be indicated by contact closure available at low voltage terminal block.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. Safety circuit shall be resettable at wall thermostat.
7. Refrigeration circuit shall include high and low pressure switches with lockout relay.
8. Filters: 2-inch pleated throwaway type filter, mounted internally, factory supplied, and accessible through access panel.
9. Accessories: As schedule on equipment schedule.
10. Manufacturers and Products:
    a. Marvair; Compac.
    b. Or equal.

3.03 ELECTRICAL

A. See Electrical Drawings and Specifications for interior convenience outlets, power requirements and lighting fixture and switching requirements.

1. Electrical Systems: Not included in this Specification. Special Construction:
2. Electrical lighting, equipment, power distribution and switches are to be supplied and installed under a separate Specification.

3.04 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspections: Before shipment, inspect for complete, functional assembly.

PART 3 EXECUTION

4.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine Site and access to determine effect on proposed building.

B. Investigate soils conditions and their effect on proposed building.

C. Examine Site poured in place concrete floor slab and subgrade in preparations for building installation.

4.02 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Site shall conform to the requirements of the building manufacturer. The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing the sub grade for the building.

B. Verify site conditions and make necessary field measurements.

C. Perform Site modifications to suit installation of each prefabricated building.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for all excavation, sub grade, preparation, and fill and backfill.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4.03 ERECTION

A. Erect structural components in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Securely anchor to concrete foundation.

B. Provide for erection and wind loads. Provide temporary bracing to maintain structure plumb and in alignment until completion of permanent, stable structure.

C. Install materials following manufacturers' instructions and recommendations.

4.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Functional Tests: Conduct on moving and operating components.

B. Electrical Continuity: Test continuity of completed metal structure and installed equipment to ground.

4.05 FIELD FINISHING

A. Doors and Frames: Apply Paint System 4 as specified in Specification Section 09 90 04 Painting (Condensed).Broom finished concrete floor or provide other skid resistant concrete floor surface.

B. Touchup will occur in the field after installation. Entire structure is to be weather tight.

C. Do not paint electrical equipment.

4.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Functional Tests: Conduct on moving and operating components.

4.07 HEATING AND VENTILATING

A. Install equipment and components following manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

B. Meet requirements of NFPA 90A and 90B.

C. Adjust for proper operation and control.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4.08 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Meet requirements of National Electrical Code, NFPA 70.

B. Install products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and recommendations.

C. Provide grounding for building by connecting to the plant ground grid.

4.09 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Provide manufacturers' representatives at Site for installation assistance, inspection and. certification of proper installation, equipment testing, startup assistance, and training of Owner's personnel for specified component, subsystem, equipment, or system.

B. Manufacturer shall be responsible for delivery of the buildings, and shall provide representation to off load and set in-place buildings, making sure they are set level and final touchup as required has been completed. See Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

4.10 CLEANING/ADJUSTING

A. Adjust door and hardware for smooth operation of door and hardware functions.

B. Thoroughly clean interior and exterior of building and leave watertight and ready for use.

4.11 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 05 01
ELECTRICAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 COMBINATION FULL-VOLTAGE, MAGNETIC STARTER

A. Rating: Horsepower rated at 600 volts, UL labeled for 35,000 amperes at 480 volts short circuit capacity with overload protection.

B. Controller: Three-phase, nonreversing, full voltage, NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, Class A.

C. Control: As shown on Drawings.

D. Disconnect Type: Motor circuit protector.

E. Enclosure: NEMA 250, type 4X 316 stainless steel.

F. Padlockable operating handle, capable of up to three locks.

G. Solid State Motor Overload Protection:

1. Inverse-time-limit characteristic.
2. Phase loss, phase unbalanced and Class II ground fault protection.
3. Current operated electronic circuitry with adjustable trip.
4. Class 10/20/30 relay trip, switch selectable.
5. N.O. auxiliary contact for remote monitoring.
6. Manual reset.
7. Provide in each ungrounded phase.
8. Mount within starter unit.
9. Communications: None.

H. Control Transformer:

1. Two winding, 120-volt secondary, primary voltage to suit.
2. Two current-limiting fuses for primary circuit.
3. One fuse in secondary circuit with blown fuse indicator.
4. Mount within starter unit.

I. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

J. Lifting lugs on equipment and devices weighing over 100 pounds.

K. Anchor Bolts: Type 316 stainless steel, 1/2-inch minimum diameter.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

L. Operating Conditions:

1. Ambient Temperature: Maximum 40 degrees C.
2. Altitude: 3,000 feet above sea level.
3. Equipment to be fully rated.

M. Materials, equipment, and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Eaton Electrical/Cutler-Hammer.
2. Schneider Electric/Square D Services.
3. General Electric Co.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO).
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A167, Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
   b. A240/A240M, Standard Specification for Heat-Resisting Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels.
   c. A1011/A1011M, Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability.
   d. B8, Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft.
   e. C857, Standard Practice for Minimum Structural Design Loading for Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures.
3. Electronic Industries Association (EIA/TIA): 569, Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.
4. Federal Specifications (FS):
   a. W-C-596, Connector, Electrical, Power, General Specification for.
   b. W-S-896, Switch, Toggle (Toggle and Lock), Flush Mounted (General Specification).
5. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):
   a. C62.41, Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
   b. PC62.41.1, Draft Guide on the Surge Environment in Low-Voltage (1000 V and less) AC Power Circuits.
   c. 112, Standard Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators.
   d. 114, Standard Test Procedures for Single-Phase Induction Motors.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA): ATS, Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.
7. National Electrical Contractor's Association, Inc. (NECA): 1, Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.
8. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
    a. C80.1, Rigid Steel Conduit-Zinc Coated.
    b. C80.3, Electrical Metallic Tubing-Zinc Coated.
    c. C80.6, Intermediate Metal Conduit-Zinc Coated (IMC).
    d. 250, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 Volts Maximum).
    e. CC1, Electrical Power Connectors for Substations.
    f. ICS 1, Industrial Control and Systems: General Requirements.
    g. ICS 2, Industrial Control and Systems: Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays Rated Not More Than 2000 Volts AC or 750 Volts DC.
    h. ICS 2.3, Industrial Control and Systems: Instructions for the Handling, Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Motor Control Centers.
    i. MG 1, Motors and Generators.
    j. PB 1, Panelboards.
    k. RN 1, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit.
    l. ST 20, Dry Type Transformers for General Applications.
    m. TC 2, Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit.
    n. TC 3, PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
    o. WC 55, Instrumentation Cables and Thermocouple Wire.
    p. WC 70, Standard for Non-Shielded Power Cables Rated 2000 V or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy.
    q. WC 71, Standard for Non-Shielded Cables Rated 2001-5000 Volts for use in the Distribution of Electrical Energy.
    r. WC 74, 5-46 KV Shielded Power Cable for use in the Transmission and Distribution of Electric Energy.
    s. WD 1, General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.
9. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 70, National Electrical Code (NEC).
10. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
    a. 1, Flexible Metal Conduit.
    b. 6, Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit—Steel.
    c. 13, Power-Limited Circuit Cables.
    d. 44, Thermoset Insulated Wires and Cables.
    e. 62, Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire.
    f. 67, Panelboards.
    g. 98, Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches.
    h. 198C, High Interrupting Capacity Fuses, Current Limiting Types.
    i. 198E, Class R Fuses.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

j. 360, Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit.
k. 486A, Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.
l. 486C, Splicing Wire Connectors.
m. 489, Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.
n. 508, Industrial Control Equipment.
o. 510, Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene and Rubber Insulating Tape.
p. 514B, Fittings for Cable and Conduit.
q. 674, Electric Motors And Generators for use in Division 1 Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
r. 854, Service-Entrance Cables.
s. 1059, Terminal Blocks.
t. 1561, Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers.
u. 2111, Overheating Protection for Motors.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. AHJ: Authority Having Jurisdiction.

B. MCOV: Maximum Allowable Continuous Operating Voltage.

C. MOV: Metal Oxide Varistor.

D. SASD: Silicon Avalanche Suppressor Diode.

E. SVR: Surge Voltage Rating.

F. TVSS: Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Boxes and device plates.
2. Junction and pullboxes.
3. Terminal blocks.
4. Support and framing channels.
5. Conduit, fittings, and accessories.
6. Conductors, cable, and accessories.
7. Grounding materials.
8. Main circuit breaker.
9. Combination full-voltage, magnetic starter including Control Diagram.
10. Nonfused switches.
11. Switchboard matting.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Field test reports.
2. Signed permits indicating Work is acceptable to regulatory authorities having jurisdiction.

1.05 APPROVAL BY AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

A. Provide the Work in accordance with current edition of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (NEC). Where required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other organization acceptable to the AHJ, in order to provide a basis for approval under the NEC.

B. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have the appropriate UL listing mark or label by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

A. The following areas are classified hazardous, Class I, Division 1, Groups C and D, due to the potential for accumulation of hazardous concentrations of combustible gases, and for exposure to corrosive environment. Use materials and methods required for such areas.

1. Inside storm water wet well.
2. Three-foot 0-inch radius around stormwater wet well vent openings.

B. The following areas are classified hazardous, Class I, Division 2, Groups C and D, due to the potential for accumulation of hazardous concentrations of combustible gases, and for exposure to corrosive environment. Use materials and methods required for such areas.

1. Five-foot 2-inch radius around stormwater wet well vent openings.
2. The area 18 inches above and extending 36 inches from all hatches or openings to the storm water wet well.
3. Enclosed, below grade valve and metering vaults with closed piping systems containing storm water.

C. The following areas are classified nonhazardous and wet. Use materials and methods required for such areas.

1. Outdoor abovegrade areas not covered above.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

A. PVC-Coated, Rigid Steel Conduit Installer: Must be certified by conduit manufacturer as having received minimum 2 hours of training on installation procedures and manufacturer's onsite verification that the proper equipment for bending, threading, and installation of PVC-coated steel conduit is at the site. The manufacturer shall inspect all repairs to the coating and provide the Owner with written assurance that all repairs have been completed in a manner that will maintain the integrity of the factory coating.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Products shall comply with all applicable provisions of NFPA 70.

B. Like Items of Equipment: End products of one manufacturer in order to achieve standardization for appearance, operation, maintenance, spare parts, and manufacturer's service.

C. Hazardous Areas: Products shall be acceptable to the regulatory authority having jurisdiction and in accordance with NFPA 70 (NEC) for the class, division, and group of hazardous area indicated.

D. Equipment Finish: Manufacturer's standard finish color, except where specific color is indicated.

2.02 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

A. Conduit Bodies Used as Junction Boxes: As specified under Article Conduit and Fittings.

B. Large Cast Metal Box:

1. NEMA 250, Type 6P, suitable for 24-hour submersion under a 6-foot head of water.
2. Box: Cast ferrous metal, electrogalvanized finished, with factory-bossed, drilled and tapped conduit entrances and exterior mounting lugs. No field drilling allowed.
3. Cover: Nonhinged screws.
4. Gasket: Neoprene.
5. Hardware and Machine Screws: ASTM A167, Type 316 stainless steel.
6. Manufacturers and Products, Surface Mounted Nonhinged Type: O-Z/Gedney; Series YF-SUB6P.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.03 TERMINAL BLOCKS

A. UL 486E and UL 1059.

B. Size components to allow insertion of necessary wire sizes.

C. Capable of termination of control circuits entering or leaving equipment, panels, or boxes.

D. Screw clamp compression, dead front barrier type, with current bar providing direct contact with wire between compression screw and yoke.

E. Yoke, current bar, and clamping screw of high strength and high conductivity metal.

F. Yoke shall guide all strands of wire into terminal.

G. Current bar shall ensure vibration-proof connection.

H. Terminals:

1. Capable of wire connections without special preparation other than stripping.
2. Capable of jumper installation with no loss of terminal or rail space.
3. Individual, rail mounted.

I. Marking system, allowing use of preprinted or field-marked tags.

J. Manufacturers:

1. Weidmuller, Inc.
2. Ideal.
3. Electrovert USA Corp.

2.04 SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNELS

A. PVC Coated Framing Channel: Carbon steel framing channel with 40-mil polyvinyl chloride coating.

B. Stainless Steel Framing Channel: Rolled, ASTM A167, Type 316 stainless steel, 12-gauge minimum.

C. Extruded Aluminum Framing Channel:

1. Material: Extruded from Type 6063-T6 aluminum alloy.
2. Fittings fabricated from Alloy 5052-H32.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Manufacturers:

1. B-Line Systems, Inc.
2. Unistrut Corp.
3. Aickinstrut.

2.05 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

A. PVC-Coated Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit:

1. Meet requirements of NEMA RN 1.
2. Material:
   a. Meet requirements of NEMA C80.1 and UL 6.
   b. Exterior Finish : PVC coating, 40 mils nominal thickness, bond to metal shall have tensile strength greater than PVC.
   c. Interior finish: Urethane coating, 2 mils nominal thickness.
3. Threads: Hot-dipped galvanized and factory coated with urethane.
4. Bendable without damage to either interior or exterior coating.
5. Robroy PERMA-COTE, no substitutions allowed.

B. Flexible Metal, Liquid-Tight Conduit:

1. UL 360 listed for 105 degrees C insulated conductors.
2. Material: Galvanized steel, with an extruded PVC jacket.

C. Fittings:

1. Provide bushings, grounding bushings, conduit hubs, conduit bodies, couplings, unions, conduit sealing fittings, drain seals, drain/breather fittings, expansion fittings, and cable sealing fittings, as applicable.
2. PVC-Coated Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit:
   a. Meet requirements of UL 514B.
   b. Fittings: Rigid galvanized steel type, PVC-coated by conduit manufacturer.
   c. Conduit Bodies: Cast metal hot-dipped galvanized or urethane finish. Cover shall be of same material as conduit body. PVC-coated by conduit manufacturer.
   d. Finish: 40-mil PVC exterior, 2-mil urethane interior.
   e. Overlapping pressure sealing sleeves.
   f. Conduit Hangers, Attachments, and Accessories: PVC-coated.
   g. Manufacturers:
      1) Robroy Industries.
      2) Ocal.
   h. Expansion Fitting Manufacturer and Product: Ocal; Ocal-Blue XJG.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Flexible Metal, Liquid-Tight Conduit:
   a. Metal insulated throat connectors with integral nylon or plastic bushing rated for 105 degrees C.
   b. Insulated throat and sealing O-rings.

2.06 CONDUIT ACCESSORIES

A. Identification Devices:

1. Raceway Tags:
   a. Material: Permanent, nonferrous metal.
   b. Shape: Round.
   c. Raceway Designation: Pressure stamped, embossed, or engraved.
   d. Tags relying on adhesives or taped-on markers not permitted.

B. Raceway Band:

1. Slip-on Type:
   a. Provide heat-shrinkable, black, medium-wall polyolefin tubing with factory-applied adhesive/sealant. Select product size based upon raceway outside diameter.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: 3M; Type IMCSN, medium wall cable sleeve.
2. Wrap-around Type:
   a. Provide 4-inch width, 20-mil thickness, nonprinted black PVC corrosion protection tape with primer.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: 3M; Type Scotchrap 51 with Scotchrap Pipe Primer.

2.07 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conductors 600 Volts and Below:

1. Conform to applicable requirements of NEMA WC 71, WC 72, and WC 74.
2. Conductor Type:
   a. 120- and 277-Volt Lighting, No. 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid copper.
   b. 120-Volt Receptacle Circuits, No. 10 AWG and Smaller: Solid copper.
   c. All Other Circuits: Stranded copper.
3. Insulation: Type XHHW.

B. Type 1, Multiconductor Control Cable:

1. Conductors:
   a. No. 14 AWG, seven-strand copper.
   b. Insulation: 15-mil PVC with 4-mil nylon.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. UL 1581 listed as Type THHN/THWN rated VW-1.
d. Conductor group bound with spiral wrap of barrier tape.
e. Color Code: In accordance with ICEA S-58-679, Method 1, Table 2.

2. Cable: Passes the ICEA T-29-520 210,000 Btu per hour Vertical Tray Flame Test.
3. Cable Sizes:

No. of Conductors	Max. Outside Diameter (Inches)	Jacket Thickness (Mils)
3	0.41	45
5	0.48	45
7	0.52	45
12	0.72	60
19	0.83	60
25	1.00	60
37	1.15	80

4. Manufacturers:
   a. Okonite Co.
   b. Southwire.

C. Type 3, No. 16 AWG, Twisted, Shielded Pair, Instrumentation Cable: Single pair, designed for noise rejection for process control, computer, or data log applications meeting NEMA WC 55 requirements.

1. Outer Jacket: 45-mil nominal thickness.
2. Individual Pair Shield: 1.35-mil, double-faced aluminum/synthetic polymer overlapped to provide 100 percent coverage.
3. Dimension: 0.31-inch nominal OD.
4. Conductors:
   a. Bare soft annealed copper, Class B, seven-strand concentric, meeting requirements of ASTM B8.
   b. 20 AWG, seven-strand tinned copper drain wire.
   c. Insulation: 15-mil nominal PVC.
   d. Jacket: 4-mil nominal nylon.
   e. Color Code: Pair conductors, black and red.
5. Manufacturers:
   a. Okonite Co.
   b. Alpha Wire Corp.
   c. Belden.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Accessories:

1. Tape:
   a. General Purpose, Flame Retardant: 7 mils, vinyl plastic, Scotch Brand 33, rated for 90 degrees C minimum, meeting requirements of UL 510.
   b. Flame Retardant, Cold and Weather Resistant: 8.5 mils, vinyl plastic, Scotch Brand 88.
   c. Arc and Fireproofing:
      1) 30 mils, elastomer.
      2) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) 3M; Scotch Brand 77, with Scotch Brand 69 glass cloth tapebinder.
         b) Plymount; Plyarc 53, with Plyglas 77 glass cloth tapebinder.
2. Identification Devices:
   a. Sleeve-type, permanent, PVC, yellow or white, with legible machine-printed black markings.
   b. Manufacturer and Products: Raychem; Type D-SCE or ZH-SCE.
3. Connectors and Terminations:
   a. Nylon, Self-Insulated Crimp Connectors:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thomas & Betts; Sta-Kon.
         b) Burndy; Insulug.
         c) ILSCO.
4. Self-Insulated, Freespring Wire Connector (Wire Nuts):
   a. Plated steel, square wire springs.
   b. UL Standard 486C.
   c. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Thomas & Betts.
      2) Ideal; Twister.
5. Cable Lugs:
   a. In accordance with NEMA CC 1.
   b. Rated 600 volts of same material as conductor metal.
   c. Uninsulated Crimp Connectors and Terminators:
      1) Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.
      2) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thomas & Betts; Color-Keyed.
         b) Burndy; Hydent.
         c) ILSCO.
   d. Uninsulated, Bolted, Two-Way Connectors and Terminators:
      1) Manufacturers and Products:
         a) Thomas & Betts; Locktite.
         b) Burndy; Quiklug.
         c) ILSCO.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. Cable Ties:
   a. Nylon, adjustable, self-locking, and reusable.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Thomas & Betts; TY-RAP.
7. Heat Shrinkable Insulation:
   a. Thermally stabilized, crosslinked polyolefin.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: Thomas & Betts; SHRINK-KON.

2.08 GROUNDING

A. Ground Rods: Provide copper-clad steel with minimum diameter of 3/4 -inch, and length of 20 feet.

B. Ground Conductors: As specified in Article Conductors and Cable.

C. Connectors:

1. Exothermic Weld Type:
   a. Outdoor Weld: Suitable for exposure to elements or direct burial.
   b. Manufacturers: Erico Products, Inc.; Cadweld and Cadweld Exolon, no substitutions allowed.
2. Compression Type:
   a. Compress-deforming type; wrought copper extrusion material.
   b. Single indentation for conductors 6 AWG and smaller.
   c. Double indentation with extended barrel for conductors 4 AWG and larger.
   d. Single barrels prefilled with oxide-inhibiting and antiseizing compound.
   e. Manufacturers:
      1) Burndy Corp.
      2) Thomas and Betts Co.
      3) ILSCO.
3. Mechanical Type:
   a. Split-bolt, saddle, or cone screw type; copper alloy material.
   b. Manufacturers:
      1) Burndy Corp.
      2) Thomas and Betts Co.

2.09 PHASE MONITOR RELAY

A. Features:

1. Voltage and phase monitor relay shall drop out on low voltage, voltage unbalance, loss of phase, or phase reversal.
2. Contacts: Single-pole, double-throw, 10 amperes, 120/240V ac. Where additional contacts are shown or required, provide magnetic control relays.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Adjustable trip and time delay settings.
4. Transient Protection: 1,000V ac.
5. Mounting: Multipin plug-in socket base.

B. Manufacturer and Product: Automatic Timing and Controls; SLD Series.

2.10 CIRCUIT BREAKER, INDIVIDUAL, 0 TO 600 VOLTS

A. UL 489 listed for use at location of installation.

B. Voltage and Trip Ratings: As shown.

C. Minimum Interrupt Rating: 35,000 amps rms symmetrical at 480 volts.

D. Thermal-magnetic, quick-make, quick-break, indicating type showing ON/OFF and TRIPPED indicating positions of operating handle.

E. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

F. Locking: Provisions for padlocking handle.

G. Enclosure: As shown.

H. Interlock: Enclosure and switch shall interlock to prevent opening cover with breaker in the ON position.

I. Accessories: Shunt trip, auxiliary switches, handle lock-on devices, double lugs as shown or otherwise required. Shunt trip operators shall be continuous duty rated or have coil-clearing contacts.

J. Service Entrance Use: Breakers in required enclosure and required accessories shall be UL 489 listed.

K. Manufacturers:

1. Eaton.
2. General Electric Co.
3. Square D Co.

2.11 NONFUSED SWITCH, INDIVIDUAL, LOW VOLTAGE

A. NEMA KS 1.

B. Quick-make, quick-break, motor rated, load-break, heavy-duty (HD) type with external markings clearly indicating ON/OFF positions.

C. Lugs: Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at NEC 75 degrees C ampacity.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Where indicated, provide with auxiliary contact, as follows:

1. Operation: Make before power contacts make and break before power contacts break.
2. Contact Rating: 7,200VA make, 720VA break, at 600V, NEMA ICS 5 Designation A600.

E. Enclosures: NEMA 4X Type 304 stainless steel.

F. Interlock: Enclosure and switch to prevent opening cover with switch in ON position. Provide bypass feature for use by qualified personnel.

2.12 COMBINATION FULL-VOLTAGE, MAGNETIC STARTER

A. Rating: Horsepower rated at 600 volts, UL labeled for 35,000 amperes at 480 volts short circuit capacity with overload protection.

B. Controller: Three-phase, nonreversing, full voltage, NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, Class A.

C. Control: As shown on Drawings.

D. Disconnect Type: Motor circuit protector.

E. Enclosure: NEMA 250, type 4X 316 stainless steel**.**

F. Padlockable operating handle, capable of up to three locks

G. Solid State Motor Overload Protection:

1. Inverse-time-limit characteristic.
2. Phase loss, phase unbalanced and Class II ground fault protection.
3. Current operated electronic circuitry with adjustable trip.
4. Class 10/20/30 relay trip, switch selectable.
5. N.O. auxiliary contact for remote monitoring.
6. Manual reset.
7. Provide in each ungrounded phase.
8. Mount within starter unit.
9. Communications: None.

H. Control Transformer:

1. Two winding, 120-volt secondary, primary voltage to suit.
2. Two current-limiting fuses for primary circuit.
3. One fuse in secondary circuit with blown fuse indicator.
4. Mount within starter unit.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

I. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

J. Lifting lugs on equipment and devices weighing over 100 pounds.

K. Anchor Bolts: Type 316 stainless steel, 1/2-inch minimum diameter.

L. Operating Conditions:

1. Ambient Temperature: Maximum 40 degrees C.
2. Altitude: 3,000 feet above sea level.
3. Equipment to be fully rated.

M. Materials, equipment, and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Eaton Electrical/Cutler-Hammer.
2. Schneider Electric/Square D Services.
3. General Electric Co.

2.13 PUSHBUTTON, INDICATING LIGHT, AND SELECTOR SWITCH

A. Contact Rating: 7,200VA make, 720VA break, at 600V, NEMA ICS 5 Designation A600.

B. Selector Switch Operating Lever: Standard.

C. Indicating Light: Push-to-test.

D. Pushbutton Color:

1. ON or START: Black.
2. OFF or STOP: Red.

E. Pushbutton and selector switch lockable in OFF position, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Legend Plate:

1. Material: Aluminum.
2. Engraving: Enamel filled in high contrasting color.
3. Text Arrangement: 11-character/spaces on one line, 14-character/spaces on each of two lines, as required, indicating specific function.
4. Letter Height: 7/64-inch.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

G. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Heavy-Duty, Oil-Tight Type:
   a. General Electric Co.; Type CR 104P.
   b. Square D Co.; Type T.
   c. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer; Type 10250T.
2. Heavy-Duty, Watertight, and Corrosion-Resistant Type:
   a. Square D Co.; Type SK.
   b. General Electric Co.; Type CR 104P.
   c. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer; Type E34.
   d. Crouse-Hinds; Type NCS.

2.14 TIME DELAY RELAY

A. Industrial relay with contacts rated 5 amps continuous, 3,600VA make, 360VA break.

B. NEMA ICS 2 Designation: B150 (150 volts).

C. Solid-state electronic, field convertible ON/OFF delay.

D. One normally open and one normally closed contact (minimum).

E. Repeat accuracy plus or minus 2 percent.

F. Timer adjustment from 1 second to 60 seconds, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

G. Manufacturers and Products:

1. Square D Co.; Type F.
2. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer.
3. General Electric Co.

2.15 ELAPSED TIME METER

A. Drive: Synchronous motor.

B. Range: 0 hour to 99,999.9 hours, nonreset type.

C. Mounting: Semiflush panel.

D. Manufacturers and Products:

1. General Electric Co.; Type 240, 2-1/2-inch Big Look.
2. Eagle Signal Controls; Bulletin 705.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.16 INTRINSIC SAFETY BARRIER

A. Provides a safe energy level for exposed wiring in a Class I, Division 1 or Division 2 hazardous area when circuit is connected to power source in nonhazardous area.

B. Rating: Power source shall be rated 24 volts dc, nominal, with not more than 250 volts available under fault conditions.

C. Contact Rating: 5 amps, 250 volts ac.

D. Mounting: Rail or surface.

E. Manufacturers and Products:

1. MTL, Inc.; Series 2000 or Series 3000.
2. R. Stahl, Inc.

2.17 SWITCHBOARD MATTING

A. Provide matting having a breakdown of 20 kV minimum.

B. Manufacturer: U.S. Mat and Rubber Company.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Install materials and equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

B. Install materials and equipment in hazardous areas in a manner acceptable to regulatory authority having jurisdiction for the class, division, and group of hazardous areas shown.

C. Electrical Drawings show general locations of equipment, devices, and raceways, unless specifically dimensioned. Contractor shall be responsible for actual location of equipment and devices and for proper routing and support of raceways, subject to approval of Engineer.

D. Check approximate locations of raceways and other electrical system components shown on Drawings for conflicts with openings, structural members, and components of other systems and equipment having fixed locations. In the event of conflicts, notify Engineer in writing.

E. Install work in accordance with NECA Standard of Installation, unless otherwise specified.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Keep openings in boxes and equipment closed during construction.

G. Lay out work carefully in advance. Do not cut or notch any structural member without specific approval of Engineer. Carefully perform cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of platform, walls, paving, or other surfaces required for the installation, support, or anchorage of conduit, raceways, or other electrical materials and equipment. Following such work, restore surfaces to original condition.

H. Realign equipment not properly aligned and correct unlevelness.

I. Properly anchor electrical equipment found to be inadequately anchored.

J. Tighten accessible bolted connections, including wiring connections, with calibrated torque wrench/screw driver to manufacturer's recommendations, or as otherwise specified in NETA ATS.

K. Clean contaminated surfaces with cleaning solvents as recommended by manufacturer.

L. Provide proper lubrication of applicable moving parts.

M. Electrical Enclosures:

1. Remove foreign material and moisture from enclosure interior.
2. Vacuum and wipe clean enclosure interior.
3. Remove corrosion found on metal surfaces.
4. Repair or replace, as determined by Engineer door and panel sections having dented surfaces.
5. Repair or replace, as determined by Engineer poor fitting doors and panel sections.
6. Repair or replace improperly operating latching, locking, or interlocking devices.
7. Replace missing or damaged hardware.

3.02 COMBINING CIRCUITS INTO COMMON RACEWAY

A. Drawings show each homerun circuit to be provided. Do not combine power or control circuits into common raceways without prior authorization of Engineer.

3.03 DEMOLITION

A. General Demolition:

1. Where shown, de-energize and disconnect nonelectrical equipment for removal by others.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Where shown, de-energize, disconnect, and remove electrical equipment.
3. Remove affected circuits and raceways back to serving panelboard or control panel. Where affected circuits are consolidated with others, remove raceways back to first shared condulet or box. Where underground or embedded raceways are to be abandoned, remove raceway to 1 inch below surface of structure or 12 inches belowgrade and restore existing surface.

3.04 CLEANING AND TOUCHUP PAINTING

A. Cleaning: Throughout the Work, clean interior and exterior of devices and equipment by removing debris and vacuuming.

B. Touchup Paint:

1. Touchup scratches, scrapes and chips on exterior and interior surfaces of devices and equipment with finish matching type, color, and consistency and type of surface of original finish.
2. If extensive damage is done to equipment paint surfaces, refinish entire equipment in a manner that provides a finish equal to or better than factory finish, that meets requirements of Specification, and is acceptable to Engineer.

3.05 PROTECTION FOLLOWING INSTALLATION

A. Protect materials and equipment from corrosion, physical damage, and effects of moisture on insulation.

B. Cap conduit runs during construction with manufactured seals.

C. Close openings in boxes or equipment during construction.

D. Energize space heaters furnished with equipment.

3.06 SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT AND METERING

A. Unless otherwise specified or shown, schedule and coordinate work of serving utility as required to provide electric service to the Work.

3.07 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

A. Install where shown and where necessary to terminate, tap-off, or redirect multiple conduit runs.

B. Install pull boxes where necessary in raceway system to facilitate conductor installation.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Use conduit bodies as junction and pull boxes where no splices are required and their use is allowed by applicable codes.

D. Installed boxes shall be accessible.

E. Do not install on finished surfaces.

F. Install plumb and level.

G. Support boxes independently of conduit by attachment to building structure or structural member.

H. Mounting Hardware: Stainless steel.

I. Location/Type:

1. Outdoor: NEMA 250, Type 6P, cast ferrous metal with electrogalvanized finish.
2. Underground Conduit: Direct-buried.

3.08 SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNELS

A. Install where required for mounting and supporting electrical equipment and raceway systems.

B. Channel Type: Outdoor: PVC coated carbon steel or stainless steel.

C. Treat carbon steel channel cut ends prior to installation with cold galvanizing process, and PVC coating touchup paint.

3.09 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

A. General:

1. Crushed or deformed raceways not permitted.
2. Maintain raceway entirely free of obstructions and moisture.
3. Immediately after installation, plug or cap raceway ends with watertight and dust-tight seals until time for pulling in conductors.
4. Sealing Fittings: Provide drain seal in vertical raceways where condensate may collect above sealing fitting.
5. Avoid moisture traps where possible. When unavoidable in exposed conduit runs, provide junction box and drain fitting at conduit low point.
6. Group raceways installed in same area.
7. Follow structural surface contours when installing exposed raceways. Avoid obstruction of passageways.
8. Run exposed raceways parallel or perpendicular to walls, structural members, or intersections of vertical planes.
9. Install watertight fittings in outdoor, underground, or wet locations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

10. Paint threads and cut ends, before assembly of fittings or PVC-coated galvanized conduit with zinc-rich paint or liquid galvanizing compound.
11. Metal conduit to be reamed, burrs removed, and cleaned before installation of conductors, wires, or cables.
12. Do not install raceways in concrete equipment pads, foundations, or beams.
13. Horizontal raceways installed under slabs shall lie completely under slab, with no part embedded within slab.
14. Install concealed, embedded, and buried raceways so that they emerge at right angles to surface and have no curved portion exposed.
15. Install conduits for fiber optic cables, telephone cables, and Category 5 data cables in strict conformance with the requirements of EIA/TIA 569.

B. Conduit Application:

1. Diameter:
   a. Minimum Trade Size: 3/4 inch.
   b. Material: PVC-coated rigid galvanized steel.

C. Connections:

1. For dry type transformers, instrumentation, and other equipment where flexible connection is required to minimize vibration:
   a. Flexible metal, liquid-tight conduit.
   b. Length: 18 inches minimum, 60 inches maximum, sufficient to allow movement or adjustment of equipment.
2. Outdoor areas, process areas exposed to moisture, and areas required to be oiltight and dust-tight: Flexible metal, liquid-tight conduit.

D. Penetrations:

1. Make at right angles, unless otherwise shown.
2. Notching or penetration of structural members, including footings and beams, not permitted.

E. Support:

1. Support from structural members only, at intervals not exceeding NFPA 70 requirements, and in any case not exceeding 8 feet. Do not support from piping, pipe supports, or other raceways.
2. Multiple Adjacent Raceways: Provide ceiling trapeze. For trapeze-supported conduit, allow 10 percent extra space for future conduit.
3. Application/Type of Conduit Strap:
   a. Steel Conduit: Zinc-coated steel, pregalvanized steel, or malleable iron.
   b. PVC-Coated Rigid Steel Conduit: PVC-coated metal.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Provide and attach wall brackets, strap hangers, or ceiling trapeze as follows:
   a. Wood: Wood screws.
   b. Hollow Masonry Units: Toggle bolts.
   c. Concrete or Brick: Expansion shields, or threaded studs driven in by powder charge, with lock washers and nuts.
   d. Steelwork: Machine screws.
   e. Location/Type of Hardware: Stainless steel.

F. Bends:

1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance.
2. Make bends and offsets of longest practical radius.
3. Install with symmetrical bends or cast metal fittings.
4. Avoid field-made bends and offsets, but where necessary, make with acceptable hickey or bending machine. Do not heat metal raceways to facilitate bending.
5. Make bends in parallel or banked runs from same center or centerline with same radius so that bends are parallel.
6. Factory elbows may be installed in parallel or banked raceways if there is change in plane of run and raceways are same size.
7. Flexible Conduit: Do not make bends that exceed allowable conductor bending radius of cable to be installed or that significantly restricts conduit flexibility.

G. PVC-Coated Rigid Steel Conduit:

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. All tools and equipment used in the cutting, bending, threading, and installation of PVC-coated rigid steel conduit shall be designed to limit damage to the PVC coating.
3. Provide PVC boot to cover all exposed threading.

H. Termination at Enclosures:

1. Cast Metal Enclosure: Provide manufacturer's premolded insulating sleeve inside metallic conduit terminating in threaded hubs.
2. Nonmetallic, Cabinets, and Enclosures: Terminate conduit in threaded conduit hubs, maintaining enclosure integrity.
3. Sheet Metal Boxes, Cabinets, and Enclosures:
   a. Flexible Metal Conduit: Provide two-screw type, insulated, malleable iron connectors.
   b. PVC-Coated Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit: Provide PVC-coated, liquid-tight, metallic connector.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Free-Standing Enclosures: Terminate metal conduit entering bottom with grounding bushing; provide a grounding jumper extending to equipment ground bus or grounding pad.

I. Underground Raceways:

1. Grade: Maintain minimum grade of 4 inches in 100 feet, either from one manhole, handhole, or pull box to the next, or from a high point between them, depending on surface contour.
2. Cover: Maintain minimum 2-foot cover above conduit, unless otherwise shown.
3. Make routing changes as necessary to avoid obstructions or conflicts.
4. Couplings: In multiple conduit runs, stagger so couplings in adjacent runs are not in same transverse line.
5. Union type fittings not permitted.
6. Spacers:
   a. Provide preformed, nonmetallic spacers, designed for such purpose, to secure and separate parallel conduit runs in a trench.
   b. Install at intervals not greater than that specified in NFPA 70 for support of the type conduit used, but in no case greater than 10 feet.
7. Support conduit so as to prevent bending or displacement during backfilling.
8. Installation with Other Piping Systems:
   a. Crossings: Maintain minimum 12-inch vertical separation.
   b. Parallel Runs: Maintain minimum 12-inch separation.
   c. Installation over valves or couplings not permitted.
9. Metallic Raceway Coating: Along entire length, coat with raceway coating.

J. Empty Raceways:

1. Provide permanent, removable cap over each end.
2. Provide PVC plug with pull tab for underground raceways with end bells.
3. Provide nylon pull cord.
4. Identify, as specified in Article Identification Devices, with waterproof tags attached to pull cord at each end, and at intermediate pull point.

K. Identification Devices:

1. Raceway Tags:
   a. Identify origin and destination.
   b. Install at each terminus, near midpoint, and at minimum intervals of every 50 feet of exposed raceway, whether in ceiling space or surface mounted.
   c. Provide corrosion-resistant wire for attachment.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Warning Tape: Install approximately 18 inches above underground or concrete-encased raceways. Align parallel to, and within 12 inches of, centerline of runs.

L. Raceway Band:

1. Install wherever metallic conduit emerges from concrete slabs. Not required with PVC-coated RGS conduit. Center band at slab surface and install according to manufacturer's instructions.
   a. Slip-on Type: Clean conduit surface at installation location. Cut tubing to 4-inch minimum lengths and slip onto raceway prior to slab placement and termination of conduit. Heat-shrink onto conduit.
   b. Wrap-around Type: Use where slip-on access to conduit is not possible. Clean conduit surface at installation location. Apply primer. Apply wraps to provide two layers of tape. Neatly finish tape end to prevent unraveling.

3.10 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conductor storage, handling, and installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommendations for maximum pulling tensions and minimum bending radii.

C. Conduit system shall be complete prior to drawing conductors. Lubricate prior to pulling into conduit. Lubrication type shall be as approved by conductor manufacturer.

D. Terminate all conductors and cables, unless otherwise shown.

E. Do not splice conductors, unless specifically indicated or approved by Engineer.

F. Bundling: Where single conductors and cables in manholes, handholes, vaults, cable trays, and other indicated locations are not wrapped together by some other means, bundle conductors from each conduit throughout their exposed length with cable ties placed at intervals not exceeding 12 inches.

G. Wiring within Equipment and Local Control Panels: Remove surplus wire, dress, bundle, and secure.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

H. Power Conductor Color Coding:

1. No. 6 AWG and Larger: Apply general purpose, flame retardant tape at each end, and at accessible locations wrapped at least six full overlapping turns, covering an area 1-1/2 to 2 inches wide.
2. No. 8 AWG and Smaller: Provide colored conductors.
3. Colors:
   a. Neutral Wire:
      1) White;120/240 and 120/208 volt systems.
      2) Gray; 277/480 volt systems.
   b. Live Wires, 120/240-Volt, Single-Phase System: Black, red.
   c. Live Wires, 120/208-Volt, Three-Phase System: Black, red, or blue.
   d. Live Wires, 277/480-Volt, Three-Phase System: Brown, orange, or yellow.
   e. Ground Wire: Green.

I. Circuit Identification:

1. Circuits Appearing in Circuit Schedules: Identify power, instrumentation, and control conductor circuits, using circuit schedule designations, at each termination and in accessible locations such as manholes, handholes, panels, switchboards, motor control centers, pull boxes, and terminal boxes.
2. Circuits Not Appearing in Circuit Schedules: Assign circuit name based on device or equipment at load end of circuit. Where this would result in same name being assigned to more than one circuit, add number or letter to each otherwise identical circuit name to make it unique.
3. Method: Identify with sleeves. Taped-on markers or tags relying on adhesives not permitted.

J. Connections and Terminations:

1. Install wire nuts only on solid conductors.
2. Install nylon self-insulated crimp connectors and terminators for instrumentation and control circuit conductors.
3. Tape insulate all uninsulated connections.
4. Install crimp connectors and compression lugs with tools approved by connector manufacturer.

3.11 GROUNDING

A. Grounding shall be in compliance with NFPA 70 and as shown.

B. Ground electrical service neutral at service entrance equipment to supplementary grounding electrodes.

C. Maximum Resistance: 5 ohms when connected to ground rods.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Ground each separately derived system neutral to nearest effectively grounded building structural steel member or separate grounding electrode.

E. Bond together system neutrals, service equipment enclosures, exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts of electrical equipment, metal raceways, ground conductor in raceways and cables, receptacle ground connections, and metal piping systems.

F. Shielded Instrumentation Cables:

1. Ground shield to ground bus at power supply for analog signal.
2. Expose shield minimum 1 inch at termination to field instrument and apply heat shrink tube.
3. Do not ground instrumentation cable shield at more than one point.

G. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Provide in all conduits containing power conductors and control circuits above 50 volts.

H. Ground Rods: Install full length with conductor connection at upper end. Install one ground rod in each handhole.

I. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

1. Equipment and circuit grounds in pump control panel and RTU assemblies for proper connection and tightness.
2. Ground bus connections in pump control panel and RTU assemblies for proper termination and tightness.
3. Effective transformer core and equipment grounding.
4. Accessible connections to grounding electrodes for proper fit and tightness.
5. Accessible exothermic-weld grounding connections to verify that molds were fully filled and proper bonding was obtained.

3.12 COMBINATION FULL-VOLTAGE, MAGNETIC STARTER

A. General:

1. Install equipment in accordance with NEMA ICS 2.3, IEEE C2, NECA 402, Submittals, and manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.
2. Install equipment plumb and in longitudinal alignment with wall.
3. Coordinate terminal connections with installation of secondary feeders.
4. Grout mounting channels into floor or mounting pads.
5. Retighten current-carrying bolted connections and enclosure support framing and panels to manufacturer's recommendations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. Motor Data: Provide typed, self-adhesive label attached inside each motor starter enclosure door displaying the following information:
   a. Motor served by tag number and equipment name.
   b. Nameplate horsepower.
   c. Motor code letter.
   d. Full load amperes.
   e. Service factor.
   f. Installed overload relay heater catalog number.

B. Circuit Breakers:

1. Field adjust trip settings of motor starter magnetic-trip-only circuit breakers.
2. Adjust to approximately 11 times motor rated current.
3. Determine motor rated current from motor nameplate following installation.

C. Overload Relay: Select and install overload relay heaters and switch settings after actual nameplate full-load current rating of motor has been determined.

3.13 INTRINSIC SAFETY BARRIERS

A. Install in compliance with ISA RP12.06.01.

B. Arrange conductors such that wiring from hazardous areas cannot short to wiring from nonhazardous area.

C. Stencil “INTRINSICALLY SAFE CIRCUIT” on all boxes enclosing barriers.

3.14 SWITCHBOARD MATTING

A. Install 36-inch width at panelboards, control panels, and adjustable frequency drives.

B. Matting shall run full length of all sides of equipment that have operator controls or afford access to devices.

3.15 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup.

B. General:

1. Test equipment shall have an operating accuracy equal to, or greater than, requirements established by NETA ATS.
2. Test instrument calibration shall be in accordance with NETA ATS.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Perform inspection and electrical tests after equipment has been installed.
4. Perform tests with apparatus de-energized whenever feasible.
5. Inspection and electrical tests on energized equipment are to be:
   a. Scheduled with Owner prior to de-energization.
   b. Minimized to avoid extended period of interruption.

C. Tests and inspection shall establish that:

1. Electrical equipment is operational within industry and manufacturer's tolerances.
2. Installation operates properly.
3. Equipment is suitable for energization.
4. Installation conforms to requirements of Contract Documents and NFPA 70.

D. Perform inspection and testing in accordance with NETA ATS, industry standards, and manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Adjust mechanisms and moving parts for free mechanical movement.

F. Verify nameplate data for conformance to Contract Documents.

G. Realign equipment not properly aligned and correct unlevelness.

H. Properly anchor electrical equipment found to be inadequately anchored.

I. Tighten accessible bolted connections, including wiring connections, with calibrated torque wrench to manufacturer's recommendations, or as otherwise specified.

J. Clean contaminated surfaces with cleaning solvents as recommended by manufacturer.

K. Provide proper lubrication of applicable moving parts.

L. Investigate and repair or replace:

1. Electrical items that fail tests.
2. Active components not operating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
3. Damaged electrical equipment.

M. Electrical Enclosures:

1. Remove foreign material and moisture from enclosure interior.
2. Vacuum and wipe clean enclosure interior.
3. Remove corrosion found on metal surfaces.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Repair or replace, as determined by Engineer, door and panel sections having damaged surfaces.
5. Replace missing or damaged hardware.

N. Provide certified test report(s) documenting the successful completion of specified testing. Include field test measurement data.

O. Test the following equipment and materials: Grounding electrodes.

P. Controls:

1. Test control and signal wiring for proper termination and function.
2. Test local control panels and other control devices for proper terminations, configuration and settings, and functions.
3. Demonstrate control, monitoring, and indication functions in presence of Owner and Engineer.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 22 00
LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE): C57.96, Guide for Loading Dry Type Transformers.
2. National Electrical Contractor's Association (NECA): 409, Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Dry-Type Transformers.
3. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
   a. 250, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
   b. ST 20, Dry-Type Transformers for General Applications.
   c. TP 1, Guide For Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers.
4. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 70, National Electrical Code (NEC).
5. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL):
   a. 486E, Standard for Equipment Wiring Terminals for use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors.
   b. 489, Standard for Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.
   c. 1561, Standard for Dry-Type, General Purpose, and Power Transformers.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Descriptive information.
2. Dimensions and weight.
3. Transformer nameplate data.
4. Schematic and connection diagrams.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Test Report: Sound test certification for dry type power transformers (0 to 600-volt, primary).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. UL 1561, NEMA ST 20, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Dry-type, self-cooled, two-winding, with copper windings.

C. Units larger than 5 kVA suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

D. Efficiency: Meet or exceed values in Table 4.2 of NEMA TP 1.

E. Maximum Sound Level per NEMA ST 20:

1. 40 decibels for 0 kVA to 9 kVA.
2. 45 decibels for 10 kVA to 50 kVA.

F. Overload capability: Short-term overload per IEEE C57.96.

G. Vibration Isolators:

1. Rated for transformer's weight.
2. Isolation Efficiency: 99 percent, at fundamental frequency of sound emitted by transformer.
3. Less Than 30 kVA: Isolate entire unit from structure with external vibration isolators.
4. 30 kVA and Above: Isolate core and coil assembly from transformer enclosure with integral vibration isolator.

H. Manufacturers:

1. General Electric Co.
2. Square D Co.
3. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer.

2.02 MINI-POWER CENTER (MPC)

A. General: Transformer, primary and secondary main circuit breakers, and secondary panelboard section enclosed in NEMA 250, Type 4X, 316 stainless steel enclosure.

B. Transformer:

1. Insulation Class and Temperature Rise: Manufacturer's standard.
2. Core and Coil: Encapsulated.
3. Full capacity, 2-1/2 percent voltage taps, two above and two below normal voltage.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Primary Voltage: 480, three-phase.
5. Secondary Voltage: 208/120 volts, three-phase, four-wire.

C. Panelboard: Full, UL 489, short-circuit current rated.

1. Type: Thermal-magnetic, quick-make, quick-break, indicating, with noninterchangeable molded case circuit breakers.
2. Number and Breaker Ampere Ratings: Refer to Panel Schedule.

2.03 GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSFORMER

A. Insulation Class and Temperature Rise: Manufacturer's standard.

B. Core and Coil:

1. Encapsulated for single-phase units 1/2 kVA to 25 kVA and for three-phase units 3 kVA to 15 kVA.
2. Thermosetting varnish impregnated for single-phase units 37.5 kVA and above, and for three-phase units 30 kVA and above.

C. Enclosure:

1. Single-Phase, 3 kVA to 25 kVA: NEMA 250, Type 3R, nonventilated.
2. Single-Phase, 37-1/2 kVA and Above: NEMA 250, Type 2, ventilated.
3. Three-Phase, 3 kVA to 15 kVA: NEMA 250, Type 3R, nonventilated.
4. Three-Phase, 30 kVA and Above: NEMA 250, Type 2, ventilated.
5. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
6. Corrosive Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R stainless steel.

D. Voltage Taps:

1. Single-Phase, 3 kVA to 10 kVA: Four 2-1/2 percent, full capacity; two above and two below normal voltage rating.
2. Single-Phase, 15 kVA and Above: Four 2-1/2 percent, full capacity; two above and two below normal voltage rating.
3. Three-Phase, 3 kVA to 15 kVA: Four 2-1/2 percent, full capacity; two above and two below normal voltage rating.
4. Three-Phase, 30 kVA and Above: Four 2-1/2 percent, full capacity; two above and two below normal voltage rating.

E. Impedance: 4.5 percent minimum on units 75 kVA and larger.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with NECA and manufacturer's instructions.

B. Load external vibration isolator such that no direct transformer unit metal is in direct contact with mounting surface.

C. Provide moisture-proof, flexible conduit for electrical connections.

D. Connect voltage taps to achieve (approximately) rated output voltage under normal plant load conditions.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 24 16
PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE):
   a. C62.1, Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Power Circuits.
   b. C62.11, Standards for Metal-Oxide Surge Arrestors for AC Power Circuits.
2. National Electrical Contractor's Association (NECA): 407, Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards.
3. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
   a. 250, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
   b. 289, Application Guide for Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters.
   c. AB 1, Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures.
   d. KS 1, Enclosed Switches.
   e. LA 1, Surge Arrestors.
   f. PB 1, Panelboards.
   g. PB 1.1, General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.
4. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 70, National Electrical Code (NEC).
5. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL):
   a. 67, Standard for Panelboards.
   b. 98, Standard for Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches.
   c. 486E, Standard for Equipment Wiring Terminals for use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors.
   d. 489, Standard for Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.
   e. 508, Standard for Industrial Control Equipment.
   f. 870, Wireways, Auxiliary Gutters and Associated Fittings.
   g. 943, Standard for Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's data sheets for each type of panelboard, protective device, accessory item, and component.
2. Manufacturer's shop drawings including dimensioned plan, section, and elevation for each panelboard type, enclosure, and general arrangement.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Tabulation of features for each panelboard to include the following:
   a. Protective devices with factory settings.
   b. Provisions for future protective devices.
   c. Space for future protective devices.
   d. Voltage, frequency, and phase ratings.
   e. Enclosure type.
   f. Bus and terminal bar configurations and current ratings.
   g. Provisions for circuit terminations with wire range.
   h. Short circuit current rating of assembled panelboard at system voltage.
   i. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of auxiliary components.

B. Informational Submittals: Manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled as defined in NEC Article 100.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials, equipment, and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer.
2. General Electric Co.
3. Square D Co.

2.02 GENERAL

A. Provide low voltage panelboards for application at 600V or less in accordance with this Section.

B. Provide equipment in accordance with NEMA PB 1, NFPA 70, and UL 67.

C. Wire Terminations:

1. Panelboard assemblies, including protective devices, shall be suitable for use with 75 degrees C or greater wire insulation systems at NEC 75 degrees C conductor ampacity.
2. In accordance with UL 486E.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Load Current Ratings:

1. Unless otherwise indicated, load current ratings for panelboard assemblies, including bus and circuit breakers, are noncontinuous as defined by NEC. Continuous ratings shall be 80 percent of noncontinuous rating.
2. Where indicated “continuous”, “100 percent”, etc., selected components and protective devices shall be rated for continuous load current at value shown.

E. Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR): Integrated equipment short circuit rating for each panelboard assembly shall be no less than the following:

1. Minimum SCCR at 208Y/120 or 120/240 volts shall be 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical.
2. Minimum SCCR at 480Y/277 volts shall be 35,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

F. Overcurrent Protective Devices:

1. In accordance with NEMA AB 1, NEMA KS 1, UL 98, and UL 489.
2. Protective devices shall be adapted to panelboard installation.
   a. Capable of device replacement without disturbing adjacent devices and without removing main bus.
   b. Spaces: Cover openings with easily removable cover.
3. Series-Connected Short Circuit Ratings: Devices shall be fully rated; series-connected ratings unacceptable.

G. Circuit Breakers:

1. General: Thermal-magnetic unless otherwise indicated, quick-make, quick-break, molded case, of indicating type showing ON/OFF and TRIPPED positions of operating handle.
2. Noninterchangeable: In accordance with NEC.
3. Bus Connection: Bolt-on circuit breakers in 480Y/277-volt, and plug-in circuit breakers in 208Y/120 and 240/120-volt branch circuit panelboards. In power distribution panelboards, 225-ampere frame size and greater may be plug-in type where individual positive locking device requires mechanical release for removal.
4. Trip Mechanism:
   a. Individual permanent thermal and magnetic trip elements in each pole.
   b. Variable magnetic trip elements with a single continuous adjustment 3X to 10X for frames greater than 100 amps.
   c. Two and three pole, common trip.
   d. Automatically opens all poles when overcurrent occurs on one pole.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

e. Test button on cover.
f. Calibrated for 40 degrees C ambient, unless shown otherwise.

5. Unacceptable Substitution:
   a. Do not substitute single-pole circuit breakers with handle ties for multi-pole breakers.
   b. Do not use tandem or dual circuit breakers in normal single-pole spaces.
6. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI): Where indicated, equip breaker as specified above with ground fault sensor and rated to trip on 5-mA ground fault within 0.025 second (UL 943, Class A sensitivity, for protection of personnel).
   a. Ground fault sensor shall be rated same as circuit breaker.
   b. Push-to-test button.
   c. Reset button.

H. Enclosures:

1. Material: Type 1, gasketed shall be Type 316 stainless steel with reinforced stainless steel frame.
2. Finish: Rust inhibitor prime followed by manufacturer's standard gray baked enamel or lacquer.

I. Bus:

1. Material: Tin-plated copper full sized throughout length.
2. Provide for mounting of future protective devices along full length of bus regardless of number of units and spaces shown. Machine, drill, and tap as required for current and future positions.

J. Feeder Lugs: Main, feed-through, and neutral shall be replaceable, bolted mechanical or crimp compression type.

K. Equipment Ground Terminal Bus: Tin-plated copper with suitably sized provisions for termination of ground conductors, and bonded to box.

1. Provide individual mechanical termination points no less than the quantity of breaker pole positions.
2. Provide individual termination points for all other grounding conductors such as feeder, grounding electrode, etc.

L. Neutral Terminal Bus: Tin-plated copper with suitably sized provisions for termination of neutral conductors, and isolated from box.

1. Provide individual mechanical termination points no less than the quantity of breaker pole positions.
2. Provide individual termination points for all other neutral conductors.
3. Oversize Neutral: Provide oversized neutral terminal bus as indicated.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

M. Provision for Future Devices: Equip with mounting brackets, bus connections, and necessary appurtenances for future protective device ampere ratings indicated.

N. Special Features: Where indicated, provide the following features:

1. Service Equipment Approval: Listed for use as service equipment for panelboards having service disconnecting means.
2. Subfeed: Protective device or lugs indicated, with additional terminals on neutral and ground bus to accommodate feeder.
3. Feed-Through Lugs: At opposite end of phase bus from mains, with additional terminals on neutral and ground buses, sized to accommodate feeders indicated.
4. Double Main Lugs: Furnish additional terminals on neutral and ground buses, sized to accommodate feeders indicated.
5. Surge Arresters:
   a. In accordance with NEMA LA 1, IEEE C62.1, and IEEE C62.11.
   b. Coordinate impulse sparkover voltage with system voltage.
   c. Provide protective device within panelboard as disconnecting means and short circuit protection per manufacturer's recommendation.
   d. Provide factory mounting within panelboard utilizing UL-recognized mounting device.
   e. Refer to specification Section 26 43 00, Transient Voltage Suppression, for additional requirements.

2.03 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Protective Device Locking: Furnish provisions for handle padlocking for main and subfeed devices; also provide for branch devices where indicated.

B. NEMA 250 Type 1 Gasketed, Type 316 Stainless Steel Branch Panelboard Enclosure:

1. Front trim shall be secured to box with concealed trim clamps.
2. Surface-mount panelboard front trim shall have same dimensions as box.
3. Flush panelboards front trims shall overlap box nominal 3/4 inch on all sides.
4. Door in panelboard front trim, with concealed hinges, shall provide access to protective device operating handles.
5. Doors over 30 inches in height shall have multi-point latching.
6. Door lock shall be secure with flush catch and tumbler lock; all panelboards keyed alike, with two milled keys each lock.
7. Circuit Directory: Metal frame with transparent plastic face and enclosed card, mounted inside each panel door.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

8. Hinged Front Cover (Door In Door): Entire front trim hinged to surface box with standard door within hinged trim cover as detailed on Drawings.

2.04 POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Branch Protective Devices:

1. Locking: Furnish devices with provisions for handle padlocking.
2. Load Connections: Wire lugs shall be mechanical or crimp compression type, removable/replaceable, and suitable for 75 degrees C rated conductors without derating switch nor conductor ampacity.
3. Provide a nameplate for each circuit, blanks for spares.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Install in accordance with NECA 407, NEMA PB 1.1 and manufacturers' written installation instructions.

B. Install securely, plumb, in-line and square with walls.

C. Install top of cabinet trim78 inches above floor, unless otherwise shown. Install cabinet so tops of protective device operating handles are no more than 72 inches above the floor.

D. Ground Fault Protection: Install panelboard ground fault circuit interrupter devices in accordance with installation guidelines of NEMA 289.

E. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

F. Wiring in Panel Gutters: Train conductors neatly in groups; bundle, and wrap with nylon wire ties.

3.02 BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARD

A. Mount flush panels uniformly flush with wall finish.

B. Provide typewritten circuit directory for each panelboard.

3.03 POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD

A. Provide engraved identification for each protective device.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 29 23
LOW-VOLTAGE ADJUSTABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA): 359-A-1, Special Colors.
2. Hydraulic Institute Standards (HIS).
3. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE):
   a. 112, Standard Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators.
   b. 519, Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems.
   c. C62.41, Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
4. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA):
   a. 250, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 Volts Maximum).
   b. CP 1, Shunt Capacitors.
   c. MG 1, Motors and Generators.
   d. WC 57, Standard for Control, Thermocouple Extensions, and Instrumentation Cables.
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 79, Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Terms that may be used in this section:

1. AFD: Adjustable frequency drive.
2. CMOS: Complementary metal oxide semiconductor.
3. CSI: Current source inverter.
4. EMU: Energy monitoring unit.
5. GTO: Gate turn-off thyristor.
6. MPR: Motor protection relay.
7. MTBF: Mean time between failure.
8. PWM: Pulse width modulation.
9. ROM: Read only memory.
10. RTD: Resistance temperature detector.
11. RTU: Remote Telemetry Unit.
12. Rated Load: Load specified for equipment.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

13. Rated Speed: Nominal rated (100 percent) speed specified for equipment.
14. TDD: Total demand distortion.
15. THD: Total harmonic distortion.
16. TTL: Transistor logic.

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Performance Requirements:

1. This Specification covers supply, installation, testing and commissioning of AFDs. As a minimum all drives shall be 18-pulse. Manufacturers may choose to provide higher pulse convertors or harmonic filters as required to meet the current and voltage distortion limits.
2. Composite drive/motor efficiency (CE) is defined as ratio of motor shaft kW to drive input kW. AFD system minimum requirements:
   a. At 60-Hz drive output and 100 percent load, CE equals 92 percent.
   b. At 50-Hz drive output and 60 percent load CE equals 89 percent.
   c. At 40-Hz drive output and 30 percent load CE equals 84 percent.
   d. At 30-Hz drive output and 12.5 percent load CE equals 77 percent.
3. Rated Continuous Operation Capacity: Not less than 1.15 times full load current rating of driven motor, as indicated on motor nameplate, and suitable for continuous operation at continuous overload which may be imposed on motor by driven pump operating over specified speed range.
4. Basis for Harmonic Computations: Pump Station Riser Diagram on Drawing E-3 with normal source maximum short-circuit current of 10,000 A and normal source maximum demand load current of 376 A for current and voltage distortion computations, furnish harmonic filters, line reactors, isolation transformers, or higher pulse converter arrangements required to meet current/voltage distortion and line notching limits.
5. Normal Source Current Harmonic Distortion:
   a. Compute normal source individual and total current harmonic distortion at the input terminals to the Power Panel PP-1, in accordance with IEEE 519.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Individual current harmonic distortion and total demand distortion expressed as percent of maximum demand load current I_L shall not exceed values specified in Table 1 below:

Table 1	
Individual Harmonic Order (Odd Harmonics)	**Harmonic Current Distortion Percent of Max. Demand Load Current IL**
h <11	1.0
11 h <17	0.50
17 h <23	0.375 (2.598 percent for h=17.19)
23 h <35	0.15
35 <h	0.075 (0.520 percent for h=35.37)
Total Demand Distortion (TDD)	5

c. Limits specified in Table 1 are for drives utilizing 18-pulse rectifiers.

d. For harmonic computations, assume both drives running at full load.

6. Standby Source Current Harmonic Distortion:

a. Compute standby source individual and total current harmonic distortion at the input terminals to the Power Panel PP-1 in accordance with IEEE 519. Individual current harmonic distortion and total demand distortion expressed as percent of maximum demand load current IL shall not exceed values specified in Table 2 below.

Table 2	
Individual Harmonic Order (Odd Harmonics)	**Harmonic Current Distortion Percent of Max. Demand Load Current IL**
h <11	1.0
11 <h <17	0.5
17 <h <23	0.375 (2.598 percent for h=17.19)
23 <h <35	0.15
35 <h	0.075 (0.520 percent for h=35.37)
Total Demand Distortion (TDD)	5

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Limits specified in Table 2 are for drives utilizing 18-pulse rectifiers.
c. For harmonic computations, assume both drives running at full load.

7. Normal Source Voltage Harmonic Distortion: Compute normal source voltage harmonic distortion at the input terminals of the Power Panel PP-1. THD shall not exceed 5 percent, and individual voltage harmonic distortion shall not exceed 3 percent.
8. Standby Source Voltage Harmonic Distortion: Compute standby source voltage harmonic distortion at the input terminals of the Power Panel PP-1. THD shall not exceed 5 percent, and individual voltage harmonic distortion shall not exceed 3 percent.
9. Furnish isolating transformers or series reactors, harmonic filters, or other devices necessary for proper system operation. Furnish necessary devices and circuits to prevent operation of one drive from adversely affecting operation of other drives supplied from same transformer or same bus.
10. When isolation transformers are used, design to meet K-factor requirements of drive(s) connected.
11. Furnish confirmation statement from the Utility (Keys Energy) that the Total Harmonic Distortion is within their requirements.

B. Design Requirements:

1. Design and provide drive system consisting of adjustable frequency controller, drive motor, auxiliary items, and components necessary for complete operating system.
2. Other equipment is being powered from same bus as adjustable frequency drives. Ensure proper operation of drives and other loads under normal and emergency conditions.
3. Furnish AFDs rated on basis of actual motor full load nameplate current rating times 1.15 service factor. (AFD rating = 1.15* full load nameplate motor currents.)
4. Drive System: Convert incoming three-phase, 60-Hz ac power to variable voltage, adjustable frequency output for adjustable speed operation of a standard ac induction squirrel-cage motor, using pulse-width-modulation (PWM) technique to produce adjustable frequency output.
5. System rated for continuous industrial duty and suitable for use with submersible motors specified in Section 44 42 56.04, Submersible Pumps.
6. Incoming Line Circuit Breaker: Provide positive means of disconnecting incoming power, and overcurrent protection for drive system.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7. Incoming Line Reactor: Design to minimize harmonic distortion on incoming power feeder.
8. Output Reactor or dV/Dt Filter: Design to minimize voltage spikes at motor where long motor leads are indicated.
9. Bypass: Provide reduced voltage solid state (RVSS) bypass starter with bypass run (shorting) contactor and DRIVE/BYPASS selector switch.
10. Line Isolation Contactors: Provide line isolation contactors to remove power from the RVSS starter when in drive mode and to remove power form the AFD controller when in bypass mode.
11. Load Isolation Contactors: Provide load isolation contactors to remove drive output power from the load terminals of the RVSS starter when in drive mode, and to remove output power from the RVSS starter from the output terminals of the AFD controller when in the bypass mode.
12. The equipment furnished, including filters, transformers, reactors, contactors, bypass RVSS, and AFD controller must fit within the enclosure dimensions on the Drawings.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Overall drive system operating data, including efficiencies, input currents, and power factors, at driven equipment actual load and rated system input voltage, at 0, 40, 60, 80, 100, and 110 percent of rated speed.
2. Individual and total harmonic content (voltage and current) reflected in system normal source supply at driven equipment actual load at 70 percent and 100 percent of rated speed at incoming line terminals of power panel PP-1 for the load conditions specified. Normal source system short-circuit available at drive shall be calculated from data furnished by the Utility. Use TDD and THD factors as defined in IEEE 519 to designate total harmonic content.
3. Individual and total current and voltage harmonic content reflected in standby power source, at locations specified, at driven equipment actual load at 70 percent and 100 percent of rated speed determined by using actual size and subtransient reactance of standby system obtained from standby source manufacturer. Use TDD and THD factors as defined in IEEE 519 to designate total harmonic content.
4. AFD output pulse maximum peak voltage, pulse rise time, and pulse rate of rise including justification for proposed deviation from specified values. Include motor manufacturer's certification motor insulation will withstand long-term overvoltages caused at motor terminals due to specified output pulse data or proposed deviation from this data.
5. Data on shelf life of "dc link" capacitor.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. Complete system rating, including nameplate data, continuous operation load capability throughout speed range of 0 percent to 120 percent of rated speed.
7. Complete adjustable frequency controller rating coordinated with motor full load nameplate current rating; list controller special features being supplied.
8. Controller, reactor, harmonic filter, and isolating transformer (if applicable) dimensional drawings; information on size and location of space for incoming and outgoing conduit.
9. Maximum heat dissipation from enclosure.
10. Layout of controller face showing pushbuttons, switches, instruments, and indicating lights.
11. Complete system operating description.
12. Complete system schematic (elementary) wiring diagrams.
13. Complete system interconnection diagrams between controller, drive motor, and related components or controls external to system, including wire numbers and terminal board point identification.
14. One-line diagram of system, including component ratings.
15. Description of diagnostic features being provided.
16. Descriptive literature for control devices such as relays and timers.
17. Itemized bill-of-materials listing system components.
18. Specific description of provisions, such as filtering and harmonic suppression, being made to ensure proper system operation when system is supplied from standby engine generator specified in these Documents.
19. Description of MPR being furnished or how these functions are accomplished within drive system, if applicable.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Statement of Supplier qualifications.
2. Special shipping, storage and protection, and handling instructions.
3. Manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
4. Factory functional test reports.
5. Certified copy of test report for identical motor tested in accordance with NEMA MG 1-12.53a and IEEE 112, Test Method B, showing rated load, rated speed efficiency meeting or exceeding specified values; motors not as specified will be rejected.
6. Field test reports.
7. Suggested spare parts list to maintain equipment in service for period of 1 year and 5 years. Include list of special tools required for checking, testing, parts replacement, and maintenance with current price information.
8. List special tools, materials, and supplies furnished with equipment for use prior to and during startup and for future maintenance.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

9. Operation and Maintenance Data: As specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
10. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Supplier: Minimum 5 years' experience in furnishing similar size and type adjustable frequency, controlled speed, drive systems.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish for each drive unit:

1. Complete set of components likely to fail in normal service.
2. Plug-in subassemblies.
3. Printed circuit boards.
4. Potentiometers.
5. One complete power bridge and one spare printed circuit card for each modular, plug-in type card in controller.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Components and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Allen-Bradley.
2. Eaton Cutler Hammer.
3. Square D.

2.02 SERVICE CONDITIONS

A. Ambient Operating Temperature: 32 degrees F to 104 degrees F.

B. Storage Temperature: Minus 40 degrees F to 158 degrees F.

C. Humidity: 0 percent to 95 percent relative (noncondensing).

D. Altitude: 0 foot to 3,300 feet.

E. Frequency Stability: Plus or minus 0.1 percent of maximum frequency.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.03 COMPONENTS

A. Drive Units:

1. Incorporate a switching power supply operating from dc bus, to produce PWM output waveform simulating sine wave and providing power loss ride through of 2 milliseconds at full load, full speed.
2. Current-limiting semiconductor fuses for protection of internal power semiconductors.
3. Employ diode bridge rectifier providing constant displacement power factor of 0.95 minimum at all operating speeds and loads.
4. Use transistors for output section, providing a minimum 97 percent drive efficiency at full speed, full load.
5. Employ dc power discharge circuit so that after removal of input power dc link capacitor voltage level will decay below 50 volts dc within 1 minute after de-energizing following NEMA CP 1 and NFPA 79. Design dc link capacitor for a MTBF of 5 years.
6. Operate with open circuited output.
7. Input Voltage: 480V ac plus or minus 10 percent.
8. Output Voltage: 0 to 480 volts, three-phase, 0 to 66-Hz, minimum.
9. Maximum peak voltage of PWM AFD output pulse of 1,000 volts, with pulse rise time of not less than 2 microseconds, and maximum rate of rise of 500 volts per microsecond. Maximum frequency of PWM AFD output pulse (carrier) frequency of 3,000-Hz. Should magnitudes of these characteristics be more stressful to motor insulation than specified values, furnish insulation systems on motors suitable for proposed values.
10. Motor Audible Noise Level: When operating throughout speed range of PWM AFD, no more than 3 dBA above that designated in NEMA MG 1 for same motor operated at constant speed with a 60-Hz supply voltage.
11. Short-Time Overload Capacity: 125 percent of rated load in rms current for 1 minute following full load, full speed operation.
12. Equipment Short-Circuit Rating: Suitable for connection to system with maximum source three-phase, bolted fault, short-circuit available of 35,000 amps rms symmetrical at 480 volts.
13. Furnish drives with output current-limiting reactors mounted within equipment enclosure.
14. Diagnostics: Comprehensive for drive adjustment and troubleshooting:
    a. Memory battery backup; 100-hour minimum during power loss.
    b. Status messages will not stop drive from running but will prevent it from starting.
    c. Fault Condition Messages and History: First fault protection function to be activated, ability to store six successive fault occurrences in order. Minimum faults numerically:

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1) Overcurrent (time and instantaneous).
2) Overvoltage.
3) Undervoltage (dc and ac).
4) Overtemperature (drive, motor windings).
5) High Moisture (motor housing).
6) Serial communication fault.
7) Short-circuit/ground fault (motor and drive).
8) Motor stalled.
9) Semiconductor fault.
10) Microprocessor fault.
11) Single-phase voltage condition.

15. Drive Protection:
    a. Fast-acting semiconductor fuses.
    b. Overcurrent, instantaneous overcurrent trip.
    c. Dc undervoltage protection, 70 percent dropout.
    d. Dc overvoltage protection, 130 percent pickup.
    e. Overtemperature, drive, inverter, converter, and dc link components.
    f. Overtemperature, motor, and pump.
    g. Single-phase protection.
    h. Reset overcurrent protection (manual or automatic reset).
    i. Active current limit/torque limit protection.
    j. Semiconductor fault protection.
    k. Short-circuit/ground fault protection.
    l. Serial communication fault protection.
    m. Microprocessor fault.
    n. Surge protection for transient overvoltage (6,000 volts, 80 joule surge, tested per IEEE C62.41).
    o. Visual display of specific fault conditions.
16. Operational Features:
    a. Use manufacturer’s standard unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Sustained power loss.
    c. Momentary power loss.
    d. Power interruption.
    e. Power loss ride through (0.1 second).
    f. Start on the fly.
    g. Electronic motor overload protection.
    h. Stall protection.
    i. Slip compensation.
    j. Automatic restart after power return (ability to enable/disable function).
    k. Critical frequency lockout (three selectable points minimum, by 1.5-Hz steps in 10-Hz bands, to prevent resonance of system).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

l. Drive maintenance system software for complete programming and diagnostics.
m. Ground fault protection, drive, and motor.
n. Operate with no motor connected to output terminals.

B. Rectifier: Three-phase 18-pulse full wave diode bridge rectifier to provide constant dc voltage to drive's dc bus.

C. Reduced Voltage Solid State Bypass Starter:

1. Rating: Horsepower rated at 600 volts with overload protection.
2. Three-phase, nonreversing with bypass run (shorting) contactor.
3. Control: As shown on Drawings.
4. Class 10/20/30 electronic overload relay, switch or dip switch selectable.
5. Kick start, with adjustable torque and time settings.
6. Ramp start, selectable current or torque, and adjustable time.
7. Smooth stop ramp, adjustable time.
8. Phase loss unbalance and phase reversal protection.
9. LED display or LCD of fault, N.O. contact to communicate fault conditions.

D. Line Isolation Contactors:

1. Rating: Horsepower rated at 600 volts.
2. Drive Mode: When the DRIVE/BYPASS selector switch is in the DRIVE position, the line isolation contactors shall be interlocked to provide power to the AFD and isolate the RVSS.
3. Bypass Mode: When the DRIVE/BYPASS selector switch is in the BYPASS position, the line isolation contactors shall be interlocked to provide power to the RVSS and isolate the AFD.

E. Load Isolation Contactors:

1. Rating: Horsepower rated at 600 volts.
2. Drive Mode: When the DRIVE/BYPASS selector switch is in the DRIVE position, the load isolation contactors shall be interlocked to provide output power from the AFD to the motor and isolate the RVSS output.
3. Bypass Mode: When the DRIVE/BYPASS selector switch is in the BYPASS position, the load isolation contactors shall be interlocked to provide output power from the RVSS to the motor and isolate the AFD output.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Furnish series choke and capacitors on dc bus to reduce ripple in rectifier output and to reduce harmonic distortion reflected into incoming power feeders.

G. Controller: Microprocessor-controller PWM inverter to convert to dc voltage to variable voltage, adjustable frequency, three-phase ac output. Output voltage shall vary proportionally with frequency to maintain constant ratio of volts to hertz up to 60-Hz; above 60-Hz, voltage shall remain constant with drive operating in constant horsepower output mode.

H. Conformal Coating Requirements: All electronic circuit boards and components shall have a UL recognized conformal coating that meets the Military's MIL-I-46058C specification. The coating shall provide for moisture and environmental protection. All electronic circuit boards shall be impervious to moisture, fungus, dust, and corrosive atmospheres such as Hydrogen Sulfide, salt, and other environmental contaminants. Terminal pins and connectors shall be masked off such that the coating shall not impede operation. The coating shall be applied to both sides and all edges of the electronic circuit boards.

I. Enclosure:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1, gasketed, freestanding, enclosure for mounting against wall, completely front accessible and hinged doors. Properly sized to dissipate heat generated by controller within limits of specified operating conditions (including ambient temperature and ambient airflow). Enclosure not to exceed dimensions shown on Drawings.
2. Cable termination compartment door interlocked main circuit breaker, defeatable (lockable in the open position), emergency stop pushbutton, alphanumeric keypad and display, and operator's controls.
3. Wire drive from below and above for power and control wiring.
4. Size forced-ventilation for periodic operation to cool each unit with maximum room ambient temperature of 95 degrees F. Furnish redundant fans such that if one fan fails remaining fans furnish adequate ventilation for drive when operating at maximum capacity. Furnish filters on ventilation intakes.
5. Wiring:
    a. Bundle stranded copper wiring neatly with nylon tie wraps or with continuous plastic spiral binding.
    b. Label each terminal for permanent identification of leads.
    c. Identify each wire at each end with imprinted mylar adhesive-back wire markers.
    d. Incorporate in as-installed wiring diagrams for wire and terminal numbers shown.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

e. Wiring across door hinge, use 19-strand, NEMA WC 57 Class C stranding looped for proper twist rather than bending at hinge.
f. Wire connections internal to panels by crimp-on terminal types.
g. For multiple enclosure systems, complete interconnection wiring with gasketed enclosure openings for wiring.
h. Multipoint plug receptacles for control wiring crossing equipment shipping splits.

6. Selector switches, indicating lights, potentiometers, instruments, protective devices, and major system components identified by means of mechanically attached, engraved, laminated nameplates.

J. Operator Interface:

1. Controls: Mount drive local control on front door of enclosure and include control switch and membrane type keypad for the following operator functions:
   a. Start (when in local mode).
   b. Stop (when in local mode).
   c. Speed increase (when in local mode).
   d. Speed decrease (when in local mode).
   e. Parameter mode selection (recall programmed parameters).
   f. ON/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE control selection
      1) In remote, the Drive shall be controlled via the DFS TCU RTU located in Pump Control Panel CP-1. (Furnish for remote RUN command digital input and speed increase/decrease via remote 4 mA to 20 mA analog signal).
      2) In LOCAL, the Drive shall be controlled via the SC2000 pump controller located in Pump Control Panel CP-1. Furnish for remote command digital input and speed increase/decrease via remote 4 mA to 20 mA analog signal.
   g. Fault reset, manual for faults, except loss of ac voltage which is automatic upon return.
   h. RUN/preset speed.
   i. Parameter lock, password or key switch lockout of changes to parameters.
   j. Start disable, key switch or programmed code.
   k. DRIVE/BYPASS control selection (in Bypass mode feedback mode to HMI as to status).
   l. Bypass Overload Reset.
2. Control circuit disconnect shall de-energize circuits in units that are not de-energized by main power disconnect device.
3. 120 volts, single-phase, 60-Hz circuits for control power and operator controls from internal control power transformer.
4. Arrange component and circuit such that failure of a single component cannot cause cascading failure(s) of other component(s).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. Alphanumeric Display: During normal operation and routine test, the following parameters shall be available:
   a. Motor current (percent of drive rated current).
   b. Output frequency (Hertz).
   c. Output voltage.
   d. Running time.
   e. Local/remote indicator.
   f. Status of digital inputs and outputs.
   g. Analog input and output values.
   h. Output motor current per leg.
   i. All test points.
6. Adjustable Parameters: Set drive operating parameters and indicate in numeric form. Potentiometers may not be used for parameter adjustment. Minimum setup parameters available:
   a. Frequency range, minimum, maximum.
   b. Adjustable acceleration/deceleration rate.
   c. Volts per Hertz (field weakening point).
   d. Active current limit/torque limit, 0 percent to 140 percent of drive rating.
   e. Adjustable voltage boost (IR compensation).
   f. Preset speed (adjustable, preset operating point).
   g. Provision for adjustment of minimum and maximum pump speed to be furnished as function of 4 mA to 20 mA remote speed signal.
7. Motor Protection: Moisture Detection and Thermal Protection Relay (provided by pump supplier) shall be installed in the Pump Control Panel. Provide Inputs Contacts configured to shut down the motor on either High Winding Temperature or High Moisture inside the motor. Provide one alarm light for High Temperature and one alarm light for High Moisture.

K. Signal Interface:

1. Digital Input:
   a. Accept a remote RUN command contact closure input for when the ON/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch is in LOCAL.
   b. Accept a remote RUN command contact closure input for when the ON/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch is in REMOTE.
   c. Accept a high temperature contact closure input from Moisture Detection and Thermal Protection Relay
   d. Accept a high moisture contact closure input from Moisture Detection and Thermal Protection Relay.
2. Digital Output: Furnish three discrete output dry contact closures rated 5 amps at 120 volts ac.
   a. DRIVE/BYPASS RUNNING.
   b. DRIVE FAULT (with common contact closure for all fault conditions).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. RVSS Bypass FAULT (with common contact closure for all fault conditions).
d. IN REMOTE MODE.
e. IN BYPASS MODE.

3. Analog Inputs:
   a. Drive shall be capable of accepting two analog inputs for speed control.
   b. Make provisions for adjustment of minimum and maximum motor speed which shall result from this signal.
   c. Factory set this adjustment to comply with operating speed range designated in driven equipment Specifications.
   d. Frequency resolution shall be 0.1 percent of base speed.
   e. When ON/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch is in REMOTE, control drive speed from the remote 4 mA to 20 mA dc signal from the DFS TCU RTU.
   f. When ON/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch is in LOCAL, control drive speed from the remote 4 mA to 20 mA dc signal from the SC2000 pump controller.
4. Analog Output: Furnish three 4 mA to 20 mA dc signals for actual frequency, actual load, motor current.

L. Accessories:

1. Equipment Identification Plate: 16-gauge stainless steel with 1/4-inch die-stamped equipment tag number securely mounted in readily visible location.
2. Lifting Lugs: Equipment weighing over 100 pounds.
3. Anchor Bolts: Type 316 stainless steel, sized by equipment manufacturer.
4. Motor Protection Relay (MPR): For each drive include a MPR as specified in Section 26 05 01, Electrical, or furnish functions within drive system. Communications protocol and signal compatibility shall be as required for MPRs.

2.04 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Enclosure:

1. Primer: One coat of rust-inhibiting coating.
2. Finish:
   a. Interior: One coat white enamel.
   b. Exterior: One coat manufacturer's standard gray enamel or EIA 359-A-1, No. 61.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.05 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Inspections: Inspect control panels for required construction, electrical connection, and intended function.

B. Factory Tests and Adjustments: Test all control panels furnished.

C. Record test data for report.

D. Motor Test: See Section 44 42 56.04, Submersible Pumps.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Functional Test:

1. Conduct on each controller.
2. Inspect controller for electrical supply termination connections, interconnections, proper installation, and quiet operation.
3. Vibration Test:
   a. Complete assembly, consisting of motor, load, and flexible shafting, connected and in normal operation shall not develop amplitudes of vibration exceeding limits recommended by HIS.
   b. Where loads and drives are separated by intermediate flexible shafting, measure vibration both at top motor bearing and at two points on top pump bearing, 90 degrees apart.
4. Record test data for report.

B. Performance Test:

1. Conduct on each controller.
2. Perform under actual or approved simulated operating conditions.
3. Test for continuous 24-hour period without malfunction.
4. Demonstrate performance by operating continuous period while varying application load, as input conditions allow, to verify system performance.
5. With load connected to normal utility source, measure the following to show parameters within specified limits:
   a. Total and individual current harmonic distortion, up to and including 35th harmonic, at the input terminals of the Pump Control Panel CP-1, under following load conditions:
      1) AFDs running at full load and half load.
      2) Half of specified AFDs running at full load and half load.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Power factor at input side of each drive. Documented verification that power factor is maintained at 95 percent as speed of drive goes down from 100 percent to 33 percent.
c. THD at the input terminals of the Pump Control Panel CP-1 under following conditions:
1) AFDs running at full load and half load.
2) Half of specified AFDs running at full load and half load.

6. With load connected to standby power source, measure the following to show parameters within specified limits:
a. Total and individual current harmonic distortion, up to and including 35th harmonic, at the input terminals of the Pump Control Panel CP-1 with drives running at:
1) Full load.
2) Half load.
b. THD at location at the input terminals of the Pump Control Panel CP-1 with drives running at:
1) Full load.
2) Half load.

7. Record test data for report.

C. Test Equipment:

1. Use Dranetz, Model No. 626-PA, harmonic distortion monitor and Series 626 disturbance analyzer or equivalent instrument to document results.
2. Provide diagnostic plug-in test card complete with instructions, multiposition selector switch, and meters or built-in diagnostic control panel or ROM-based processor for monitoring ac, dc, and digital signals to assist in troubleshooting and startup of drive.

3.03 MANUFACTURERS' SERVICES

A. Manufacturer's Representative: Present at Site or classroom designated by Owner, for minimum person-days listed below, travel time excluded:

1. 1 person-day for installation assistance and inspection.
2. 1 person-day for functional and performance testing and completion of Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
3. 1 person-day for prestartup classroom or Site training.
4. 1 person-day for facility startup.
5. 1 person-day for post-startup training of Owner's personnel. Training shall not commence until an accepted detailed lesson plan for each training activity has been reviewed by Engineer.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 32 13.13
DIESEL ENGINE GENERATOR SET

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Dimensioned outline drawing showing plan and elevations of the proposed engine generator set and drive system, including anchorage locations.
2. Engine and generator weights.
3. Catalog information and technical description of the proposed engine generator set. Include proposed materials for the block, heads, valves, rings, cylinders, pistons, crankshaft, and major bearings and wear surfaces.
4. Complete list of accessories provided.
5. Performance curves showing engine efficiency (fuel consumed per kWh output), gross fuel consumption rate, and kW output at design rated output, one-half load, and one-quarter load. Account for design altitude and temperature corrections and for engine parasitic loads.
6. Generator transient and subtransient reactances in per unit.
7. Generator output waveform and telephone interference factor (TIF).
8. Electrical Schematic and Wiring Diagrams:
   a. Generator control panel.
   b. Main generator.
   c. Voltage regulator.
   d. Battery charging system.
   e. Governing system.
   f. Interconnection wiring diagram for automatic transfer switch specified in Section 26 36 23, Automatic Transfer Switch.
9. Control panel instrument identification inscriptions.
10. Block heater size and voltage.
11. Sub base fuel storage tank and enclosure.
12. Sample colors selection for generator enclosure.
13. Generator sizing analysis for pump station site.
14. Complete structural Drawings signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Operation and Maintenance Data: As specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
2. Description of parts and service availability.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Certification, copies of analyses, or test reports demonstrating appropriate vibration analysis and design in all modes.
4. Factory Test Report.
5. Manufacturer's Certificate of Performance.
6. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):

1. Provide the Work in accordance with the current edition of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (NEC). Where required by the AHJ, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other organization acceptable to the AHJ in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have the appropriate listing mark by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory.

1.03 SPECIAL GUARANTEE

A. Provide manufacturer's extended guarantee or warranty, with Owner named as beneficiary, in writing, as special guarantee. Special guarantee shall provide for correction, or at the option of the Owner, removal and replacement of Work specified in this Specification section found defective during a period of 5 years after the date of Substantial Completion. Duties and obligations for correction or removal and replacement of defective Work as specified in the General Conditions.

1.04 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish, tag, and box for shipment and storage the following spare parts and special tools:

Item	Quantity
Diesel fuel line filter elements	1 complete set per unit
Lubricating oil filter elements with gasket	2 complete sets per unit
Air cleaner filter element	1 complete set per unit
Auxiliary fuel and jacket water pump packing/seals	1 complete set per unit
Cooling fan drive belt (if applicable)	2 complete sets per unit
Hydrometer	1 each

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Item	Quantity
Two-pronged battery voltmeter	1 each
Special tools required to maintain or dismantle engine generator set	1 complete set for each different size unit
Spare fuses, if used in the control panel	1 complete set per unit
Spare selector switches, pushbuttons and indicator lights, if used in the control panel	1 complete set per unit
Spare main control board and controller cable, if used in the control panel	1 complete set per unit

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials and equipment specified in this Section shall be products of: Detroit Diesel.

2.02 SERVICE CONDITIONS

A. Altitude: 50 feet above sea level.

B. Ambient Temperature at Air Intake: 98 degrees F maximum.

C. Ambient Temperature at Engine Generator Set: 98 degrees F maximum.

2.03 ENGINE GENERATOR SET VIBRATION DESIGN

A. Meet applicable Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association (DEMA) vibration standards.

B. Use vibration analytical techniques to determine the shaft critical speeds, and to develop bearing design and shaft balancing to mitigate vibration.

C. Apply torsional analysis and design to mitigate torsional vibration.

D. The engine and generator, individually, shall not exhibit vibration in any plane exceeding 10 mils at continuous rating point, when measured at the attachment points to the common steel subbase.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.04 ENGINE

A. General:

1. Manufacturer's standard design, unless otherwise specified.
2. Engine parts designed with adequate strength for specified duty.
3. Meet requirements of the DEMA Standard Practices for Stationary and Gas Engines.
4. Engines shall be EPA-certified diesel engines meeting Tier 2 and 3 requirements as required by unit size.

B. Type and Rating: Diesel Cycle, 4-stroke type. Ratings shown on the Drawings are minimum size based on the following load analysis:

1. 480Y/277V, 3-Phase, 4-Wire:
   a. Step 1: 15 kVA miscellaneous loads.
   b. Step 1: 128 horsepower motor (Adjustable Frequency Drive).
   c. Step 2: 128 horsepower motor (Adjustable Frequency Drive).
   d. Maximum voltage drop of 20 percent per step.

C. Starting System:

1. Type: Automatic, using a 12-volt or 24-volt battery-driven starter acting in response to the control panel.
2. Batteries:
   a. 200 amp-hour capacity at 12-volt, minimum.
   b. Capable of providing cranking current at 0 degrees F.
   c. Housed in an acid-resistant frame for mounting on a concrete pad adjacent to the engine.
   d. Located such that maintenance and inspection of the engine is not hindered.
3. Battery Charger:
   a. Float type, with taper charging capability, a float range of 2.17 volts/cell, and an equalization range of 2.33 volts/cell, minimum.
   b. Include ammeter, voltmeter, fused ac input and dc output, pilot light, current failure relay, low/high dc voltage alarm relay, and surge suppressors.
   c. Alarm relay dry contacts rated 5 amps at 120V ac.
   d. Suitable for operation from 120-volt, 60-Hz power source.

D. Fuel and Governing System:

1. Transfer Pump:
   a. Engine-driven.
   b. Capable of pumping fuel from sub base storage tank to the engine.
   c. Suitable for operation with a 12-foot suction lift.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Fuel Oil Filter: Replaceable element type.
3. Fuel Connections to Engine: Flexible hose, suitable for application.
4. Governor:
   a. Electro-mechanical or electro-hydraulic type.
   b. Regulates speed as required to hold generating frequency within tolerable limits and within 5 percent of nominal design speed.
   c. Accessories:
      1) Manual speed control device.
      2) Positive overspeed trip switch.

E. Jacket Water Cooling System:

1. Engine-mounted radiator with jacket water pump, fan assembly, fan guard, and duct flange outlet.
2. Engine thermostat to regulate engine water temperature as recommended by the manufacturer.
3. Jacket Water Heaters:
   a. Suitable for operation on 240-volt, 60-Hz current.
   b. Maintain engine water temperature at 120 degrees F with an ambient temperature of 50 degrees F.
   c. Thermostatically controlled.
4. Engine Cooling Liquid: Mixture of water and permanent type antifreeze to protect the system.

F. Lubrication System:

1. Type: Full-pressure.
2. Accessories:
   a. Pressure switch to initiate shutdown on low oil pressure.
   b. Oil filter with replaceable element.
   c. Bayonet type oil level stick.
   d. Valved oil drain extension.
3. Oil Cooling System: Water-cooled heat exchanger utilizing jacket water.

G. Exhaust System:

1. Muffler: Rated for critical silencing.
2. Exhaust Pipe: ASTM A335, Grade P11, standard wall, with fittings selected to match piping materials.
3. Pipe Connections: Welded.
4. Engine Connection:
   a. Flanged, flexible, corrugated, stainless steel expansion fitting, specifically suited for diesel exhaust service.
   b. Length as required for flexibility and expansion in the piping arrangement shown.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

H. Air Intake System: Equipped with a dry type air cleaner with filter service indicator.

2.05 GENERATOR

A. General:

1. Meet requirements of NEMA MG 1.
2. Synchronous salient-pole type with amortisseur winding in rotor.
3. Stator Windings:
   a. Skewed for smooth voltage waveform.
   b. Reconnectable, 12 lead.

B. Ratings:

1. Kilowatt, power factor, frequency and voltage ratings as shown on Drawings.
2. Overspeed Capability: 150 percent.
3. Waveform Deviation from Sine Wave: 5 percent maximum.
4. Telephone Interference Factor: 50 maximum.
5. Total Harmonic Factor: 3 percent maximum.

C. Insulation System:

1. Class F in accordance with NEMA MG 1.
2. Vacuum impregnated, epoxy varnish.
3. Fungus resistant in accordance with MIL E-4970A.

D. Excitation System: Brushless, statically excited type.

E. Voltage Regulation:

1. Solid state, three-phase sensing type.
2. Adjustable output voltage level to plus or minus 5 percent.

F. Voltage and Frequency Regulation Performance:

1. Steady State Voltage Regulation: Less than plus or minus 1 percent from no load to continuous rating point.
2. NEMA MG 1 Defined Transient Voltage Dip:
   a. Less than 20 percent at rapid application of rated load.
   b. Recovery to rated voltage and frequency within 2 seconds following initial load application.
3. Steady State Frequency Regulation: Plus or minus 1.5-Hz overload range.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

G. Short Circuit Capabilities: Sustain 250 percent of rated current for 10 seconds for an external three-phase bolted fault without exceeding rated temperatures.

H. Generator Enclosures:

1. Sound Attenuated Weatherproof Nonwalk-In Enclosure:
   a. The enclosure shall be weatherproof enclosure, with entire package listed under UL 2200. The package shall comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Code for all wiring, materials and component spacing. Housing shall provide ample airflow for generator set operation at rated load and ambient temperature of 100 degrees F. The generator Enclosure and Subbase Fuel Storage Tank shall be designed to meet the design criteria stated on Drawing G-2.
   b. The housing shall have hinged access doors as required to maintain easy access for all operating and service functions. All doors shall be lockable, and include retainers to hold the door open during service. Access doors shall not be wider than 30 inches to allow opening of door on platform walkway. Enclosure roof shall be cambered to prevent rainwater accumulation. Openings shall be screened to prevent access of rodent into enclosure. All electrical power and control interconnections shall be made within perimeter of the enclosure.
   c. The enclosure shall be marine grade aluminum alloy construction with Type 316 stainless steel hardware; a minimum thickness of 14-gauge shall be used for all component parts. Enclosure color shall be selected by the Owner. Submit color samples at time of submittal for Owner selection.
   d. Painting of hoses, clamps, wiring harnesses, and other nonmetallic service parts shall not be acceptable. Fasteners used shall be corrosion resistant.
   e. A factory mounted exhaust silencer shall be installed inside the enclosure. The exhaust shall exit the enclosure through rain collar and terminate with a rain cap. Exhaust connections to the generator set shall be through seamless flexible connections. The roof of the enclosure shall be strengthened to support the exhaust silencer recommended by the manufacturer for the application.
   f. Enclosure dimensions with subbase fuel storage tank shall not exceed the dimensions: 198 inches long by 72 inches wide by 127-1/2 inches high as shown on the Drawings.
   g. Unit shall be provided with sound attenuation. The sound attenuation material shall be affixed to the walls and ceiling of the enclosure. The sound rating of the unit, including exhaust, shall not exceed 72dB at 50 feet.
   h. The enclosure shall cover the entire tub of the Subbase Fuel Storage Tank.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

i. A factory mounted red mushroom-head Emergency Stop Switch shall be installed on the exterior of the enclosure. The Emergency Stop Switch shall be located on the same end of the generator enclosure as the access panel for the control panel.

2. Finish: In accordance with Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed). Submit color samples at time of submittal for Owner selection.
3. Enclosure Manufacturers:
   a. Con-Fab, Inc.
   b. Phonix Products.
   c. Victory Industrial Products.
   d. Or equal.

I. Subbase Fuel Storage Tank:

1. Tank and generator shall be elevated in the installation. Verify base support points of generator/tank set to match structural support being provided.
2. Provide a base fuel storage tank for each engine generator, designed to be installed under the engine generator base. The tank shall be double wall, complete with rupture basin, easy access filling line, and shall meet UL142 and NFPA 30 requirements. The tank shall be provided with low and high fuel level alarm, and a mechanical fuel level measurement system to allow the operator to determine the volume of fuel that is contained in the tank. The fuel gauge shall be installed adjacent to the fuel fill port of the tank. The fuel gauge and fuel Pill Port shall be mounted in the side of the enclosure as shown on the Drawings with a lockable cover. The low fuel alarm shall provide a spare isolated contact for remote monitoring. The contact shall be rated 5 amps at 120V.
3. The fuel storage tank shall be product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of double wall fuel storage tanks. Provide fuel supply lines to the engine-mounted pump and return line to the tank.
4. The primary and secondary tanks shall be fabricated from ¼-inch steel and shall be designed, tested, and labeled per UL requirements to support a generator weight of 60,000 pounds. Lifting lugs shall be approved by UL with a 4 to 1 safety factor. The primary and secondary fuel tanks shall be tested at 3 psi air pressure as outlined in UL 142.
5. All tank outlets shall be Type 304 Schedule 40 stainless steel threaded pipe and shall exit the top of the tank only. Provide one 4-inch and two 2-inch spare NPT connections for future use. Provide an engine supply pick-up tube with supply and return fittings located near the engine fuel connections.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. The tank shall be elevated off the concrete pad that provides a 2-inch air space to control moisture accumulation. The tank shall include earthquake/hurricane tie-down restraint points and drilling for grounding attachments.
7. The outer tanks shall be abrasive blasted per SSPC-SP10, then painted with one coat of a high build polyester glass flake to a minimum of 12 to 15 mils thickness, and a finish coat of an aliphatic polyurethane with a minimum of 3 mils. The tanks shall be constructed with no sharp edges to ensure uniform coating coverage on all surfaces. Finish color shall match enclosure.
8. Updraft and emergency venting systems shall be provided by tank manufacturer. The primary vent shall be extended on a riser to the exterior of the enclosure. Provide a watertight roof penetration and updraft vent cap.
9. Provide a stub-up area through the tank for all electrical power and control wiring required. The stub-up area shall be sized to include spare conduits.
10. The tank shall be provided with fill box which incorporates a 7-gallon spill containment reservoir, hand pump with check valve to return fuel to the tank, 2-inch fill line with tight fill adapter, angle check valve assembly, and manual ball valve. The fill box shall be lockable and constructed of stainless steel. Refer to Drawings for fill connection location.
11. Tank Capacity: Provide 500-gallon tank for generator set.

J. Main Circuit Breaker:

1. Type: Molded case.
2. Current Rating: Sized to carry the rated output of the generator set. Circuit breaker shall be 100 percent rated and suitable for service entrance.
3. Interrupt Rating: 35,000 amps rms symmetrical.
4. Trips: Thermal-magnetic with inverse time characteristics and adjustable magnetic pickup.
5. Enclosure:
   a. Rating: NEMA 250, Type 12.
   b. Mounted with vibration isolation from engine generator set.

2.06 BASEPLATE

A. Mount engine generator set on a rigid common steel base frame.

B. Base frame shall be stiffened to minimize deflections.

C. Holes shall be provided in base frame for anchorage to concrete as shown on Drawings.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.07 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

A. Performance: Limit vibration transmissibility to 10 percent at each frequency.

B. Manufacturer: Korfund; Series L.

2.08 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Engine Generator Set and Instrument Panel: Factory-applied primer and two finish coats of the manufacturer's standard heat-resistant engine paint.

2.09 AUTOMATIC LOAD TRANSFER CONTROL

A. Automatic run controls shall be suitable for remote interface and control by an automatic transfer switch. Engine generator set shall start and run upon closure of a remote dry contact in accordance with Section 26 36 23, Automatic Transfer Switch.

2.10 CONTROL SYSTEM

A. Control Panel:

1. Rating: NEMA 250, Type 4X.
2. Material: Steel.
3. Instrument Identification: Face label or engraved, black, laminated plastic nameplate with white 1/4-inch high letters, attached with Type 422 stainless steel screws.

B. Instrumentation:

1. Type: Suitable for engine-mounted vibration environment.
2. Mounting: Nonshock mounted.
3. Alarm and Signal Contacts: Rated 5 amps at 120V ac, dry.
4. Fault Indication Lamps: Push-to-test type.
5. Meters: 3.5-inch, 240-degree scale, plus or minus 2 percent accuracy.

C. Operator Controls and Indicators:

1. HANDCRANK/STOP/AUTO/ENGINE TEST selector switch.
2. Generator voltage adjustment.
3. Voltmeter PHASE SELECTOR switch.
4. Ammeter PHASE SELECTOR switch.
5. Voltmeter.
6. Ammeter.
7. FREQUENCY meter.
8. Engine OIL PRESSURE indicator.
9. Engine jacket WATER TEMPERATURE indicator.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

10. Fuel PRESSURE indicator.
11. RUNNING TIME indicator.
12. DC battery voltage.
13. Red Mushroom-Head Emergency Stop Switch with break glass cover mounted on the exterior of the generator enclosure.

D. Alarm Indicators with Manual Pushbutton RESET:

1. Low oil pressure.
2. High jacket water temperature.
3. Engine overspeed.
4. Engine overcrank.
5. Low/High dc voltage.

E. External Interfaces:

1. Furnish a single, common DPDT relay output upon occurrence of the following alarm conditions:
   a. Generator Fail.
   b. Generator Low Fuel Level.
   c. Generator Overcrank.
   d. Generator Overspeed.
   e. Generator Low Oil.
   f. Generator High Temperature.
2. Furnish a SPDT relay output for GENERATOR ON status.
3. Output: Dry contact rated 5 amps at 120V ac.
4. Accept remote dry start contact closure from automatic transfer switch, rated 10 amps at 32V dc.
5. Accept the following remote dry contacts from the RTU in the pump control panel:
   a. Generator Override.
   b. Generator Disable.

F. Functional Requirements:

1. Recranking Lockout: When engine fires, starting control shall automatically disconnect cranking control to prevent recranking for a preset period of time after engine stop.
2. Overcranking Lockout: Initiate after four cranking cycles of 10 seconds on and 10 seconds off.
3. Engine Shutdown upon Any of the Following Conditions:
   a. Engine overspeed.
   b. High jacket water temperature.
   c. Low oil pressure.
   d. Generator Disable from RTU.
   e. Emergency Stop from emergency stop switch.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Air Inlet Damper Opening: Upon engine start sequence initiation, a normally open, dry contact, rated 5 amps at 120V ac, from the engine start circuit shall close to provide a signal to open air inlet dampers.

G. Special Requirements:

1. Mount battery charger in control panel.
2. Mount battery charger instrumentation on face of control panel and match generator instrumentation.

2.11 FACTORY TESTS

A. General: Conform to NFPA 110.

B. Steady Load Test: Test engine generator set at steady load run of 60 minutes minimum duration at 100 percent full-rated load.

C. Transient Load Test: Conduct transient load test to demonstrate ability to meet the load pickup and load release requirements specified.

D. Harmonic Test: Conduct at full load conditions.

E. Record and Report:

1. Strip chart recording and full harmonic analysis measuring up to the 50th harmonic for both voltage and current and three phases simultaneously.
2. Transient response.
3. Load/speed stability.
4. Engine fuel consumption.
5. Power output.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 LIFT AND INSTALLATION

A. Install generator set on elevated platform as shown on the Drawings.

B. Level and securely mount engine generator set in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Where applicable, mount engine generator set on vibration isolators in accordance with isolator manufacturer's recommendations.

3.02 FIELD FINISHING

A. Touchup damaged coating with paint system compatible to existing.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.03 FIELD TESTS

A. General: Conform to NFPA 110.

B. Performance Test:

1. Perform upon completion of installation.
2. Operate 2 hours minimum.
3. Manufacturer's representative shall make necessary adjustments.
4. Demonstrate ability of engine generator set to carry specified loads.
5. Demonstrate engine generator set safety shutdowns.

C. Test Report: Record and report the following:

1. Electric load on generator.
2. Fuel consumption.
3. Exhaust temperature.
4. Ambient air temperature.
5. Safety shutdown performance results.

D. Post-Test Requirements:

1. Make final adjustments.
2. Replace fuel and oil filters.
3. Check belt drive tensions.
4. Demonstrate proper operation of equipment, including automatic operation with control from automatic transfer switch, to Engineer and Owner.

3.04 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Manufacturer's Representative: Present at Site or classroom designated by Owner, for minimum person-days listed below, travel time excluded:

1. 1 person-day for installation assistance and inspection.
2. 1 person-day for functional and performance testing and completion of Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
3. 1/2 person-day for prestartup classroom or Site training.
4. 1/2 person-day for facility startup.
5. 1/2 person-day for post-startup training of Owner's personnel. Training shall not commence until an accepted detailed lesson plan for each training activity has been reviewed by Owner.

B. See Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services and Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 36 23
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Descriptive product information.
2. Dimensional drawings.
3. Control diagrams.
4. Conduit entrance locations.
5. Equipment ratings.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Factory test reports.
2. Operation and Maintenance Data: As specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
3. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):

1. Provide the Work in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code (NEC). Where required by the AHJ, material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other organization acceptable to the AHJ in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.
2. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

1.03 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish, tag, and box for shipment and storage the following spare parts and special tools:

Item	Quantity
Spare Fuses	1 complete set
Spare selector switches, pushbuttons, and indicator lights	1 complete set

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Spare main control board	1 complete set
Spare controller cable	1 complete set
Front Face Control Panel	1 complete

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. ASCO.

B. Russelectric.

C. Eaton.

2.02 GENERAL

A. In accordance with applicable standards of NFPA 70, NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, NEMA ICS 6, IEEE C37.90.1, and UL 1008.

B. Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory labeled as suitable for use stand-by equipment.

C. Transfer switch consisting of inherently double-throw power switch unit with interconnected control module.

D. Rated 100 percent, in amperes, for total system transfer of motor, electric heating, discharge lamp loads, and tungsten-filament lamp loads. Switches rated 600 amperes and below suitable for 100 percent tungsten-filament lamp loads.

E. Main and arcing contacts visible for inspection with cabinet door and barrier covers removed.

F. Terminal plate with pressure contacts for solidly connected neutral conductors.

G. Suitable for 480 volts, three-phase, four-wire electrical service with separate Bus Neutral and Ground Bus suitable for use with a non-separately derived power source. Switch shall be suitable for electric service having a short circuit current at line terminals of 42,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

H. Current carrying capacity of arcing contacts shall not be used to determine the transfer switch rating.

I. Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

J. Operating Conditions:

1. Ambient Temperature: Maximum 50 degrees C.
2. Equipment to be fully rated without any derating for operating conditions listed above.

2.03 ENCLOSURE

A. Type: Nonventilated NEMA 250, Type 4X 316 stainless steel with enclosure grounding terminal.

B. Dead front, front accessible wall mounted cabinet with 14-gauge welded construction.

C. Continuously hinged single door, with handle and lock cylinder.

D. Finish: Baked enamel applied over rust-inhibiting, phosphated base coating.

1. Exterior and Interior Color: Provide gray finish as approved by Engineer.
2. Unpainted Metal Parts: Plated for corrosion resistance.

2.04 TRANSFER SWITCH

A. Type: Electrically operated, mechanically held, double-throw, three-pole switching.

B. Momentarily energized, single-electrically operated mechanism energized from source to which load is to be transferred.

C. Locking mechanism to maintain constant contact pressure.

D. Mechanical interlock switch to ensure only one of two possible switch positions.

E. Silver alloy contacts protected by arcing contacts.

F. Main and arcing contacts visible when door is open and barrier covers removed.

G. Manual operating handle for transfer in either direction under either loaded or unloaded conditions.

H. Internal control wire connections made with ring or spade type terminals, lock washers, and sleeve type marking labels.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.05 CONTROL MODULE

A. Completely enclosed and mounted separately from the transfer switch unit.

B. Microprocessor for sensing and logic control with inherent digital communications capability.

C. Plug-in, industrial grade interfacing relays with dust covers.

D. Connected to transfer switch by wiring harness having keyed disconnect plug.

E. Plug-in printed circuit boards for sensing and control logic.

F. Adjustable solid state under voltage sensors for all three phases of normal and for one phase of standby source:

1. Pickup 85 to 100 percent nominal.
2. Dropout 75 to 98 percent of pickup setting.

G. Adjustable Frequency Sensors for Standby Source:

1. Pickup 90 to 100 percent nominal.
2. Dropout 87 to 89 percent of pickup setting.

H. Control Module with Adjustable Time Delays:

1. 0.5- to 6-second engine start delay.
2. 0- to 5-minute load transfer to emergency delay.
3. 0- to 30-minute retransfer to normal delay.
4. 0- to 30-minute unload running time delay.
5. Switch to bypass any of the above time delays during testing.

I. External Interface with generator Form-C start contacts, rated 10 amperes, 32-volt dc, for two-wire engine control, wired to terminal block.

J. External Interface with RTU in Pump Control Panel: Two Form-C contacts, rated 10 amps, 120 volts, wired to terminal block for ATS positions (Normal and Generator).

K. Exerciser, adjustable in 15-minute increments, 7-day dial clock to simulate normal power failure and transfer load to generator, complete with door mounted NO LOAD and LOAD selector switch.

L. In-phase monitor to control transfer when both sources are within acceptable phase angle limits, or adjustable pneumatic type time delay relay for time-delay-in neutral position.

M. Adjustable 0 to 5 minutes time delay relay for engine starting signal.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.06 INDICATORS

A. Type: Manufacturer's standard.

B. Green lens to indicate switch position for normal power source.

C. Red lens to indicate switch position for standby power source.

D. White lens to indicate normal power source is available within parameters established by pickup and dropout settings.

E. Amber lens to indicate standby power source is available within parameters established by pickup and dropout settings.

F. Amber lens to indicate automatic transfer switch is in shunt status. See section 2.07, Special Features.

G. Provide one normally open and one normally closed, 5 amperes, 120-volt contact for remote indication when transfer switch is in either position.

2.07 FACTORY TESTS

A. Test to Ensure Correct:

1. Operation of individual components.
2. Sequence of operation.
3. Transfer time, voltage, frequency, and time delay settings.
4. Proper shunt trip functionality as described in Paragraph 2.07, above.

B. Dielectric strength test per NEMA ICS 1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Secure enclosure to structural steel channels attached to wall surface.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 41 00
FACILITY LIGHTNING PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Lightning Protection Institute (LPI): 175, Standard of Practice.
2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   a. 70, National Electrical Code (NEC).
   b. 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems.
3. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
   a. 96, Standard for Lightning Protection Components.
   b. 96A, Standard for Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems.

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide lightning protection system design for the following structures: Electrical Building.

B. Design lightning protection system to comply with all applicable provisions of LPI 175, UL 96, UL 96A, and NFPA 780.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Reproducible Drawings:
   a. Lightning protection system layout.
   b. Component locations.
   c. Detailed plans.
2. Down conductor.
3. Connecting conductor.
4. Bond strap.
5. Air terminals.
6. Fittings.
7. Connectors.
8. Ground rods.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Field test report.
2. Ground Witness Certification-Form LPI-175A.
3. Post-Installation Certification-Form LPI-175B.
4. UL 96 Master Label “C” Certification.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Designer: Lightning protection system design shall be prepared by an LPI-certified designer or recognized lightning protection manufacturer.

B. System components shall be the product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacturing of lightning protection components in accordance with UL 96.

C. Lightning protection system shall be installed under direct supervision of an LPI 175 Certified Master Installer.

D. Inspection of final installation and grounding connection shall be performed by an LPI-certified inspector.

E. Provide the Work in accordance with NFPA 70. Where required by Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), material and equipment shall be labeled or listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory or other organization acceptable to the AHJ in order to provide a basis for approval under NEC.

F. Materials and equipment manufactured within the scope of standards published by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. shall conform to those standards and shall have an applied UL listing mark.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Materials, equipment, and accessories specified in this section shall be products of:

1. Thompson Lightning.
2. IPC Protection.
3. Erico Eritech Lightning Protection Systems.
4. VFC, Inc.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.02 GENERAL

A. Complete system shall bear UL 96 Master Label C.

B. System Material: Copper or high copper content, heavy-duty bronze castings, unless otherwise specified.

C. Material shall comply in weight, size, and composition for the class of structure to be protected as established by NFPA 780.

2.03 COMPONENTS

A. Air Terminal:

1. Material: Solid copper rods with tapered or blunt points as required for application.
2. Length: Sufficient to extend minimum 10 inches above object being protected.
3. UL 96 Label B applied to each terminal.

B. Conductors:

1. Lightning System Conductors: Bare medium hard-drawn stranded copper, or stranded aluminum as required for the application**.**
2. Main Down Conductor: Smooth twist stranding.
3. Connecting Conductor: Concentric stranding.
4. Bonding Conductor: Flexible strap.
5. Main down and connecting conductors shall bear the UL 96 Label A, applied every 10 feet.
6. Grounding Conductors: Stranded bare copper.

C. Cable Fastener And Accessories: Capable of withstanding minimum pull of 100 pounds.

D. Fittings:

1. Heavy-duty.
2. Bolts, Screws, and Related Hardware: Stainless steel.

E. Ground Rods:

1. Material: Copper-clad.
2. Diameter: 3/4 inch.
3. Length: 20 feet.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Grounding Connections:

1. Welds: Exothermic process.
2. Fasteners: Bolted clamp type, corrosion-resistant copper alloy.
3. Hardware: Silicone bronze.

G. Cable Connections and Splicers:

1. Welds: Exothermic process.
2. Fasteners: Bolted clamp type, corrosion-resistant copper alloy.
3. Through-Roof Connectors: Straight or right angle with bronze and lead seal flashing washer.

H. Conduit: Schedule 40 PVC.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Workmanship to comply with all applicable provisions of LPI 175, UL 96, UL 96A, and NFPA 780.

B. Aluminum materials shall be used where required to meet the galvanic corrosion requirements of UL 96A.

C. Provide pitchpockets or method compatible with roofing to waterproof roof penetrations.

D. Install system in inconspicuous manner so components blend with building aesthetics.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Verify conditions prior to installation. Actual conditions may require adjustments in air terminal and ground rod locations.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Air Terminals:

1. Supports: Brackets or braces.
2. Parapet Bracket Attachment: Lag or expansion bolts.
3. Secure base to roof surface with adhesive or pitch compatible with roofing bond.
4. Provide terminal flashing at roof penetrations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. Perimeter Terminals:
   a. Maximum Spacing: 20 feet.
   b. Maximum Distance From Outside Edge of Building: 2 feet.
6. Roof Ridge Terminals: Maximum spacing 20 feet.
7. Mid-Roof Terminals: Maximum spacing 50 feet.
8. Provide blunt point air terminals for applications exposed to personnel.

B. Conductors:

1. Conceal whenever practical.
2. Provide 1-inch PVC conduit in building walls or columns for main downleads and roof risers.
3. Support: Maximum spacing for exposed conductors.
   a. Vertical: 3 foot.
   b. Horizontal: 4 foot.
4. Maintain horizontal and vertical conductor courses free from dips or pockets.
5. Bends: Maximum 90 degrees, with minimum 8-inch radius.
6. Install air terminal conductors on the structural roof surface before roofing composition is applied.

C. Bonding:

1. Bond to Main Conductor System:
   a. Roof mounted ventilators, fans, air handlers, masts, flues, cooling towers, handrails, and other sizeable metal objects.
   b. Roof flashing, gravel stops, insulation vents, ridge vents, roof drains, soil pipe vents, and other small metal objects if located within 6 feet of main conductors or another grounded object.
2. Bond each steel column or major framing members to grounding system.
3. Bond each main down conductor to grounding system.

D. Grounding System:

1. Grounding Conductor:
   a. Completely encircle building structure.
   b. Bury minimum 1 foot below finished grade.
   c. Minimum 2 feet from foundation walls.
2. Interconnect ground rods by direct-buried copper cables.
3. Maximum Resistance: 5 ohms when connected to ground rods.
4. Connections:
   a. Install ground cables continuous between connections.
   b. Exothermic welded connections to ground rods, cable trays, structural steel, handrails, and buried and nonaccessible connections.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Provide bolted clamp type mechanical connectors for all exposed secondary connections.
d. Use bolted offset parapet bases or through-roof concealed base assemblies for air terminal connections.
e. Provide interconnections with electrical and all underground water and metal pipes.
f. Provide electric service arrestor ground wire to building water main.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Testing:

1. Isolate lightning protection system from other ground conditions while performing tests.
2. Resistance: Test ground resistance of grounding system by the fall-of-potential method.
   a. Test Resistance to Ground: Maximum 5 ohms.
   b. Install additional ground rods as required to obtain maximum allowable resistance.
3. Test Report:
   a. Description of equipment tested.
   b. Description of test.
   c. Test results.
   d. Conclusions and recommendations.
   e. Appendix, including appropriate test forms.
   f. Identification of test equipment used.
   g. Signature of responsible test organization authority.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 26 43 00
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data on each suppressor type, indicating component values, part numbers, and conductor sizes. Include dimensional drawing for each, showing mounting arrangements.

B. Submit manufacturer's UL certified test data and nameplate data for each TVSS.

C. Submit electrical single-line diagram showing location of each TVSS.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Compliance and Labeling:

1. For power and signal circuits, TVSS devices shall comply with UL 1449 and complimentary listed to UL 1283 as an electromagnetic interference filter. Provide units that are listed and labeled by UL.
2. For telephone circuit protection, TVSS devices shall comply with UL 497A.

B. ANSI Compliance: Use TVSS devices in compliance with the recommendations of IEEE C62.41.1, IEEE C62.41.2, and IEEE C62.45.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All TVSS devices for power circuits, provided under this section, shall be the product of a single manufacturer.

B. TVSS devices shall be capable of performance at ambient temperatures between minus 40 degrees C and 60 degrees C, at relative humidity ranging from 0 percent to 95 percent, and at altitudes ranging from sea level to 12,000 feet.

C. TVSS devices shall be fused to disconnect the suppressor from the electrical source should the suppressor fail. The fusing shall allow full surge handling capabilities and to afford safety protection from thermal overloads and short circuits.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Design TVSS devices for the specific type and voltage of the electrical service. Single-phase and three-phase wye-configured systems shall have L-N, L-G, and N-G protection. Grounded delta-configured systems shall have L-L and L-G protection.

E. Power Filter: The TVSS shall include a high frequency extended range power filter complimentary listed to UL 1283 as an electromagnetic interference filter.

2.02 MANUFACTURER

A. Innovative Technology, VanGuard Series.

B. Advanced Protection Technologies, Inc.

C. General Electric.

2.03 POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD TVSS

A. Provide TVSS meeting IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2 Location in accordance with Category C.

B. Surge current capacity shall be not less than the following:

1. L-N Capacity: 200 kA.
2. L-G Capacity: 120 kA.
3. N-G Capacity: 120 kA.

C. Suppressor housing shall be in an enclosure that has the same NEMA rating as the equipment it protects and painted to match.

D. UL 1449 maximum suppression voltage shall not be more than:

System Voltage	Phase	L-L or L-N Suppression Voltage
480Y/277	3	800

E. Nominal Discharge Current (In): 20 kA or greater.

2.04 LIGHTING PANELBOARD TVSS

A. Provide TVSS meeting IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2 Location Category B.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Surge current capacity shall be not less than the following:

1. L-L Capacity: 80 kA.
2. L-N Capacity: 80 kA.
3. L-G Capacity: 80 kA.
4. N-G Capacity: 80 kA.

C. Suppressor shall be in an enclosure that has the same NEMA rating as the panel it protects or the TVSS may be integral to a panelboard.

D. UL 1449 maximum clamp voltage shall not be more than:

System Voltage	Phase	L-L or L-N Clamp Voltage
120	1	400
208Y/120	3	400
240	3	800

E. Nominal Discharge Current (In): 20 kA or greater.

2.05 ANNUNCIATION

A. Provide unit or separately mounted LED-type indication lights to show the normal and failed status of each module. Provide one normally open and one normally closed contacts which operate when the unit fails.

2.06 SURGE COUNTER

A. Provide each TVSS rated above 100 kA with a counter displaying the number of voltage transients that have occurred on the unit input. The counter shall be battery backed and retain the count through system power outages.

2.07 PAIRED CABLE DATA LINE INTERIOR SUPPRESSORS

A. Provide units meeting IEEE C62.41, Location Category A.

B. Use bi-polar 1,500-watt silicon avalanche diodes between the protected conductor and earth ground.

C. Provide units with a maximum single impulse current rating of 80 amperes (10 by 1,000 microsecond-waveform).

D. Breakdown voltage shall not exceed 36 volts.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.08 PAIRED CABLE DATA LINE EXTERIOR SUPPRESSORS

A. Provide units meeting IEEE C62.41, Location Category A.

B. Suppressors shall be a hybrid design with a minimum of three stages, utilizing solid-state components and operating bi-directionally.

C. Suppressors shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

1. Maximum single impulse current rating of 10,000 amperes (8 by 20 microsecond-waveform).
2. Pulse Life Rating: 3,000 amperes (8 by 20 microsecond-waveform): 2,000 occurrences.
3. Maximum clamping voltage at 10,000 amperes (8 by 20 microsecond current waveform), shall not exceed the peak of the normal applied signal voltage by 200 percent.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install TVSS when indicated on the Drawings and:

1. Power Distribution Panelboard TVSS in or near each Power Distribution Panelboard, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Lighting Panelboard TVSS In or near each lighting panelboard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Electronic Equipment Paired Cable Conductors: Install data line suppressors at the low voltage input and output of each piece of equipment, including telephone cable entrance.

1. Use secondary protectors on lines that do not exit the structure.
2. Use primary protectors on lines that exit and enter the structure.

3.02 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install suppressors according to manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Install suppressors directly to the cabinet which houses the circuit to be protected so that the suppressor leads are straight and short, with all conductors laced, running directly to the point of connection within the panel, without loops or bends. If bends are unavoidable, no bend may exceed 90 degrees and bending radius may not be less than 6 inches.

C. Connecting wires shall be as short as possible with gently twisted conductors, tied together, to prevent separation. Connecting wires shall not exceed 24 inches in length at any point.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Field installed conductors shall be the same as specified for building wire, not smaller than No. 8 AWG and not larger than No. 4 AWG. Device leads shall not be longer than the length recommended by the manufacturer, unless specifically reviewed and approved by the manufacturer.

E. Provide dedicated disconnecting means for TVSS devices installed at main service entrance location, switchgear, and motor control centers. Provide dedicated 30-60-ampere circuit breakers (size dependent upon wire size used) with number of poles as required, as disconnecting means for TVSS devices installed at panelboards. The interrupting capacity of the circuit breakers shall be that specified for the other breakers at that location.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 33 05 01.09
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
   a. C110, Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings.
   b. C605, Underground Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fittings for Water.
   c. C905, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 14 Inches through 48 Inches (350 mm through 1,200 mm) for Water Transmission and Distribution.
2. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. D2241, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series).
   b. D2321, Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.
   c. D2466, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
   d. D2467, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.
   e. D3139, Standard Specification for Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.
2. Hydrostatic Testing Plan: Submit at least 15 days prior to testing and at minimum, include the following:
   a. Testing dates.
   b. Piping systems and section(s) to be tested.
   c. Method of isolation.
   d. Method of conveying water from source to system being tested.
   e. Calculation of maximum allowable leakage for piping section(s) to be tested.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Certification of Calibration: Approved testing laboratory certificate if pressure gauge for hydrostatic test has been previously used. If pressure gauge is new, no certificate is required.
4. Test report documentation.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Solvent Cement: Store in accordance with ASTM D2855.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Pipe:

1. PVC, conforming to requirements of AWWA C905 and ASTM D1784
2. DR shall be 25.
3. Pipe to be used for potable water conveyance shall be manufactured from National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) approved compounds.

B. Joints:

1. Rubber gasketed.
2. Conform to AWWA C905 and ASTM F477.

C. Fittings:

1. Ductile iron, conforming to AWWA C153 or AWWA C110.
2. Fittings shall be cement-lined and seal-coated in accordance with ANSI/AWWA Standard C104/A21.4-95, "Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water."
3. Fittings shall be outside-coated with an asphaltic material applied by means of the airless spray method. The exterior coating shall meet AWWA Specifications for this type of coating, Spigot ends shall be beveled prior to painting and to an extent that will permit ready insertion of the spigot through the gasket area.

D. Restrained Joints:

1. Pipe restraint devices shall consist of multiple gripping wedges incorporated into a follower glad meeting the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.
2. Pipe restraints shall be installed where indicted on the Drawings.
3. Minimum Pressure Rating: 165 psi.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. In accordance with ASTM D2321.

B. Joints: Rubber Gasketed: In accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Maximum Joint Deflection Mechanical Joint: 75 percent of manufacturer's recommended values.

D. No deflection is allowed at push-on joints.

3.02 INSPECTION AND HYDROSTATIC TESTING

A. General:

1. Notify Engineer in writing at least 5 days in advance of testing. Perform testing in presence of Engineer.
2. Using water as test medium, all newly installed pipelines shall successfully pass hydrostatic leakage test prior to acceptance.
3. Conduct field hydrostatic test on buried piping after trench has been completely backfilled and compacted. Testing may, as approved by Engineer, be done prior to placement of asphaltic concrete or roadway structural section.
4. Contractor may, if field conditions permit and as approved by Engineer, partially backfill trench and leave joints open for inspection and conduct an initial informal service leak test. Final field hydrostatic test shall not, however, be conducted until backfilling has been completed as specified above.
5. Supply of Temporary Water: In accordance with Section 01 50 00, Temporary Facilities and Controls.
6. Dispose of water used in testing.
7. Install temporary thrust blocking or other restraint as necessary to prevent movement of pipe and protect adjacent piping or equipment. Make necessary taps in piping prior to testing.
8. Prior to test, remove or suitably isolate appurtenant instruments or devices that could be damaged by pressure testing.
9. New Piping Connected to Existing Piping:
   a. Isolate new piping with grooved-end pipe caps, blind flanges, or other means as acceptable to Engineer.
   b. Provide appropriate thrust blocking.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Hydrostatic Testing Procedure:

1. Furnish testing equipment, as approved by Engineer, which provides observable and accurate measurements of leakage under specified conditions.
2. Maximum Filling Velocity: 0.25 foot per second calculated based on full area of pipe.
3. Expel air from piping system during filling.
4. Test Pressure: 100 psi above maximum system operating pressure. Obtain operating pressure from Owner.
5. Apply and maintain specified test pressure with hydraulic force pump. Valve off piping system when test pressure is reached.
6. Maintain hydrostatic test pressure continuously for 2 hours minimum, adding make-up water only as necessary to restore test pressure to within 5 psi of specified hydrostatic test pressure.
7. Determine actual leakage by measuring quantity of water necessary to maintain specified test pressure for duration of test.

C. Maximum Allowable Leakage:

$$L = \frac{ND(P)^{1/2}}{7400}$$

where:

L = Allowable leakage, in gallons per hour.
N = Number of joints in tested line.
D = Nominal diameter of pipe, in inches.
P = Average test pressure during leakage test, in pounds per square inch.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 27 00
PROCESS PIPING—GENERAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section and any supplemental Data Sheets:

1. Air Force: A-A-58092, Tape Antiseize, Polytetrafluorethylene.
2. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO): HB-17, Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges.
3. American Petroleum Institute (API): SPEC 5L, Specification for Line Pipe.
4. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
   a. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels.
   b. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX, Qualification Standard for Welding and Brazing Procedures, Welders, Brazers, and Welding and Brazing Operators.
   c. B1.20.1, Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch).
   d. B16.1, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings (Classes 25, 125, and 250).
   e. B16.3, Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings Classes 150 and 300.
   f. B16.5, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 through NPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard.
   g. B16.9, Factory-Made Wrought Buttwelding Fittings.
   h. B16.11, Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded.
   i. B16.15, Cast Bronze Threaded Fittings Classes 125 and 250.
   j. B16.21, Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges.
   k. B16.22, Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
   l. B16.24, Cast Copper Alloy Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Class 150, 300, 400, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500.
   m. B16.25, Butt Welding Ends.
   n. B16.42, Ductile Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings Classes 150 and 300.
   o. B31.1, Power Piping.
   p. B31.3, Process Piping.
   q. B31.9, Building Services Piping.
   r. B36.10M, Welded and Seamless Wrought Steel Pipe.
   s. B36.19M, Stainless Steel Pipe.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT): SNT-TC-1A, Personnel Qualification and Certification in Nondestructive Testing.
6. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
   a. C104/A21.4, Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water.
   b. C105/A21.5, Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems.
   c. C110/A21.10, Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings for Water.
   d. C111/A21.11, Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
   e. C115/A21.15, Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe with Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges.
   f. C116/A21.16, Protective Fusion-Bonded Epoxy Coatings for the Interior and Exterior Surfaces of Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings for Water Supply Service.
   g. C151/A21.51, Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water.
   h. C153/A21.53, Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings for Water Service.
   i. C207, Steel Pipe Flanges for Waterworks Service, Sizes 4 In. Through 144 In. (100 mm Through 3,600 mm).
   j. C606, Grooved and Shouldered Joints.
7. American Welding Society (AWS):
   a. Brazing Handbook.
   b. A5.8/A5.8M, Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding.
   c. QC1, Standard for AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors.
8. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A47/A47M, Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
   b. A53/A53M, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
   c. A105/A105M, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications.
   d. A106/A106M, Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service.
   e. A126, Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings.
   f. A135/A135M, Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe.
   g. A139/A139M, Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over).
   h. A153/A153M, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
   i. A181/A181M, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

j. A182/A182M, Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service.
k. A183, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts.
l. A193/A193M, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications.
m. A194/A194M, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both.
n. A197/A197M, Standard Specification for Cupola Malleable Iron.
o. A216/A216M, Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service.
p. A234/A234M, Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service.
q. A240/A240M, Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications.
r. A276, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
s. A269, Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service.
t. A307, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength.
u. A312/A312M, Standard Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes.
v. A320/A320M, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for Low-Temperature Service.
w. A351/A351M, Standard Specification for Castings, Austenitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts.
x. A395/A395M, Standard Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures.
y. A403/A403M, Standard Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings.
z. A409/A409M, Standard Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service.
aa. A536, Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
bb. A563, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
cc. A587, Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry.
dd. A743/A743M, Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

ee. A744/A744M, Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for Severe Service.
ff. A774/A774M, Standard Specification for As-Welded Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Fittings for General Corrosive Service at Low and Moderate Temperatures.
gg. A778, Standard Specification for Welded, Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products.
hh. B32, Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
ii. B43, Standard Specification for Seamless Red Brass Pipe, Standard Sizes.
jj. B61, Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
kk. B62, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
ll. B75, Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube.
mm. B88, Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube.
nn. B98/B98M, Standard Specification for Copper-Silicon Alloy Rod, Bar and Shapes.
oo. B462, Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled UNS N06030, UNS N06022, UNS N06035, UNS N06200, UNS N06059, UNS N06686, UNS N08020, UNS N08024, UNS N08026, UNS N08367, UNS N10276, UNS N10665, UNS N10675, UNS N10629, UNS N08031, UNS N06045, UNS N06025, and UNS R20033 Alloy Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for Corrosive High-Temperature Service.
pp. B464, Standard Specification for Welded UNS N08020, N08024, and N08026 Alloy Pipe.
qq. B474, Standard Specification for Electric Fusion Welded Nickel and Nickel Alloy Pipe.
rr. C582, Standard Specification for Contact-Molded Reinforced Thermosetting Plastic (RTP) Laminates for Corrosion-Resistant Equipment.
ss. D412, Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers Tension.
tt. D413, Standard Test Methods for Rubber Property Adhesion to Flexible Substrate.
uu. D543, Standard Practices for Evaluating the Resistance of Plastics to Chemical Reagents.
vv. D1248, Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Extrusion Materials for Wire and Cable.
ww. D1330, Standard Specification for Rubber Sheet Gaskets.
xx. D1784, Standard Specification for Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

yy. D1785, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120.
zz. D2000, Standard Classification System for Rubber Products in Automotive Applications.
aaa. D2310, Standard Classification for Machine-Made “Fiberglass” (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe.
bbb. D2464, Standard Specification for Threaded Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.
ccc. D2466, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
ddd. D2467, Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.
eee. D2564, Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
fff. D2837, Standard Test Method for Obtaining Hydrostatic Design Basis for Thermoplastic Pipe Materials or Pressure Design Basis for Thermoplastic Pipe Products.
ggg. D2996, Standard Specification for Filament-Wound “Fiberglass” (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe.
hhh. D3222, Standard Specification for Unmodified Poly(Vinylidene Fluoride) (PVDF) Molding Extrusion and Coating Materials.
iii. D3350, Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials.
jjj. D4101, Standard Specification for Polypropylene Injection and Extrusion Materials.
kkk. D4894, Standard Specification for Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) Granular Molding and Ram Extrusion Materials.
lll. D4895, Standard Specification for Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) Resin Produced from Dispersion.
mmm. F436, Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers.
nnn. F437, Standard Specification for Threaded Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.
ooo. F439, Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.
ppp. F441/F441M, Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80.
qqq. F493, Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.
rrr. F593, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs.
sss. F656, Standard Specification for Primers for Use in Solvent Cement Joints of Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

9. Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS): SP-43, Wrought Stainless Steel Butt-Welding Fittings.
10. NSF International (NSF): 61 Drinking Water System Components—Health Effects.
11. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA): LI 1, Industrial Laminating Thermosetting Products.
12. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 24, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Submerged or Wetted:

1. Zone below elevation of:
   a. Top face of channel walls and cover slabs.
   b. Liquid surface or within 2 feet above top of liquid surface.
   c. Top of tank wall or under tank cover.
2. Exposed or Atmospherically Exposed Piping: All piping exposed to the atmosphere (not buried, submerged, or embedded). This designation includes piping insulated or hidden from visual inspection.

1.03 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Where pipe diameter, thickness, pressure class, pressure rating, or thrust restraint is not shown or specified, design piping system in accordance with the following:

1. Process Piping: ASME B31.3, normal fluid service unless otherwise specified.
2. Buried Piping: H20-S16 traffic load with 1.5 impact factor, AASHTO HB-17, as applicable.
3. Thrust Restraints: Design for test pressure shown in Piping Schedule.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Fabricated Piping:
   a. Detailed pipe fabrication or spool drawings showing special fittings and bends, dimensions, coatings, and other pertinent information.
   b. Layout Drawing showing location of each pipe section and each special length; number or otherwise designate laying sequence on each piece.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Pipe Wall Thickness: Identify wall thickness and rational method or standard applied to determine wall thickness for each size of each different service including exposed, submerged, buried, and concrete-encased installations for Contractor-designed piping.
3. Hydraulic Thrust Restraint for Restrained Joints: Details including materials, sizes, assembly ratings, and pipe attachment methods.
4. Dissimilar Buried Pipe Joints: Joint types and assembly drawings.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's Certification of Compliance:
   a. Pipe and fittings.
   b. Factory applied resins and coatings.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. In accordance with Section 01 61 00, Common Product Requirements, and:

1. Flanges: Securely attach metal, hardboard, or wood protectors over entire gasket surface.
2. Linings and Coatings: Prevent excessive drying.
3. Cold Weather Storage: Locate products to prevent coating from freezing to ground.
4. Handling: Use heavy canvas or nylon slings to lift pipe and fittings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING

A. As specified on Piping Data Sheet(s) and Piping Schedule located at the end of this section as Supplement.

B. Diameters Shown:

1. Standardized Products: Nominal size.

2.02 JOINTS

A. Flanged Joints:

1. Flat-faced, carbon steel, or alloy flanges when mating with flat-faced cast or ductile iron flanges.
2. Higher pressure rated flanges as required to mate with equipment when equipment flange is of higher pressure rating than required for piping.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Mechanical Joint Anchor Gland Follower:

1. Ductile iron anchor type, wedge action, with breakoff tightening bolts. Thrust rated to 250 psi minimum. Rated operating deflection not less than 2-1/2 degrees. UL and FMG approved.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. EBAA Iron Inc.; Megalug.
   b. Romac Industries, Inc.; RomaGrip.
   c. Ford Meter Box Co.; Series 1400.

C. Flexible Mechanical Compression Joint Coupling:

1. Stainless steel, ASTM A276, Type 305 bands.
2. Manufacturers:
   a. Pipeline Products Corp.
   b. Fernco Joint Sealer Co.

2.03 GASKET LUBRICANT

A. Lubricant shall be supplied by pipe manufacturer and no substitute or "or-equal" will be allowed.

2.04 PIPE CORROSION PROTECTION

A. Coatings: See Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), for details of coating requirements.

B. Polyethylene Encasement (Bagging):

1. Encasement Tube: Black polyethylene encasement tube, 8 mils minimum thickness, conforming to AWWA C105/A21.5, Class C, free of gels, streaks, pinholes, foreign matter, undispersed raw materials, and visible defects such as tears, blisters, and thinning at folds.
2. Securing Tape: Thermoplastic tape, 8 mils minimum thickness, 1 inch wide, pressure sensitive adhesive face capable of bonding to metal, bituminous coating, and polyethylene encasement tube.

2.05 THRUST TIES

A. Buried Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings: Unless restraint is otherwise specified or shown, conform to NFPA 24. Tie-rod attachments relying on clamp friction with pipe barrel to restrain thrust are unacceptable.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.06 VENT AND DRAIN VALVES

A. Pipeline 2-Inch Diameter and Smaller: 1/2-inch vent, 1-inch drain, unless shown otherwise.

B. Pipelines 2-1/2-Inch Diameter and Larger: 3/4-inch vent, 1-inch drain, unless shown otherwise.

2.07 FABRICATION

A. Mark each pipe length on outside with the following:

1. Size or diameter and class.
2. Manufacturer's identification and pipe serial number.
3. Location number on laying drawing.
4. Date of manufacture.

B. Code markings according to approved Shop Drawings.

C. Flanged pipe shall be fabricated in the shop, not in the field, and delivered to the Site with flanges in place and properly faced. Threaded flanges shall be individually fitted and machine tightened on matching threaded pipe by the manufacturer.

2.08 FINISHES

A. Factory prepare, prime, and finish coat in accordance with Pipe Data Sheet(s) and Piping Schedule.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify size, material, joint types, elevation, horizontal location, and pipe service of existing pipelines to be connected to new pipelines or new equipment.

B. Inspect size and location of structure penetrations to verify adequacy of wall pipes, sleeves, and other openings.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. See Piping Schedule and Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), for additional requirements.

B. Notify Engineer at least 2 weeks prior to field fabrication of pipe or fittings.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Inspect pipe and fittings before installation, clean ends thoroughly, and remove foreign matter and dirt from inside.

D. Damaged Coatings and Linings: Repair using original coating and lining materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION—GENERAL

A. Join pipe and fittings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, unless otherwise shown or specified.

B. Remove foreign objects prior to assembly and installation.

C. Flanged Joints:

1. Install perpendicular to pipe centerline.
2. Bolt Holes: Straddle vertical centerlines, aligned with connecting equipment flanges or as shown.
3. Use torque-limiting wrenches to ensure uniform bearing and proper bolt tightness.
4. Plastic Flanges: Install annular ring filler gasket at joints of raised-face flange.
5. Grooved Joint Flange Adapters: Include stainless steel washer plates as required for mating to serrated faces and lined valves and equipment.
6. Raised-Face Flanges: Use flat-face flange when joining with flat-faced ductile or cast iron flange.
7. Verify compatibility of mating flange to adapter flange gasket prior to selecting grooved adapter flanging.
8. Flange fillers are to be avoided, but if necessary, may be used to make up for small angles up to 6 degrees and for filling gaps up to 2 inches between flanges. Stacked flange fillers shall not be used.
9. Threaded flanged joints shall be shop fabricated and delivered to Site with flanges in-place and properly faced.
10. Manufacturer: Same as pipe manufacturer.

D. Threaded and Coupled Joints:

1. Conform to ASME B1.20.1.
2. Produce sufficient thread length to ensure full engagement when screwed home in fittings.
3. Countersink pipe ends, ream and clean chips and burrs after threading.
4. Make connections with not more than three threads exposed.
5. Lubricate male threads only with thread lubricant or tape as specified on Piping Data Sheets.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

E. Pipe Connections at Concrete Structures: As specified in Article Piping Flexibility Provisions in Section 40 27 01, Process Piping Specialties.

F. PVC Piping:

1. Provide Schedule 80 threaded nipple where necessary to connect to threaded valve or fitting.
2. Use strap wrench for tightening threaded plastic joints. Do not overtighten fittings.
3. Do not thread Schedule 40 pipe.

G. Ductile Iron Piping:

1. Cutting Pipe: Cut pipe with milling type cutter, rolling pipe cutter, or abrasive blade cutter. Do not flame cut.
2. Dressing Cut Ends:
   a. General: As required for the type of joint to be made.
   b. Rubber Gasketed Joints: Remove sharp edges or projections.
   c. Push-On Joints: Bevel, as recommended by pipe manufacturer.
   d. Flexible Couplings, Flanged Coupling Adapters, and Grooved End Pipe Couplings: As recommended by the coupling or adapter manufacturer.

3.04 INSTALLATION—EXPOSED PIPING

A. Piping Runs:

1. Parallel to building or column lines and perpendicular to floor, unless shown otherwise.
2. Piping upstream and downstream of flow measuring devices shall provide straight lengths as required for accurate flow measurement.

B. Supports: As specified in Section 40 05 15, Piping Support Systems.

C. Group piping wherever practical at common elevations; install to conserve building space and not interfere with use of space and other work.

D. Unions or Flanges: Provide at each piping connection to equipment or instrumentation on equipment side of each block valve to facilitate installation and removal.

E. Install piping so that no load or movement in excess of that stipulated by equipment manufacturer will be imposed upon equipment connection; install to allow for contraction and expansion without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Piping clearance, unless otherwise shown:

1. Over Walkway and Stairs: Minimum of 7 feet 6 inches, measured from walking surface or stair tread to lowest extremity of piping system including flanges, valve bodies or mechanisms, insulation, or hanger/support systems.
2. Between Equipment or Equipment Piping and Adjacent Piping: Minimum 3 feet, measured from equipment extremity and extremity of piping system including flanges, valve bodies or mechanisms, insulation, or hanger/support systems.
3. From Adjacent Work: Minimum 1 inch from nearest extremity of completed piping system including flanges, valve bodies or mechanisms, insulation, or hanger/support systems.
4. Do not route piping in front of or to interfere with access ways, ladders, stairs, platforms, walkways, openings, doors, or windows.
5. Headroom in front of openings, doors, and windows shall not be less than the top of the opening.
6. Do not install piping containing liquids or liquid vapors in transformer vaults or electrical equipment rooms.
7. Do not route piping over, around, in front of, in back of, or below electrical equipment including controls, panels, switches, terminals, boxes, or other similar electrical work.

3.05 INSTALLATION—BURIED PIPE

A. Joints:

1. Dissimilar Buried Pipes: Provide flexible mechanical compression joints for pressure pipe.
2. Concrete Encased or Embedded Pipe: Do not encase joints in concrete, unless specifically shown.

B. Placement:

1. Keep trench dry until pipe laying and joining are completed.
2. Pipe Base and Pipe Zone: As specified in Section 31 23 23.15, Trench Backfill.
3. Exercise care when lowering pipe into trench to prevent twisting or damage to pipe.
4. Measure for grade at pipe invert, not at top of pipe.
5. Excavate trench bottom and sides of ample dimensions to permit visual inspection and testing of entire flange, valve, or connection.
6. Prevent foreign material from entering pipe during placement.
7. Close and block open end of last laid pipe section when placement operations are not in progress and at close of day’s work.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

8. Lay pipe upgrade with bell ends pointing in direction of laying.
9. Deflect pipe at joints for pipelines laid on a curve using unsymmetrical closure of spigot into bell. If joint deflection of standard pipe lengths will not accommodate horizontal or vertical curves in alignment, provide:
   a. Shorter pipe lengths.
   b. Special mitered joints.
   c. Standard or special fabricated bends.
10. After joint has been made, check pipe alignment and grade.
11. Place sufficient pipe zone material to secure pipe from movement before next joint is installed.
12. Prevent uplift and floating of pipe prior to backfilling.

C. PVC Pipe Placement:

1. Lay pipe snaking from one side of trench to other.
2. Offset: As recommended by manufacturer for maximum temperature variation between time of solvent welding and during operation.
3. Do not lay pipe when temperature is below 40 degrees F, or above 90 degrees F when exposed to direct sunlight.
4. Shield ends to be joined from direct sunlight prior to and during the laying operation.

D. Tolerances:

1. Deflection From Horizontal Line Except PVC: Maximum 2 inches.
2. Deflection From Vertical Grade: Maximum 1/4 inch(es).
3. Joint Deflection: Maximum of 75 percent of manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Horizontal position of pipe centerline on alignment around curves maximum variation of 1.75 feet from position shown.
5. Pipe Cover: Minimum 3 feet, unless otherwise shown.

3.06 PIPE CORROSION PROTECTION

A. Ductile Iron Pipe:

1. Exposed: As specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), and as shown in Piping Schedule.
2. Buried: Wrap with polyethylene bagging.
3. Submerged or Embedded: Coat with coal-tar epoxy as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed). If in potable water service, use NSF 61 approved epoxy.

B. PVC Pipe, Exposed: As specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Piping Accessories:

1. Exposed:
   a. Field paint black and galvanized steel, brass, copper, and bronze piping components as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed), as applicable to base metal material.
   b. Accessories include, but are not limited to, pipe hangers, supports, expansion joints, pipe guides, flexible couplings, vent and drain valves, and fasteners.
2. Buried:
   a. Ferrous Metal and Stainless Steel Components: Coat with coal-tar epoxy as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).
   b. Bolts, Nuts, and Similar Items: Coat with bituminous paint.
   c. Flexible Couplings and Similar Items: Wrap with heat shrink wrap or coat with cement.
   d. Buried Valves and Similar Elements on Wrapped Pipelines: Coat with bituminous paint and wrap entire valve in polyethylene encasement.
   e. Cement-Coated Pipelines: Cement coat appurtenances same as pipe.

D. Polyethylene Encasement: Install in accordance with AWWA C105/A21.5 and manufacturer's instructions.

3.07 THRUST RESTRAINT

A. Location:

1. Buried Piping: Where shown and where required to restrain force developed at pipeline tees, plugs, caps, bends, and other locations where unbalanced forces exist because of hydrostatic testing and normal operating pressure.
2. Exposed Piping: At all joints in piping.

B. Thrust Ties:

1. Ductile Iron Pipe: Attach with socket clamps anchored against a grooved joint coupling or flange.
2. Flanged Coupling Adapters: For exposed installations, install manufacturer's anchor studs through the coupling sleeve or use dismantling joints.

C. Mechanical Joint Valve Restraint in Proprietary Restrained Joint Piping: Install pipe joint manufacturer's adapter gland follower and pipe end retainer, or mechanical joint anchor gland follower.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.08 SLAB, FLOOR, WALL, AND ROOF PENETRATIONS

A. Application and Installation: As specified in Section 40 27 01, Process Piping Specialties.

3.09 BRANCH CONNECTIONS

A. Do not install branch connections smaller than 1/2-inch nominal pipe size, including instrument connections, unless shown otherwise.

B. When line of lower pressure connects to a line of higher pressure, requirements of Piping Data Sheet for higher pressure rating prevails up to and including the first block valve in the line carrying the lower pressure, unless otherwise shown.

C. Threaded Pipe Tap Connections:

1. Ductile Iron Piping: Connect only with service saddle or at a tapping boss of a fitting, valve body, or equipment casting.
2. Limitations: Threaded taps in pipe barrel are unacceptable.

3.10 VENTS AND DRAINS

A. Vents and drains at high and low points in piping required for completed system may or may not be shown. Install vents on high points and drains on low points of pipelines at all low and high point locations.

3.11 FIELD FINISHING

A. Notify Engineer at least 3 days prior to start of any surface preparation or coating application work.

B. As specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

3.12 PIPE IDENTIFICATION

A. As specified in Piping Schedule.

3.13 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Pressure Leakage Testing: As specified in Section 40 80 01, Process Piping Leakage Testing.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.14 CLEANING

A. Following assembly and testing, and prior to final acceptance, flush pipelines (except as stated below) with water at 2.5 fps minimum flushing velocity until foreign matter is removed.

B. Blow clean of loose debris plant process air, natural gas, instrument air-lines with compressed air at 4,000 fpm; do not flush with water.

C. Immediately after cleaning dry chlorine gas or liquid and service piping, dry to minus 40 degrees F dew point with dry compressed instrument air or compressed commercial grade nitrogen.

D. If impractical to flush large diameter pipe at 2.5 fps or blow at 4,000 fpm velocity, clean in-place from inside by brushing and sweeping, then flush or blow line at lower velocity.

E. Insert cone strainers in flushing connections to attached equipment and leave in-place until cleaning is complete.

F. Remove accumulated debris through drains 2 inches and larger or by removing spools and valves from piping.

3.15 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "End of Section," are a part of this Specification:

1. Piping Schedule Legend.
2. Piping Schedule.
3. Data Sheets.

Number	Title
40 27 00.01	Cement-Mortar Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PIPING SCHEDULE LEGEND

SERVICE

RS	Raw Sewage

EXPOSURE

ALL	All
BUR	Buried
EXP	Exposed
SUB	Submerged

MATERIAL

CELDI	Ceramic Epoxy-Lined Ductile Iron
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride

JOINT TYPE

FL	Flanged
PRJ	Proprietary Restrained
RM	Restrained Mechanical

PRESSURE TEST

H	Hydrostatic
I	In Service
NA	Not Applicable

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Piping Schedule									
Service	**Legend**	**Size(s) (In.)[1]**	**Exposure**	**Piping Material**	**Specification Section**	**Joint Type**	**Test Pressure and Type (psig-x), x = Type indicated in Legend**	**Pipe Color and Label**	**Remarks**
Raw Sewage	RS	ALL	EXP/SUB	CELDI	40 27 00.01	FL	145H	Match Existing	
Raw Sewage	RS	ALL	BUR	PVC	33 05 01	FL	145H	Match Existing	

[1]">" Greater Than
"<" Less Than
"<=" Less Than or Equal To
">=" Greater Than or Equal To
"All" All Sizes

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 27 00.01 CEMENT-MORTAR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	
Item	**Description**
General	Materials in contact with potable water shall conform to NSF 61 acceptance. Pipe manufacturer shall submit certification that source manufacturing facility has been producing ductile iron pipe of the specified diameters, dimensions, and standards for a period of not less than 10 years. Testing of pipe required by AWWA A21.51 shall be conducted in testing and laboratory facilities located in the USA and operating under USA laws and regulations. Pipe shall be handled during manufacture and shipped without nesting (without insertion of one pipe inside another).
Pipe	Buried Liquid Service Using Proprietary Restrained Joints: AWWA C111/A21.11, and AWWA C151/A21.51, pressure class conforming to Table 5 and Table 7 for Type 4 trench, 250 psi minimum working pressure. Follower glands shall be ductile iron. Exposed Pipe Using Flange Joints: AWWA C115/A21.15, thickness Class 53 minimum, 250 psi minimum working pressure.
Lining	Cement-mortar: AWWA C104/A21.4.
Fittings	Lined and coated same as pipe. Proprietary Restrained: AWWA C110/A21.10, AWWA C111/A21.11, and AWWA C153/A21.53, ductile iron, 250 psi minimum working pressure. Restraint shall be achieved with removable metal elements fitted between a welded bar on the pipe barrel and the inside of the joint bell or fitting sizes smaller than 16 inches may be mechanical joint, restrained by anchor gland followers, ductile iron anchor type, wedge action, with break-off tightening bolts. Assembled joints shall be rated for deflection in operation at rated pressure. Rated deflection shall be not less than 1-1/2 degrees for 36-inch and smaller pipe. Rated deflection shall be not less than 1/2 degree for 42-inch and larger pipe. Clow Corp., American Cast Iron Pipe Co., U.S. Pipe. Restrained joints relying on metal teeth molded into the gasket to prevent joint separation under pressure will not be accepted. Flange: AWWA C110/A21.10 ductile iron, faced and drilled, Class 125 flat face Gray cast iron will not be allowed.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 27 00.01 CEMENT-MORTAR DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	
Item	**Description**
Bolting	Mechanical, Proprietary Restrained: Manufacturer's standard. Class 125 Flat-Faced Flange: ASTM A307, Grade A carbon steel hex head bolts, ASTM A563, Grade A carbon steel hex head nuts and ASTM F436/F436M hardened steel washers at nuts and bolt heads. Achieve 40 percent to 60 percent of bolt minimum yield stress. Flanged Joints in Sumps, Wet Wells, and Submerged and Wetted Installations: Type 316 stainless steel, ASTM A320/A320M, Grade B8M hex head bolts; ASTM A194/A194M, Grade 8M hex nuts and ASTM F436/F436M Type 3 alloy washers at nuts and bolt heads. Achieve 40 percent to 60 percent of bolt minimum yield stress.
Gaskets	General: Gaskets in contact with potable water shall be NSF 61 certified. Proprietary Restrained Joints; Water and Sewage Service: Rubber conforming to AWWA C111/A21.11. Flanged, Water, Sewage and Hot Air Services: 1/8-inch-thick, homogeneous black rubber (EPDM), hardness 60 (Shore A), rated to 275 degrees F, conforming to ASME B16.21 and ASTM D2000 4CA 415 A25 B35 C32 EA14 F19. Full face for Class 125 flat-faced flanges, flat-ring type for Class 250 raised-face flanges. Blind flanges shall be gasketed covering entire inside face with gasket cemented to blind flange. Gasket pressure rating to equal or exceed the system hydrostatic test pressure.
Joint Lubricant	Manufacturer's standard.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 27 01
PROCESS PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
   a. B16.1, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings (Classes 25, 125, and 250).
   b. B16.5, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS 1/2 through NPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard.
2. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
   a. C110/A21.10, Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings.
   b. C153/A21.53, Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings for Water Service.
   c. C210, Liquid-Epoxy Coating Systems for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines.
   d. C213, Fusion-Bonded Epoxy Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines.
   e. C219, Bolted, Sleeve-Type Couplings for Plain-End Pipe.
   f. Manual M11, Steel Pipe—A Guide for Design and Installation.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A153/A153M, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
   b. A276, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
4. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 24, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.
5. NSF International (NSF): NSF 61, Drinking Water System Components—Health Effects.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals: Manufacturer's data on materials, construction, end connections, ratings, overall lengths, and live lengths (as applicable).

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Coupling Harness:
   a. Details, ratings, calculations and test reports for thrust restraints relying on welded bars or rings.
   b. Weld procedure qualifications.
   c. Load proof-testing report of prototype restraint for any size coupling.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Operation and Maintenance Data as specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Provide required piping specialty items, whether shown or not shown on Drawings, as required by applicable codes and standard industry practice.

B. Rubber ring joints, mechanical joints, flexible couplings, and proprietary restrained ductile iron pipe joints are considered flexible joints; welded, screwed, and flanged pipe joints are not considered flexible.

2.02 CONNECTORS

A. Closure Collar Concrete: As specified in Section 03 30 00, Cast-in-Place and Section 03 30 01, Reinforced Concrete.

2.03 COUPLINGS

A. General:

1. Type 316 stainless steel bolts, fasteners, and accessories are required for connectors intended for buried/submerged/immersed service or where damp conditions exist (e.g., vaults, pits, pump station interiors, etc.). Ferrous metal components of connectors in atmospherically exposed service (“nondamp conditions”) shall be coated with System No. 5 as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).
2. Couplings shall be rated for working pressure not less than indicated in Piping Schedule for the service and not less than 150 psi.
3. Unless thrust restraint is provided by other means, couplings shall be harnessed in accordance with requirements of AWWA Manual M11 or as shown on Drawings.
4. Sleeve type couplings shall conform to AWWA C219 and shall be hydraulically expanded beyond minimum yield for accurate sizing and proofing of tensile strength.

B. Flexible Sleeve Type Coupling:

1. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Ductile Iron Pipe:
      1) Dresser Piping Specialties; Style 253.
      2) Smith-Blair, Inc.; Style 441.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Flanged Coupling Adapter:

1. Anchor studs where required for thrust restraint.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Ductile Iron Pipe:
      1) Dresser Piping Specialties; Style 128.
      2) Smith-Blair, Inc.; Style 912.

D. Restrained Flange Adapter:

1. Pressure Rating:
   a. Minimum Working Pressure Rating: Not less than 150 psi.
   b. Safety Factor: Not less than two times working pressure and shall be supported by manufacturer's proof testing.
2. Thrust Restraint:
   a. Provide hardened steel wedges that bear against and engage outer pipe surface, and allow articulation of pipe joint after assembly while wedges remain in their original setting position on pipe surface.
   b. Products employing set screws that bear directly on pipe will not be acceptable.
3. Manufacturer and Product: EBAA Iron Sales Co.; Mega-Flange.

E. Dismantling Joints:

1. Pressure Rating:
   a. Minimum working pressure rating shall not be less than rating of the connecting flange.
   b. Proof testing shall conform to requirements of AWWA C219 for bolted couplings.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Dresser Piping Specialties; Style 131.
   b. Smith Blair, Inc.; Model 975.

2.04 SERVICE SADDLES

A. Double-Strap Iron:

1. Pressure Rating: Capable of withstanding 150 psi internal pressure without leakage or over stressing.
2. Run Diameter: Compatible with outside diameter of pipe on which saddle is installed.
3. Taps: Iron pipe threads.
4. Materials:
   a. Body: Malleable or ductile iron.
   b. Straps: Galvanized steel.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Hex Nuts and Washers: Steel.
d. Seal: Rubber.

5. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Smith-Blair; Series 313 or 366.
   b. Dresser; Style 91.

2.05 PIPE SLEEVES

A. Insulated and Encased Pipe Sleeve:

1. Manufacturer and Product: Pipe Shields, Inc.; Models WFB, WFB-CS and -CW Series, as applicable.

B. Modular Mechanical Seal:

1. Type: Interconnected synthetic rubber links shaped and sized to continuously fill annular space between pipe and wall sleeve opening.
2. Fabrication:
   a. Assemble interconnected rubber links with ASTM A276, Type 316 stainless steel bolts and nuts.
   b. Pressure plates shall be reinforced nylon polymer.
3. Size: According to manufacturer's instructions for size of pipes shown to provide a watertight seal between pipe and wall sleeve opening**,** and to withstand a hydrostatic head of 40 feet of water.
4. Manufacturer: Thunderline Corp., Link-Seal Division.

2.06 SLAB, FLOOR, WALL AND ROOF PENETRATIONS

A. Ductile Iron Wall Pipe:

1. Diameter and Ends: Same as connecting ductile iron pipe.
2. Thickness: Equal to or greater than remainder of pipe in line.
3. Fittings: In accordance with applicable Pipe Data Sheet.
4. Thrust Collars:
   a. Rated for thrust load developed at 250 psi.
   b. Safety Factor: 2, minimum.
   c. Material and Construction: Ductile iron or cast iron, cast integral with wall pipe wherever possible, or thrust rated, welded attachment to wall pipe.
5. Manufacturers:
   a. American Cast Iron Pipe Co.
   b. U.S. Pipe and Foundry Co.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Provide accessibility to piping specialties for control and maintenance.

3.02 PIPING FLEXIBILITY PROVISIONS

A. General:

1. Thrust restraint shall be provided as specified in Section 40 27 00, Process Piping—General.
2. Install flexible couplings to facilitate piping installation, in accordance with approved shop drawings.

B. Flexible Joints at Concrete Backfill or Encasement: Install within 18 inches or one-half pipe diameter, whichever is less, from the termination of any concrete backfill or concrete encasement.

C. Flexible Joints at Concrete Structures:

1. Install 18 inches or less from face of structures; joint may be flush with face.
2. Install a second flexible joint, whether or not shown.
   a. Pipe Diameter 18 Inches and Smaller: Within 18 inches of the first joint.
3. Pipe Diameter Larger than 18 Inches: Within one pipe diameter of the first joint.

3.03 PIPING TRANSITION

A. Applications:

1. Provide complete closure assembly where pipes meet other pipes or structures.
2. Pressure Pipeline Closures: Plain end pieces with double flexible couplings, unless otherwise shown.
3. Restrained Joint Pipe Closures: Install with thrust tie-rod assemblies as shown or in accordance with NFPA 24.
4. Gravity Pipe Closures: As specified for pressure pipelines, or concrete closures.
5. Concrete Closures: Use to make connections between dissimilar pipe where standard rubber gasketed joints or flexible couplings are impractical, as approved.
6. Elastomer sleeves bonded to pipe ends are not acceptable.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Installation:

1. Flexible Transition Couplings: Install in accordance with coupling manufacturer's instructions to connect dissimilar pipe and pipes with a small difference in outside diameter.
2. Concrete Closures:
   a. Locate away from structures so there are at least two flexible joints between closure and pipe entering structure.
   b. Clean pipe surface before placing closure collars.
   c. Wet nonmetallic pipe thoroughly prior to pouring collars.
   d. Prevent concrete from entering pipe.
   e. Extend collar a minimum of 12 inches on each side of joint with minimum thickness of 6 inches around outside diameter of pipe.
   f. Make entire collar in one placement.
   g. After concrete has reached initial set, cure by covering with well-moistened earth.

3.04 SERVICE SADDLES

A. Ferrous Metal Piping (except stainless steel): Double-strap iron.

B. Plastic Piping: Nylon-coated iron.

3.05 COUPLINGS

A. General:

1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Before coupling, clean pipe holdback area of oil, scale, rust, and dirt.
3. Do not remove pipe coating. If damaged, repair before joint is made.
4. Application:
   a. Metallic Piping Systems: Flexible couplings, transition couplings, and flanged coupling adapters.
   b. Concrete Encased Couplings: Flexible coupling.

3.06 PIPE SLEEVES

A. Application:

1. As specified in Section 40 27 00, Process Piping—General.
2. Above Grade in Nonsubmerged Areas: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
3. Below Grade or in Submerged or Damp Environments: Shop-lined and coated.
4. Alternatively, Molded Polyethylene Pipe Sleeve as specified may be applied.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Installation:

1. Support noninsulating type securely in formwork to prevent contact with reinforcing steel and tie-wires.
2. Caulk joint with specified sealant in non-submerged applications and seal below grade and submerged applications with wall penetration seal.

3.07 SLAB, FLOOR, WALL AND ROOF PENETRATIONS

A. Applications:

1. Watertight and Below Ground Penetrations:
   a. Wall pipes with thrust collars.
   b. Provide taps for stud bolts in flanges to be set flush with wall face.
2. Nonwatertight Penetrations: Pipe sleeves with seep ring.
3. Existing Walls: Rotary drilled holes.
4. Fire-Rated or Smoke-Rated Walls, Floors or Ceilings: Insulated and encased pipe sleeves.

B. Wall Pipe Installation:

1. Isolate embedded metallic piping from concrete reinforcement using coated pipe penetrations as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).
2. Support wall pipes securely by formwork to prevent contact with reinforcing steel and tie-wires.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 27 02
PROCESS VALVES AND OPERATORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. American Gas Association (AGA): 3-88, Orifice Metering of Natural Gas.
2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI): Z21.15, Manually Operated Gas Valves for Appliances, Appliance Connector Valves and Hose End Valves.
3. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
   a. B16.1, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings (Classes 25, 125, and 250).
   b. B16.44, Manually Operated Metallic Gas Valves for Use in Aboveground Piping Systems up to 5 PSI.
4. American Society of Sanitary Engineers (ASSE): 1011, Performance Requirements for Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers.
5. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
   a. C111/A21.11, Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
   b. C500, Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service.
   c. C504, Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves.
   d. C507, Ball Valves, 6 in. Through 48 in. (150 mm Through 1200 mm).
   e. C508, Swing-Check Valves for Waterworks Service, 2-in. through 24-in. (50 mm Through 600 mm) NPS.
   f. C509, Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service.
   g. C510, Double Check Valve, Backflow Prevention Assembly.
   h. C511, Reduced-Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Assembly.
   i. C540, Power-Actuating Devices for Valves and Slide Gates.
   j. C550, Protective Interior Coatings for Valves and Hydrants.
   k. C606, Grooved and Shouldered Joints.
   l. C800, Underground Service Line Valves and Fittings.
6. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A276, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
   b. A351/A351M, Standard Specification for Castings, Austenitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. A564/A564M, Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes.
d. B61, Standard Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
e. B62, Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
f. B98/B98M, Standard Specification for Copper-Silicon Alloy Rod, Bar, and Shapes.
g. B127, Standard Specification for Nickel-Copper Alloy (UNS N04400) Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
h. B139, Standard Specification for Phosphor Bronze Rod, Bar and Shapes.
i. B164, Standard Specification for Nickel-Copper Alloy Rod, Bar, and Wire.
j. B194, Standard Specification for Copper-Beryllium Alloy Plate, Sheet, Strip, and Rolled Bar.
k. B584, Standard Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications.
l. D429, Standard Test Methods for Rubber Property-Adhesion to Rigid Substrates.
m. D1784, Standard Specification for Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.

7. Canadian Gas Association, Inc. (CGA): 9.1, Manually Operated Gas Valves for Appliances, Appliance Connector Valves and Hose End Valves.
8. FM Global (FM).
9. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
10. International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO).
11. Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS):
    a. SP-80, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
    b. SP-81, Stainless Steel, Bonnetless, Flanged Knife Gate Valves.
    c. SP-85, Gray Iron Globe & Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
    d. SP-88, Diaphragm Valves.
    e. SP-110, Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends
12. NSF International (NSF): 61, Drinking Water System Components—Health Effects.
13. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).
14. USC Foundation for Cross-Connection Control and Hydraulic Research.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Shop Drawings:
   a. Product data sheets for each make and model. Indicate valve type number, applicable tag number, and facility name/number or service where used.
   b. Complete catalog information, descriptive literature, specifications, and identification of materials of construction.
   c. Sizing calculations for open-close/throttle and modulating valves.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Tests and inspection data.
2. Operation and Maintenance Data as specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
3. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Valves to include operator, actuator, handwheel, chain wheel, extension stem, floor stand, operating nut, chain, wrench, and accessories to allow a complete operation from the intended operating level.

B. Valve to be suitable for intended service. Renewable parts not to be of a lower quality than specified.

C. Valve same size as adjoining pipe, unless otherwise called out on Drawings or in Supplements.

D. Valve ends to suit adjacent piping.

E. Resilient seated valves shall have no leakage (drip-tight) in either direction at valve rated design pressure. All other valves shall have no leakage (drip-tight) in either direction at valve rated design pressure, unless otherwise allowed for in this section or in stated valve standard.

F. Size operators and actuators to operate valve for the full range of pressures and velocities.

G. Valve to open by turning counterclockwise, unless otherwise specified.

H. Factory mount operator, actuator, and accessories.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Bronze and brass valve components and accessories that have surfaces in contact with water to be alloys containing less than 16 percent zinc and 2 percent aluminum.

1. Approved alloys are of the following ASTM designations: B61, B62, B98/B98M (Alloy UNS No. C65100, C65500, or C66100), B139 (Alloy UNS No. C51000), B584 (Alloy UNS No. C90300 or C94700), B164, B194, and B127.
2. Stainless steel Alloy 18-8 may be substituted for bronze.

B. Valve materials in contact with or intended for drinking water service to meet the following requirements:

1. Comply with requirements of the Safe Drinking Water Act and other applicable federal, state, and local requirements.
2. Coatings materials to be formulated from materials deemed acceptable to NSF61.

2.03 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Epoxy Lining and Coating:

1. Use where specified for individual valves described herein.
2. In accordance with AWWA C550 unless otherwise specified.
3. Either two-part liquid material or heat-activated (fusion) material except only heat-activated material if specified as “fusion” or “fusion bonded” epoxy.
4. Minimum 7-mil dry film thickness except where limited by valve operating tolerances.

B. Exposed Valves:

1. In accordance with Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).
2. Safety isolation valves and lockout valves with handles, handwheels, or chain wheels “safety yellow.”

2.04 VALVES

A. Ball Valves:

1. Type V307 Stainless Steel Ball Valve 2 Inches and Smaller:
   a. Three-piece, full port, ASTM A276 GR 316 or ASTM A351/A351M GR CF8M stainless steel body and end pieces, Type 316 stainless steel ball, NPT threaded ends, reinforced PTFE seats, seals, and packing, adjustable packing

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

gland, blowout-proof stainless steel stem, stainless steel lever operator with vinyl grip, rated 800 psig to 1,000 psig CWP, complies with MSS SP-110.

b. Manufacturers and Products:
   1) Conbraco Apollo; 86R-100/86-500 Series.
   2) Nibco; T-595-S6-R-66-LL.

B. Plug Valves:

1. Type V405 Eccentric Plug Valve 3 Inches to 12 Inches:
   a. Nonlubricated type rated 175 psig CWP, drip-tight shutoff with pressure from either direction, cast-iron body, exposed service flanged ends per ASME B16.1 or grooved ends in accordance with AWWA C606 for rigid joints, buried service mechanical joint ends, unless otherwise shown.
   b. Plug cast iron with round or rectangular port of no less than 80 percent of connecting pipe area and coated with Buna-N, seats welded nickel, stem bearings lubricated stainless steel or bronze, stem seal multiple V-rings, or U-cups with O-rings of nitrile rubber, grit seals on both upper and lower bearings.
   c. For buried service, provide external epoxy coating.
   d. Operators:
      1) 3-Inch to 4-Inch Valves: Wrench lever manual.
      2) 6-Inch to 12-Inch Valves: Totally enclosed, geared, manual operator with handwheel, 2-inch nut, or chain wheel. Size operator for 1.5 times the maximum operating shutoff pressure differential for direct and reverse pressure, whichever is higher. For buried service, provide completely sealed operator filled with heavy lubricant and 2-inch nut.
   e. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Pratt; Ballcentric.
      2) DeZurik; Style PEC.
      3) Milliken; Millcentric Series 600.
2. Type V406 Eccentric Plug Valve 14 Inches to 20 Inches:
   a. Nonlubricated type rated 150 psig CWP, drip-tight shutoff with pressure from either direction, cast-iron body, exposed service flanged ends per ASME B16.1 or grooved ends in accordance with AWWA C606 for rigid joints, buried service mechanical joints ends, unless otherwise shown, plug cast iron with round or rectangular port of no less than 80 percent of connecting pipe area and coated with Buna-N, seats welded nickel, stem bearings lubricated stainless steel or bronze, stem seal multiple V-rings or U-cups with O-rings of nitrile rubber, grit seals on both upper and lower bearings.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Totally enclosed, geared, manual operator with handwheel, 2-inch nut, or chain wheel. Size operator for 1.5 times maximum operating shutoff pressure differential for direct and reverse pressure, whichever is higher. For buried service, provide completely sealed operator filled with heavy lubricant and 2-inch nut.
c. For buried service, provide external epoxy coating.
d. Manufacturers and Products:
1) Pratt; Ballcentric.
2) DeZurik; Style PEC.
3) Milliken; Millcentric Series 600.

C. Check and Flap Valves:

1. Type V608 Swing Check Valve 2 Inches to 24 Inches:
a. AWWA C508, 125-pound flanged ends, cast-iron body, bronze body seat, bronze mounted cast-iron clapper with bronze seat, stainless steel hinge shaft.
b. Valves, 2 inches through 12 inches rated 175-pound WWP and 14 inches through 24 inches rated 150-pound WWP. Valves to be fitted with adjustable outside lever and weight. Increasing-pattern body valve may be used where increased outlet piping size is shown.
c. Manufacturers and Products:
1) M&H Valve; Style 59, 159, or 259.
2) Mueller Co.; No. A-2600 Series.

D. Self-Regulated Automatic Valves:

1. Type V752 Sewage Air Release Valve 2 Inches to 4 inches:
a. Tag Nos: ARV-1-1 and ARV-1-2:
b. Size: 2-inches.
c. Process Fluid: Raw Sewage.
d. Suitable for sewage service; automatically exhausts entrained air that accumulates in a system.
e. Rated working pressure of 150 psi, operating pressure of 45 psig, built and tested to AWWA C512.
f. Materials: Cast-iron or ductile iron body and cover with NPT threaded inlet and 1-inch NPT threaded outlet, concave or skirted stainless steel float and trim; Buna-N resilient seat.
g. Sewage air release valve fitted with blow-off valve, flushing valve with quick disconnect couplings, and a minimum 5 feet of hose with quick disconnect couplings to permit back flushing after installation without dismantling valve.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

h. Manufacturers and Products:
   1) APCO Valve and Primer Corp.; Series 400 SARV or 450 SARV.
   2) Val-Matic Valve; Series 48 or 49.

2.05 OPERATORS AND ACTUATORS

A. Manual Operators:

1. General:
   a. For AWWA valves, operator force not to exceed requirements of the applicable valve standard. Provide gear reduction operator when force exceeds requirements.
   b. For non-AWWA valves, operator force not to exceed applicable industry standard or 80 pounds, whichever is less, under any operating condition, including initial breakaway. Provide gear reduction operator when force exceeds requirements.
   c. Operator self-locking type or equipped with self-locking device.
   d. Position indicator on quarter-turn valves.
   e. Worm and gear operators one-piece design, worm-gears of gear bronze material. Worm of hardened alloy steel with thread ground and polished. Traveling nut type operator's threaded steel reach rod with internally threaded bronze or ductile iron nut.
2. Exposed Operator:
   a. Galvanized and painted handwheel.
   b. Cranks on gear type operator.
   c. Chain wheel operator with tieback, extension stem, floor stand, and other accessories to permit operation from normal operation level.
   d. Valve handles to take a padlock, and wheels a chain and padlock.
3. Buried Operator:
   a. Buried service operators on valves larger than 2-1/2 inches shall have a 2-inch AWWA operating nut. Buried operators on valves 2 inches and smaller shall have cross handle for operation by forked key. Enclose moving parts of valve and operator in housing to prevent contact with the soil.
   b. Buried service operators to be grease packed and gasketed to withstand a submersion in water to 20 feet minimum.
   c. Buried valves shall have extension stems, bonnets, and valve boxes.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.06 ACCESSORIES

A. T-Handled Operating Wrench:

1. One galvanized operating wrenches, 4 feet long.
2. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Mueller; No. A-24610.
   b. Clow No.; F-2520.
3. One galvanized operating keys for cross handled valves.

B. Extension Bonnet for Valve Operator: Complete with enclosed stem, extension, support brackets, and accessories for valve and operator.

1. Manufacturers:
   a. Pratt.
   b. DeZurik.

C. Floor Stand:

1. Nonrising, heavy pattern, indicating type.
2. Complete with solid extension stem, coupling, handwheel, stem guide brackets, and yoke attachment. Stem length as required to connect valve operating nut and floor stand.
3. Stem Guide: Space such that stem L/R ratio does not exceed 200.
4. Anchor Bolts: Type 304 stainless steel.
5. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Clow; Figure F-5515.
   b. Mueller, Figure A-26426.

D. Floor Box:

1. Plain type, for support of nonrising type stem.
2. Complete with solid extension stem, operating nut, and stem guide brackets. Stem length as required to extend valve operating nut to within 3 inches of finish floor.
3. Stem Guide: Space such that stem L/R ratio does not exceed 200.
4. Anchor Bolts: Type 304 stainless steel.
5. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Neenah Foundry; R 7506.
   b. Clow; No. F5690.

E. Cast-Iron Valve Box: Designed for traffic loads, sliding type, with minimum of 5-1/4-inch ID shaft.

1. Box: Cast iron with minimum depth of 9 inches.
2. Lid: Cast iron, minimum depth 3 inches, marked SEWER.
3. Extensions: Cast iron.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Two-piece box and lid for valves 4 inches through 12 inches, three-piece box and lid for valves larger than 12 inches with base sized for valve.
5. Valve extension stem for valves with operating nuts 3 feet or greater below finish grade.
6. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. East Jordan Iron Works; Cast-Iron Valve Boxes.
   b. Bingham & Taylor; Cast-Iron Valve Boxes.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Flange Ends:

1. Flanged valve bolt holes shall straddle vertical centerline of pipe.
2. Clean flanged faces, insert gasket and bolts, and tighten nuts progressively and uniformly.

B. Screwed Ends:

1. Clean threads by wire brushing or swabbing.
2. Apply joint compound.

C. Valve Installation and Orientation:

1. General:
   a. Install valves so handles operate from fully open to fully closed without encountering obstructions.
   b. Install valves in location for easy access for routine operation and maintenance.
   c. Install valves per manufacturer’s recommendations.
2. Gate, Globe, and Ball Valves:
   a. Install operating stem vertical when valve is installed in horizontal runs of pipe having centerline elevations 4 feet 6 inches or less above finished floor, unless otherwise shown.
   b. Install operating stem horizontal in horizontal runs of pipe having centerline elevations greater than 4 feet 6 inches above finish floor, unless otherwise shown.
3. Eccentric Plug Valves:
   a. Unless otherwise restricted or shown on Drawings, install valve as follows:
      1) Liquids with suspended solids service with horizontal flow: Install valve with stem in horizontal position with plug up when valve is open. Install valve with seat end upstream (flow to produce unseating pressure).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2) Liquids with suspended solids service with vertical flow: Install valve with seat in highest portion of valve (seat up).
3) Clean Liquids and Gas Service: Install valve with seat end downstream of higher pressure when valve is closed (higher pressure forces plug into seat).

4. Check Valves:
   a. Install valve in horizontal or vertical flow (up) flow piping only for liquid services.
   b. Install valve in vertical flow (up) piping only for gas services.
   c. Install swing check valve with shaft in horizontal position.

D. Install a line size ball valve and union upstream of each solenoid valve, in-line flow switch, or other in-line electrical device, excluding magnetic flowmeters, for isolation during maintenance.

E. Locate valve to provide accessibility for control and maintenance. Install access doors in finished walls and plaster ceilings for valve access.

F. Extension Stem for Operator: Where the depth of the valve operating nut is 3 feet or greater below finish grade, furnish an operating extension stem with 2-inch operating nut to bring operating nut to a point within 6 inches of finish grade.

G. Torque Tube: Where operator for quarter-turn valve is located on floor stand, furnish extension stem torque tube of a type properly sized for maximum torque capacity of valve.

H. Floor Box and Stem: Steel extension stem length shall locate operating nut in floor box.

3.02 TESTS AND INSPECTION

A. Valve may be either tested while testing pipelines, or as a separate step.

B. Test that valves open and close smoothly under operating pressure conditions. Test that two-way valves open and close smoothly under operating pressure conditions from both directions.

C. Inspect air and vacuum valves as pipe is being filled to verify venting and seating is fully functional.

D. Count and record number of turns to open and close valve; account for any discrepancies with manufacturer’s data.

E. Set, verify, and record set pressures for relief and regulating valves.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Automatic valves to be tested in conjunction with control system testing. Set opening and closing speeds, limit switches, as required or recommended by Engineer.

G. Test hydrostatic relief valve seating; record leakage. Adjust and retest to maximum leakage of 0.1 gpm per foot of seat periphery.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 80 01
PROCESS PIPING LEAKAGE TESTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Chlorine Institute (2001 L Street N.W., Washington D.C. 28036): Pamphlet 6, Piping Systems for Dry Chlorine.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals:

1. Testing Plan: Submit prior to testing and include at least the information that follows.
   a. Testing dates.
   b. Piping systems and section(s) to be tested.
   c. Test type.
   d. Method of isolation.
   e. Calculation of maximum allowable leakage for piping section(s) to be tested.
2. Certifications of Calibration: Testing equipment.
3. Certified Test Report.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Notify Engineer in writing 5 days in advance of testing. Perform testing in presence of Engineer.

B. Pressure Piping:

1. Install temporary thrust blocking or other restraint as necessary to protect adjacent piping or equipment and make taps in piping prior to testing.
2. Wait 5 days minimum after concrete thrust blocking is installed to perform pressure tests. If high-early strength cement is used for thrust blocking, wait may be reduced to 2 days.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Prior to test, remove or suitably isolate appurtenant instruments or devices that could be damaged by pressure testing.
4. New Piping Connected to Existing Piping: Isolate new piping with grooved-end pipe caps, spectacle blinds, blind flanges, or as acceptable to Engineer.
5. Test Pressure: As indicated on Piping Schedule.

C. Test section may be filled with water and allowed to stand under low pressure prior to testing.

3.02 HYDROSTATIC TEST FOR PRESSURE PIPING

A. Fluid: Clean water of such quality to prevent corrosion of materials in piping system.

B. Exposed Piping:

1. Perform testing on installed piping prior to application of insulation.
2. Maximum Filling Velocity: 0.25 foot per second, applied over full area of pipe.
3. Vent piping during filling. Open vents at high points of piping system or loosen flanges, using at least four bolts, or use equipment vents to purge air pockets.
4. Maintain hydrostatic test pressure continuously for 30 minutes, minimum, and for such additional time as necessary to conduct examinations for leakage.
5. Examine joints and connections for leakage.
6. Correct visible leakage and retest as specified.
7. Empty pipe of water prior to final cleaning or disinfection.

C. Buried Piping:

1. Test after backfilling has been completed.
2. Expel air from piping system during filling.
3. Apply and maintain specified test pressure with hydraulic force pump. Valve off piping system when test pressure is reached.
4. Maintain hydrostatic test pressure continuously for 2 hours minimum, reopening isolation valve only as necessary to restore test pressure.
5. Determine actual leakage by measuring quantity of water necessary to maintain specified test pressure for duration of test.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

6. Maximum Allowable Leakage:

$$L = \frac{SD(P)^{1/2}}{133{,}200}$$

where:

L	=	Allowable leakage, in gallons per hour.
S	=	Length of pipe tested, in feet.
D	=	Nominal diameter of pipe, in inches.
P	=	Test pressure during leakage test, in pounds per square inch.

7. Correct leakage greater than allowable, and retest as specified.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test Report Documentation:

1. Test date.
2. Description and identification of piping tested.
3. Test fluid.
4. Test pressure.
5. Remarks, including:
   a. Leaks (type, location).
   b. Repair/replacement performed to remedy excessive leakage.
6. Signed by Contractor and Engineer to represent that test has been satisfactorily completed.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 90 01
INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR PROCESS SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A182, Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy-Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service.
   b. A276, Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes.
   c. A312, Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes.
   d. B32, Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
   e. B88, Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube.
2. Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society (ISA):
   a. S5.1, Instrumentation Symbols and Identification (NRC ADOPTED).
   b. PR12.6, Installation of Intrinsically Safe Systems for Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
   c. S5.4, Standard Instrument Loop Diagrams.
   d. S20, Specification Forms for Process Measurement and Control Instruments, Primary Elements and Control Valves.
   e. S50.1, Compatibility of Analog Signals for Electronic Industrial Process Instruments.
3. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
   a. 250, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 Volts Maximum).
   b. ICS 1, General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems.
4. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
5. Underwriters Laboratory, Inc. (UL): 508A, Standard for Safety, Industrial Control Panels.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Work Includes:

1. Engineering, furnishing, installing, calibrating, adjusting, testing, documenting, starting up, and Owner training for complete Process Instrumentation and Control (PIC) for pump station.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Major parts are:
   a. A Data Flow System (DFS) radio system including remote telemetry unit (RTU) and antenna cabling assemblies to monitor and control the pump station.
   b. Coordination between DFS and the Contractor on the existing tower and antenna. DFS will provide new coaxial cable for the existing antenna.
   c. Coordination between DFS and the Contractor, on the testing of the DFS radio system at the remote pump station. Coordinate with DFS the testing of the radio communications between the RTU unit located in the pump control panel and the existing supervisor computer system central telemetry unit (CTU) at the existing Key West Richard A. Heyman Environmental Protection Facility. DFS will provide software modifications at the CTU to incorporate a new human machine interface (HMI) screen for the pump station. Graphical HMI screen is to be consistent with existing lift station screens. Verify proper operation, from the DFS provided HMI screen over the radio system, of all pump station commands and status indications as outlined in the performance acceptance test (PAT). DFS will furnish and install the radio system antenna.
   d. Pump control panel, CP-1, including pump station instrumentation, to be provided under Section 44 42 56.04, Submersible Pumps.
   e. Pump station control to be provided by DFS furnished RTU located in pump control panel CP-1. DFS will ship RTU to pump control panel Supplier for installation in pump control panel. DFS will configure the RTU after control panel installation in the field and prior to the PAT.
   f. Coordinate with the pump control panel Supplier the following:
      1) The delivery of the RTU to the pump control panel Supplier.
      2) Installation and wiring requirements of the RTU unit.
      3) The interface between the pump control panel and the antenna assembly.

B. Detailed Design: PIC as shown and specified includes functional and performance requirements and component Specifications. Complete detailed PIC design.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Abbreviations:

1. AI: Analog Input.
2. AO: Analog Output.
3. CS: Computer Subsystem.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. CTU: Central Telemetry Unit.
5. DI: Discrete Input.
6. DO: Discrete Output.
7. I/O: Input/Output.
8. PAT: Performance Acceptance Test.
9. PIC: Process Instrumentation and Control.
10. RTU: Remote Telemetry Unit.
11. TS: Telemetry Subsystem.

B. Rising/Falling: Terms used to define actions of discrete devices about their set points.

1. Rising: Contacts close when an increasing process variable rises through set point.
2. Falling: Contacts close when a decreasing process variable falls through set point.

C. Signal Types:

1. Analog Signals, Current Type:
   a. 4 mA to 20 mA dc signals conforming to ISA S50.1.
   b. Unless otherwise indicated for specific PIC Subsystem components, use the following ISA 50.1 options:
      1) Transmitter Type: Number 2, two-wire.
      2) Transmitter Load Resistance Capacity: Class L.
      3) Fully isolated transmitters and receivers.
2. Analog Signals, Voltage Type: 1 to 5 volts dc within panels where a common high precision dropping resistor is used.
3. Discrete signals, two-state logic signals using dc or 120V ac sources as indicated.
4. Pulse Frequency Signals:
   a. Direct current pulses whose repetition rate is linearly proportional to process variable.
   b. Pulses generated by contact closures or solid state switches as indicated.
   c. Power source less than 30V dc.
5. Special Signals: Other types of signals used to transmit analog and digital information between field elements, transmitters, receivers, controllers, and digital devices.

D. Instrument Tag Numbers:

1. A shorthand tag number notation is used in the Loop Specifications. For example: AI-1-2(2)(3)[pH].

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Notation	Explanation
AI	ISA designator for Analysis Indicator.
1	Unit process number.
2	Loop number.
(2)	First unit number; number of same component types in a given loop; -1 and -2 in this example.
(3)	Second unit number; number of same component types with same first unit number in a given loop; -1, -2, and –3 in this example.
[pH]	Same notation shown at 2 o'clock position on ISA circle symbol on P&ID.

2. In this example, AI-1-12(2)(3)[pH] is shorthand for:

   AI-1-12-1-1[pH], AI-1-12-1-2[pH], AI-1-12-1-3[pH]
   AI-1-12-2-1[pH], AI-1-12-2-2[pH], AI-1-12-2-3[pH]

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. General:
   a. Shop Drawings, full-scaled details, wiring diagrams, catalog cuts, and descriptive literature.
   b. Identify proposed items and options. Identify installed spares and other provisions for future work (for example, reserved panel space; unused components, wiring, and terminals).
   c. Legends and Abbreviation Lists: Complete definition of symbols and abbreviations used on this Project (for example, engineering units, flow streams, instruments, structures, and other process items used in nameplates, legends, and data sheets).
2. Overview Block Diagram: Show major assemblies and interrelationships of the TS and CS, including CS/RTU and CS/Remote Peripheral communication links. Diagram similar in content and format as shown on Drawings. Identify each major assembly with the same name and tag numbers as on Overview Equipment List.
3. Overview Description: Comprehensively describe function, operations, and interrelationship of the TS and CS. Emphasize explanation of overview block diagram in minimum of five 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch pages.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. CS/RTU Communication Link Definition:
   a. Protocol definition of the following:
      1) Control.
      2) Functions.
      3) Format.
      4) Message security techniques.
      5) Message sequences.
   b. Timing definition of the following:
      1) Station scan timing.
      2) TS data base update timing.
      3) TS output command timing.
5. Bill of Materials: List of required equipment.
   a. Group equipment items by enclosure and field, and within an enclosure, as follows:
      1) I&C Components: By component identification code.
      2) Other Equipment: By equipment type.
   b. Data Included:
      1) Equipment tag number.
      2) Description.
      3) Manufacturer, complete model number, and all options not defined by model number.
      4) Quantity supplied.
      5) Component identification code where applicable.
6. Catalog Cuts: I&C Components, Electrical Devices, and Mechanical Devices:
   a. Catalog information, mark to identify proposed items and options.
   b. Descriptive literature.
   c. External power and signal connections.
   d. Scaled Drawings showing exterior dimensions and locations of electrical and mechanical interfaces.
7. Component Data Sheets: Data sheets for I&C components.
   a. Format and Level of Detail: In accordance with ISA-S20.
   b. Include component type identification code and tag number on data sheet.
   c. Specific features and configuration data for each component:
      1) Location or service.
      2) Manufacturer and complete model number.
      3) Size and scale range.
      4) Set points.
      5) Materials of construction.
      6) Options included.
   d. Name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer's local office, representative, distributor, or service facility.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

8. Sizing and Selection Calculations:
    a. Primary Elements: Complete calculations plus process data used. Example, for flow elements, minimum and maximum values, permanent head loss, and assumptions made.
    b. Controlling, Computing and Function Generating Modules: Actual scaling factors with units and how they were computed.
9. Panel Construction Drawings:
    a. Scale Drawings: Show dimensions and location of panel mounted devices, doors, louvers, and subpanels, internal and external.
    b. Panel Legend: List front of panel devices by tag numbers, nameplate inscriptions, service legends, and annunciator inscriptions.
    c. Bill of Materials: List devices mounted within panel that are not listed in panel legend. Include tag number, description, manufacturer, and model number.
    d. Construction Details: NEMA rating, materials, material thickness, structural stiffeners and brackets, lifting lugs, mounting brackets and tabs, door hinges and latches, and welding and other connection callouts and details.
    e. Construction Notes: Finishes, wire color schemes, wire ratings, wire and terminal block, numbering and labeling scheme.
10. Panel Control Diagrams: For discrete control and power circuits.
    a. Diagram Type: Ladder diagrams in format same as shown on Drawings. Include devices, related to discrete functions, that are mounted in or on the panel and that require electrical connections. Show unique rung numbers on left side of each rung.
    b. Item Identification: Identify each item with attributes listed.
        1) Wires: Wire number and color. Cable number if part of multiconductor cable.
        2) Terminals: Location (enclosure number, terminal junction box number, or MCC number), terminal strip number, and terminal block number.
        3) Discrete Components:
            a) Tag number, terminal numbers, and location (“FIELD”, enclosure number, or MCC number).
            b) Switching action (open or close on rising or falling process variable), set point value and units, and process variable description (for example, Sump Level High).
        4) Relay Coils:
            a) Tag number and its function.
            b) On right side of run where coil is located, list contact location by ladder number and sheet number. Underline normally closed contacts.
        5) Relay Contacts: Coil tag number, function, and coil location (ladder rung number and sheet number).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Show each circuit individually. No “typical” diagrams or “typical” wire lists will be permitted.
d. Ground wires, surge protectors, and connections.
e. Circuit Names: Show names corresponding to Circuit and Raceway Schedule for circuits entering and leaving a panel. Refer to Division 26, Electrical.

11. Panel Wiring Diagrams: Show point-to-point and terminal-to-terminal wiring within panel.
12. Loop Diagrams: Individual wiring diagram for each analog or pulse frequency loop.
    a. Conform to the minimum requirements of ISA S5.4.
    b. Under Paragraph 5.3 of ISA S5.4, include the information listed under subparagraphs 2 and 6.
    c. Drawing Size: Individual 11-inch by 17-inch sheet for each loop.
    d. Divide each loop diagram into areas for panel face, back-of-panel, and field.
    e. Show:
        1) Terminal numbers, location of dc power supply, and location of common dropping resistors.
        2) Switching contacts in analog loops and output contacts of analog devices. Reference specific control diagrams where functions of these contacts are shown.
        3) Tabular summary on each diagram:
            a) Transmitting Instruments: Output capability.
            b) Receiving Instruments: Input impedance.
            c) Loop Wiring Impedance: Estimate based on wire sizes and lengths shown.
            d) Total loop impedance.
            e) Reserve output capacity.
        4) Circuit and raceway schedule names.
13. Interconnecting Wiring Diagrams:
    a. Diagrams, device designations, and symbols in accordance with NEMA ICS 1.
    b. Diagrams shall bear electrical Subcontractor’s signature attesting diagrams have been coordinated with Division 26, Electrical.
    c. Show:
        1) Electrical connections between equipment, consoles, panels, terminal junction boxes, and field mounted components.
        2) Component and panel terminal board identification numbers, and external wire and cable numbers.
        3) Circuit names matching Circuit and Raceway Schedule.
        4) Intermediate terminations between field elements and panels (for example, to terminal junction boxes and pull boxes).
        5) Pull boxes.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

14. Installation Details: Include modifications or further details required to adequately define installation of I&C components.
15. List of spares, expendables, test equipment and tools.
16. Additional Equipment Recommended: List of, and descriptive literature for, additional spares, expendables, test equipment and tools recommended. Include unit prices and total costs as specified in Section 01 29 00, Payment Procedures.

B. Informational Submittals: For PIC equipment, provide Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation and readiness for operation.

1. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals: In accordance with Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data, unless otherwise specified in this section.
   a. Content and Format:
      1) Complete sets O&M manuals.
      2) Sufficient detail to allow operation, removal, installation, adjustment, calibration, maintenance and purchasing replacements for each PIC component.
      3) Final versions of Legend and Abbreviation Lists.
      4) Manual format in accordance with Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
   b. Include:
      1) Refer to paragraph Shop Drawings for the following items:
         a) Bill of Materials.
         b) Catalog Cuts.
         c) Component Data Sheets.
         d) Panel Control Diagrams.
         e) Panel Wiring Diagrams, one reproducible copy.
         f) Panel Plumbing Diagrams, one reproducible copy.
         g) Loop Diagrams, one reproducible copy.
         h) Interconnecting Wiring Diagrams, one reproducible copy.
         i) Application Software Documentation.
      2) Device O&M manuals for components, electrical devices, and mechanical devices include:
         a) Operations procedures.
         b) Installation requirements and procedures.
         c) Maintenance requirements and procedures.
         d) Troubleshooting procedures.
         e) Calibration procedures.
         f) Internal schematic and wiring diagrams.
         g) Component Calibration Sheets from field quality control calibrations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3) List of spares, expendables, test equipment and tools provided.
4) List of additional spares, expendables, test equipment and tools recommended.

2. Unwitnessed Factory Test: No Submittals required.
3. Performance Acceptance Tests (PAT) Submittals:
   a. Preliminary Test Procedures: Outlines of proposed tests, forms, and checklists.
   b. Final Test Procedures: Proposed test procedures, forms, and checklists.
   c. Test Documentation: Copy of signed off test procedures when tests are completed.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Calibration Instruments: Each instrument used for calibrating PIC equipment shall bear the seal of a reputable laboratory certifying that instrument has been calibrated within the previous 12 months to a standard endorsed by the NIST.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Provide Site and warehouse storage facilities for PIC equipment.

B. Prior to shipment, include corrosive-inhibitive vapor capsules in shipping containers, and related equipment as recommended by the capsule manufacturer.

C. Prior to installation, store items in dry indoor locations. Provide heating in storage areas for items subject to corrosion under damp conditions.

D. Cover panels and other elements that are exposed to dusty construction environments.

1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Environmental Design Requirements: Following defines the types of environments referred to in the above.

1. Outside:
   a. Temperature: 50 to 104 degrees F.
   b. Relative Humidity: 10 to 95 percent noncondensing, rain.
   c. NEC Classification: Nonhazardous.
2. Outside, Corrosive:
   a. Temperature: 50 to 104 degrees F.
   b. Relative Humidity: 10 to 95 percent noncondensing, rain.
   c. Corrosive Environment**:** Sea air.
   d. NEC Classification: Nonhazardous.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

1.08 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Activity Completion: The following is a list of key activities and their completion criteria:

1. Shop Drawings: Reviewed and approved.
2. Quality Control Submittals: Reviewed and accepted.
3. Hardware Delivery: Hardware delivered to Site and inventoried by Owner.
4. PAT: Completed and required test documentation accepted.

B. PIC Substantial Completion: When Engineer issues Certificate of Substantial Completion.

1. Prerequisites:
   a. All PIC Submittals have been completed.
   b. PIC has successfully completed PAT.
   c. All spares, expendables, and test equipment have been delivered to Owner.

C. PIC Acceptance: When Engineer issues a written notice of Final Payment and Acceptance.

1. Prerequisites:
   a. Certificate of Substantial Completion issued for PIC.
   b. Punch-list items completed.
   c. Final revisions to O&M manuals accepted.
   d. Maintenance service agreements for PIC accepted by Owner.

D. Prerequisite Activities and Lead Times: Do not start the following key Project activities until the prerequisite activities and lead times listed below have been completed and satisfied:

Activity	Prerequisites and Lead Times
Submittal reviews by Engineer	Engineer acceptance of Submittal breakdown and schedule.
Hardware purchasing, fabrication, and assembly	Associated Shop Drawing Submittals completed.
Shipment	Completion of PIC Shop Drawing Submittals and preliminary O&M manuals.
PAT	Startup, Owner training, and PAT procedures completed; notice 4 weeks prior to start.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. PIC functions as shown on Drawings and as required for each loop. Furnish equipment items as required. Furnish all materials, equipment, and software, necessary to effect required system and loop performance.

B. First Named Manufacturer: PIC design is based on first named manufacturers of equipment and materials.

1. If an item is proposed from other than first named manufacturer, obtain approval from Engineer for such changes in accordance with Article Submittals.
2. If using proposed item requires other changes, provide Work and equipment to implement these changes. Changes that may be required include, but are not limited to: Different installation, wiring, raceway, enclosures, connections, isolators, intrinsically safe barriers, software, and accessories.

C. Like Equipment Items:

1. Use products of one manufacturer and of the same series or family of models to achieve standardization for appearance, operation, maintenance, spare parts, and manufacturer's services.
2. Implement all same or similar functions in same or similar manner. For example, control logic, sequence controls, and display layouts.

2.02 DATA FLOW SYSTEMS TELEMETRY SYSTEM EXPANSION

A. Includes all Work to provide a complete and functioning telemetry system expansion as specified and shown.

B. The Contractor shall provide a complete radio telemetry system as specified herein for the pump station. The telemetry system shall consist of the following minimum components: TAC Pack TCU with Radio RTU, RTU surge suppression, three-phase surge suppression, coaxial cable, coaxial surge suppression, RIO032 rail input/output device, din-mount power supply, and backup battery. The system shall integrate into an existing system manufactured by Data Flow System Inc., 605 N. John Rodes Blvd., Melbourne, FL 32934, Phone: 321/259-5009.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

C. Remote Terminal Unit (RTU): Provide the telemetry control unit (TCU) pump controller with integral radio. As a minimum, the TCU shall include the following features:

1. General:
   a. Type: The TCU shall be a microprocessor-based multi-pump controller module designed for automatic pump station control.
   b. Components: Integral radio, RIO032 fail input/output device, backup battery, installation kit, power supply, three-phase surge suppressor, RF pigtail, RTU surge protection kit, coaxial surge suppressor.
2. Operator Indicators and Controls:
   a. Three H/O/A hand switches.
   b. LCD Display and Keypad:
      1) 4x20-character LCD display.
      2) 12-button keypad.
      3) Configuration parameters adjustable via the 12-button keypad or RS-232 port.
   c. LCD shall display the following minimum information:
      1) Elapsed runtime of each pump.
      2) Average runtime of each pump.
      3) Flow of each pump.
      4) Pump station flow.
      5) Time of day.
3. Control Features:
   a. Configurable for duplex pump control via on-board keyboard.
   b. Integral pump alternation.
   c. The unit shall provide local automatic level control from bubbler input.
4. Electrical:
   a. Power Input: 120V ac.
   b. Includes on-board 480V ac three-phase power monitor. Power monitor shall be transformer-isolated and detect loss of phase, phase reversal, low phase and high phase faults. All phase monitor adjustments shall be adjustable from the keypad.
   c. The unit's internal power supply shall keep the backup battery at a float charge.
5. Signal Interface: Provide the following signal interface:
   a. Accept the following discrete inputs:
      1) Pump ON status, one per pump.
      2) Pump FAIL status, one per pump.
      3) LOW level.
      4) HIGH level.
      5) Alarm silence.
      6) High combustible gas alarm.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7) Generator ON status.
8) Generator FAIL alarm.
9) Generator LOW fuel alarm.
10) Generator Overcrank alarm.
11) Generator Overspeed alarm.
12) Generator LOW oil alarm.
13) Generator HIGH temperature alarm.
14) Bubbler compressor fail alarm.
15) ATS status normal.
16) AFD 1 In Bypass.
17) AFD 2 In Bypass.
18) AFD 1 Bypass Fail.
19) AFD 2 Bypass Fail.

b. Provide the following discrete outputs:
1) Pump run command, one per pump.
2) Alarm horn ON output.
3) Alarm light ON output.
4) Main circuit breaker shunt trip.
5) Generator Disable.
6) Generator override.

c. Accept the following analog inputs (4-20 mA):
1) Wet well level.
2) Flow.
3) Pressure.
4) Pump 1 current.
5) Pump 2 current.
6) Pump 1 speed feedback.
7) Pump 2 speed feedback.

d. Provide the following analog outputs (4-20mA):
1) Pump 1 speed command.
2) Pump 2 speed command.

e. All inputs and outputs shall be optically or magnetically isolated.

6. Enclosure:
a. UL listed.
b. Surge tested for EMI Susceptibility to IEC 61000-4-5 Surge Immunity Tests.

7. Ports: One RS-232.

8. Environmental:
a. Operating temperature (with Battery Backup): 14 to 122 degrees F.

9. Integral Radio:
a. Includes a radio transceiver and associated electronics.
b. Mounted inside the TCU radio compartment.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Minimum features:
   1) Surge protected radio power.
   2) On-board communications and firmware.
   3) Watchdog timer.
   4) On-board voltage regulation and radio power supply control.
   5) System diagnostics including radio current, receiver sensitivity, and operating temperature.

10. RIO032 Rail Input/Output Device:
    a. Input/Output capacity:
       1) Discrete Inputs: 8.
       2) Discrete Outputs: 8.
       3) Analog Inputs: 8 (12 bit resolution).
       4) Analog Outputs: 8 (12 bit resolution).
    b. Ports:
       1) One RS-232.
       2) One RS-485.
11. Accessories:
    a. Backup Battery:
       1) 3.0 AHr backup.
       2) Manufacturer and Model: Portalac, PE12V3A.
    b. Din-Mount power supply.
    c. Three-phase surge protector kit.
    d. RTU surge protection kit.
    e. Snap-in installation kit with harness.
    f. Coaxial Surge Suppressor:
       1) Manufacturer and Model: Polyphaser, Model IS-B50LN-C2.
12. Model: TAC Pack TCU with Radio RTU.

D. Antenna System: The antenna and tower system is existing.

1. Provide coaxial cable and connectors to replace the existing with the following minimum features:
   a. Type N connectors shall be utilized at both ends of the coax. The Type N connectors shall be sealed with 3-inch sections of Alpha FIT321-1-0 sealant shrink tubing. The coax cable shall be secured to the mast/pole with E.V.A.-coated Type 316 stainless steel cable ties. The cable ties shall meet or exceed the quality, reliability and performance of AE112 cable ties manufactured by Band-It.
   b. The coaxial cable utilized shall be provided and shall be the type that utilizes an inert semi liquid compound to flood the copper braid. The coax cable shall be of the RG-8 construction type and have the RF loss characteristic of foam flex. The coax cable shall be RTC 400 as supplied by Data Flow Systems, Inc.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. The relocated antenna system and tower shall withstand sustained 150 mph winds minimum. Provide to the Contractor the antenna/tower installation Drawing for 150 mph rating. The design shall be certified by a registered professional engineer registered in the State of Florida.

E. Warranty: The Contractor for Owner-furnished equipment shall warrant all hardware and software provided under this Contract against all defects in material and workmanship for a period of 18 months from the date of shipment to the City or 12 months from the date of startup, whichever comes first.

F. Functional Requirements:

1. Provide monitoring and local and remote control of the duplex pump station including:
   a. Monitoring wet well level.
   b. Monitoring flow.
   c. Monitoring pump current.
   d. Monitoring combustible gas alarm.
   e. Monitoring and control of the generator.
   f. Monitoring and control of two variable speed pumps.
   g. Monitoring of ATS status.
   h. Shunt trip control to main circuit breaker.
2. Provide radio communication with the existing central telemetry unit at the Key West Richard A. Heyman Environmental Protection Facility.

G. Application Software:

1. Provided by Data Flow Systems.
2. Provide programming of the DFS RTU after installation by the pump control panel Supplier in the pump control panel.
3. Provide modifications to the existing HMI screen at the existing CTU workstation. Modifications include incorporation of the generator monitoring and control, flow and pressure monitoring, changes incorporated with the change from constant speed to variable speed pumps, and changes to go from the pump control module (PCM) to the TAC Pack TCU RTU. Software modifications require software modification to an existing application.

H. Coordination Requirements: The Contractor shall coordinate shipment of RTU and remote I/O module by DFS to pump control panel Supplier for installation in the pump control panel.

I. Manufacturer: Data Flow Systems, 605 N John Rodes Blvd., Melbourne, FL 32934, 321-259-5009.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.03 NAMEPLATES AND TAGS

A. Panel Nameplates: Enclosure identification located on the enclosure face.

1. Location and Inscription: As shown.
2. Materials: Laminated plastic attached to panel with stainless steel screws.
3. Letters: 1/2-inch white on black background, unless otherwise noted.

B. Component Nameplates—Panel Face: Component identification located on panel face under or near component.

1. Location and Inscription: As shown.
2. Materials: Laminated plastic attached to panel with stainless steel screws.
3. Letters: 3/16-inch white on black background, unless otherwise noted.

C. Component Nameplates—Back of Panel: Component identification located on or near component inside of enclosure.

1. Inscription: Component tag number.
2. Materials: Adhesive backed, laminated plastic.
3. Letters: 3/16-inch white on black background, unless otherwise noted.

D. Legend Plates for Panel Mounted Pushbuttons, Lights, and Switches.

1. Inscription: Refer to:
   a. Table under paragraph Standard Pushbutton Colors and Inscriptions.
   b. Table under paragraph Standard Light Colors and Inscriptions.
   c. P&IDs in Drawings.
2. Materials: Stainless steel, keyed legend plates. Secured to panel by mounting nut for pushbutton, light, or switch.
3. Letters: Black on gray or white background.

E. Service Legends: Component identification nameplate located on face of component.

1. Inscription: As shown.
2. Materials: Adhesive backed, laminated plastic.
3. Letters: 3/16-inch white on black background, unless otherwise noted.

F. Nametags: Component identification for field devices.

1. Inscription: Component tag number.
2. Materials: 16-gauge, Type 304 stainless steel.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Letters: 3/16-inch imposed.
4. Mounting: Affix to component with 16- or 18-gauge stainless steel wire or stainless steel screws.

2.04 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. In accordance with Division 26, Electrical.

B. I&C and electrical components, terminals, wires, and enclosures: UL recognized or UL listed.

C. Wires Within Enclosures:

1. ac Circuits:
   a. Type: 300-volt, Type MTW stranded copper.
   b. Size: For current to be carried, but not less than 18 AWG.
2. Analog Signal Circuits:
   a. Type: 300-volt stranded copper, twisted shielded pairs.
   b. Size: 18 AWG, minimum.
3. Other dc Circuits.
   a. Type: 300-volt, Type MTW stranded copper.
   b. Size: For current carried, but not less than 18 AWG.
4. Special Signal Circuits: Use manufacturer's standard cables.
5. Wire Identification: Numbered and tagged at each termination.
   a. Wire Tags: Machine printed, heat shrink.
   b. Manufacturers:
      1) Brady PermaSleeve.
      2) Tyco Electronics.

D. Wires entering or leaving enclosures, terminate and identify as follows:

1. Analog and discrete signal, terminate at numbered terminal blocks.
2. Special signals, terminated using manufacturer's standard connectors.
3. Identify wiring in accordance with Section 26 05 01, Electrical.

E. Terminal Blocks for Enclosures:

1. Quantity:
   a. Accommodate present and spare indicated needs.
   b. Wire spare RTU I/O points to terminal blocks.
   c. One wire per terminal for field wires entering enclosures.
   d. Maximum of two wires per terminal for 18-WG wire for internal enclosure wiring.
   e. Spare Terminals: 20 percent of all connected terminals, but not less than 5 per terminal block.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. General:
   a. Connection Type: Screw compression clamp.
   b. Compression Clamp:
      1) Complies with DIN-VDE 0611.
      2) Hardened steel clamp with transversal groves that penetrate wire strands providing a vibration-proof connection.
      3) Guides strands of wire into terminal.
   c. Screws: Hardened steel, captive and self-locking.
   d. Current Bar: Copper or treated brass.
   e. Insulation:
      1) Thermoplastic rated for minus 55 to plus 110 degree C.
      2) Two funneled shaped inputs to facilitate wire entry.
   f. Mounting:
      1) Standard DIN rail.
      2) Terminal block can be extracted from an assembly without displacing adjacent blocks.
      3) End Stops: Minimum of one at each end of rail.
   g. Wire preparation: Stripping only permitted.
   h. Jumpers: Allow jumper installation without loss of space on terminal or rail.
   i. Marking System:
      1) Terminal number shown on both sides of terminal block
      2) Allow use of preprinted and field marked tags.
      3) Terminal strip numbers shown on end stops.
      4) Mark terminal block and terminal strip numbers as shown on Panel Control Diagrams and Loop Diagrams.
      5) Fuse Marking for Fused Terminal Blocks: Fuse voltage and amperage rating shown on top of terminal block.
   j. Test Plugs: Soldered connections for 18 AWG wire.
      1) Pin Diameter: 0.079 inch.
      2) Quantity: 10.
      3) Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type FC2.
3. Terminal Block, General-Purpose:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V ac.
   b. Rated Current: 30 amp.
   c. Wire Size: 22 AWG to 10 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 10 AWG.
   e. Color: Grey body.
   f. Spacing: 0.25 inch, maximum.
   g. Test Sockets: One screw test socket 0.079-inch diameter.
   h. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.T.
4. Terminal Block, Ground:
   a. Wire Size: 22 AWG to 12 AWG.
   b. Rated Wire Size: 12 AWG.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Color: Green and yellow body.
d. Spacing: 0.25 inch, maximum.
e. Grounding: Ground terminal blocks electrically grounded to the mounting rail.
f. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.P.

5. Terminal Block, Blade Disconnect Switch:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V ac.
   b. Rated Current: 10-amp.
   c. Wire Size: 22 AWG to 12 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 12 AWG.
   e. Color: Grey body, orange switch.
   f. Spacing: 0.25 inch, maximum.
   g. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.SN.T.
6. Terminal Block, Fused, 24V dc:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V dc.
   b. Rated Current: 16-amp.
   c. Wire Size: 22 AWG to 10 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 10 AWG.
   e. Color: Grey body.
   f. Fuse: 0.25 inch by 1.25 inches.
   g. Indication: LED diode 24V dc.
   h. Spacing: 0.512 inch, maximum.
   i. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M10/13T.SFL.
7. Terminal Block, Fused, 120V ac:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V ac.
   b. Rated Current: 16-amp.
   c. Wire Size: 22 AWG to 10 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 10 AWG.
   e. Color: Grey body.
   f. Fuse: 0.25 inch by 1.25 inches.
   g. Indication: Neon Lamp 110V ac.
   h. Leakage Current: 1.8 mA, maximum.
   i. Spacing: 0.512 inch, maximum
   j. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M10/13T.SFL.
8. Terminal Block, Fused, 120V ac, High Current:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V ac.
   b. Rated Current: 35 amps.
   c. Wire Size: 18 AWG to 8 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 8 AWG.
   e. Color: Grey.
   f. Fuse: 13/32 inch by 1.5 inches.
   g. Spacing: 0.95 inch, maximum.
   h. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type MB10/24.SF.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

F. Grounding of Enclosures:

1. Furnish isolated copper grounding bus for signal and shield ground connections.
2. Ground bus grounded at a common signal ground point in accordance with National Electrical Code requirements.
3. Single Point Ground for Each Analog Loop:
   a. Locate at dc power supply for loop.
   b. Use to ground wire shields for loop.
   c. Group and connect shields in following locations:
      1) Locate signal ground at dc power supply for loop.
      2) Use to ground wire shields for loops.
4. Ground terminal block rails to ground bus.

G. Analog Signal Isolators: Furnish signal isolation for analog signals that are sent from one enclosure to another. Do not wire in series instruments on different panels, cabinets, or enclosures.

H. Power Distribution within Panels:

1. Feeder Circuits:
   a. One or more 120V ac, 60-Hz feeder circuits as shown on Drawings.
   b. Make provisions for feeder circuit conduit entry.
   c. Furnish terminal board for termination of wires.
2. Power Panel: Furnish main circuit breaker and a circuit breaker on each individual branch circuit distributed from power panel.
   a. Locate to provide clear view of and access to breakers when door is open.
   b. Breaker sizes: Coordinate such that fault in branch circuit will blow only branch breaker but not trip the main breaker.
      1) Branch Circuit Breaker: 15 amps at 250V ac.
   c. Breaker Manufacturers and Products: Square D, Type QO.
3. Circuit Wiring: P&IDs and Control Diagrams on Drawings show function only. Use following rules for actual circuit wiring:
   a. Devices on Single Circuit: 20, maximum.
   b. Multiple Units Performing Parallel Operations: To prevent failure of any single branch circuit from shutting down entire operation, do not group all units on same branch circuit.
   c. Branch Circuit Loading: 12 amperes continuous, maximum.
   d. Panel Lighting and Service Outlets: Put on separate 15-amp, 120V ac branch circuit.
   e. Provide 120V ac plugmold for panel components with line cords.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

I. Signal Distribution:

1. Within Panels: 4 mA to 20 mA dc signals may be distributed as 1 to 5V dc.
2. Outside Panels: Isolated 4 mA to 20 mA dc only.
3. All signal wiring twisted in shielded pairs.

J. Signal Switching:

1. Use dry circuit type relays or switches.
2. No interruption of 4 mA to 20 mA loops during switching.
3. Switching Transients in Associated Signal Circuit:
   a. 4 mA to 20 mA dc Signals: 0.2 mA, maximum.
   b. 1 to 5V dc Signals: 0.05V, maximum.

K. Relays:

1. General:
   a. Relay Mounting: Plug-in type socket.
   b. Relay Enclosure: Furnish dust cover.
   c. Socket Type: Screw terminal interface with wiring.
   d. Socket Mounting: Rail.
   e. Provide holddown clips.
2. Signal Switching Relay:
   a. Type: Dry circuit.
   b. Contact Arrangement: 2 Form C contacts.
   c. Contact Rating: 0 to 5 amps at 28V dc or 120V ac.
   d. Contact Material: Gold or silver.
   e. Coil Voltage: As noted or shown.
   f. Coil Power: 0.9 watts (dc), 1.2VA (ac).
   g. Expected Mechanical Life: 10,000,000 operations.
   h. Expected Electrical Life at Rated Load: 100,000 operations.
   i. Indication Type: Neon or LED indicator lamp.
   j. Seal Type: Hermetically sealed case.
   k. Manufacturer and Product: Potter and Brumfield; Series KH/KHA.
3. Control Circuit Switching Relay, Nonlatching:
   a. Type: Compact general-purpose plug-in.
   b. Contact Arrangement: 3 Form C contacts.
   c. Contact Rating: 10A at 28V dc or 240V ac.
   d. Contact Material: Silver cadmium oxide alloy.
   e. Coil Voltage: As noted or shown.
   f. Coil Power: 1.8 watts (dc), 2.7VA (ac).
   g. Expected Mechanical Life: 10,000,000 operations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

h. Expected Electrical Life at Rated Load: 100,000 operations.
i. Indication Type: Neon or LED indicator lamp.
j. Push to test button.
k. Manufacturer and Product: Potter and Brumfield; Series KUP.

4. Control Circuit Switching Relay, Latching:
   a. Type: Dual coil mechanical latching relay.
   b. Contact Arrangement: 2 Form C contacts.
   c. Contact Rating: 10A at 28V dc or 120V ac.
   d. Contact Material: Silver cadmium oxide alloy.
   e. Coil Voltage: As noted or shown.
   f. Coil Power: 2.7 watts (dc), 5.3VA (ac).
   g. Expected Mechanical Life: 500,000 operations.
   h. Expected Electrical Life at Rated Load: 50,000 operations.
   i. Manufacturer and Product: Potter and Brumfield; Series KB/KBP.
5. Control Circuit Switching Relay, Time Delay:
   a. Type: Adjustable time delay relay.
   b. Contact Arrangement: 2 Form C contacts.
   c. Contact Rating: 10A at 240V ac.
      1) Contact Material: Silver cadmium oxide alloy.
   d. Coil Voltage: As noted or shown.
   e. Operating Temperature: Minus 10 to 55 degrees C.
   f. Repeatability: Plus or minus 2 percent.
   g. Delay Time Range: Select range such that time delay set point fall between 20 to 80 percent of range.
   h. Time Delay Set point: As noted or shown.
   i. Mode of Operation: As noted or shown.
   j. Adjustment Type: Integral potentiometer with knob external to dust cover.
   k. Manufacturer and Products: Potter and Brumfield:
      1) Series CB for 0.1 second to 100 minute delay time ranges.
      2) Series CK for 0.1 to 120 second delay time ranges.

L. Power Supplies:

1. Furnish to power instruments requiring external dc power, including two-wire transmitters and dc relays.
2. Convert 120V ac, 60-Hz power to dc power of appropriate voltage(s) with sufficient voltage regulation and ripple control to assure that instruments being supplied can operate within their required tolerances.
3. Provide output over voltage and over current protective devices to:
   a. Protect instruments from damage due to power supply failure.
   b. Protect power supply from damage due to external failure.
4. Enclosures: NEMA 1 in accordance with NEMA 250.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. Mount such that dissipated heat does not adversely affect other components.
6. Fuses: For each dc supply line to each individual two-wire transmitter.
   a. Type: Indicating.
   b. Mount so fuses can be easily seen and replaced.

M. Internal Panel Lights for Freestanding Panels:

1. Type: Switched 100-watt incandescent back-of-panel lights.
2. Quantity: One light for every 4 feet of panel width.
3. Mounting: Inside and in the top of back-of-panel area.
4. Protective metal shield for lights.

N. Service Outlets for Freestanding Panels:

1. Type: Three-wire, 120-volt, 15-ampere, GFCI duplex receptacles.
2. Quantity:
   a. For panels 4 feet wide and smaller: One.
   b. For panels wider than 4 feet: One for every 4 feet of panel width, two minimum per panel.
3. Mounting: Evenly spaced along back-of-panel area.

O. Standard Pushbutton Colors and Inscriptions: Use following color code and inscriptions for pushbuttons, unless otherwise noted.

Tag Function	Inscription(s)	Color
OO	ON OFF	Red Green
OC	OPEN CLOSE	Red Green
SS	START STOP	Red Green
RESET	RESET	Black
EMERGENCY STOP	EMERGENCY STOP	Red

1. Lettering Color:
   a. Black on white and yellow buttons.
   b. White on black, red, and green buttons.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

P. Standard Light Colors and Inscriptions: Use following color code and inscriptions for service legends and lens colors for indicating lights, unless otherwise.

Tag Function	Inscription(s)	Color
ON	ON	Red
OFF	OFF	Green
OPEN	OPEN	Red
CLOSED	CLOSED	Green
LOW	LOW	Amber
FAIL	FAIL	Amber
HIGH	HIGH	Amber
AUTO	AUTO	White
MANUAL	MANUAL	Blue
LOCAL	LOCAL	Blue
REMOTE	REMOTE	White

1. Lettering Color:
   a. Black on white and amber lenses.
   b. White on red and green lenses.

2.05 ELECTRICAL TRANSIENT PROTECTION

A. General:

1. Function: Protect elements of PIC against damage due to electrical transients induced in interconnecting lines by lightning and nearby electrical systems.
2. Implementation: Provide, install, coordinate, and inspect grounding of surge suppressors at:
   a. Connection of ac power to PIC equipment including panels, consoles assembles, and field mounted analog transmitters and receivers.
   b. At the field and panel, console, or assembly connection of signal circuits that have portions of the circuit extending outside of a protective building.
3. Construction: First-stage high energy metal oxide varistor and second-stage bipolar silicon avalanche device separated by series impedance. Includes grounding wire, stud, or terminal.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Response: 5 nanoseconds maximum.
5. Recovery: Automatic.
6. Temperature Range: Minus 20 degrees C to plus 85 degrees C.

B. Suppressors on 120V ac Power Supply Connections:

1. Occurrences: Tested and rated for a minimum of 50 occurrences of IEEE 587 Category B test waveform.
2. First-Stage Clamping Voltage: 350 volts or less.
3. Second-Stage Clamping Voltage: 210 volts or less.
4. Continuous Operation: Power supplies for one four-wire transmitter or receiver: 5 amps minimum at 130V ac. All other applications: 30 amps minimum at 130V ac.

C. Suppressors on Analog Signal Lines:

1. Test Waveform: Linear 8 microsecond rise in current form 0 amps to a peak current value followed by an exponential decay of current reaching one half the peak value in 20 microseconds.
2. Surge Rating: Tested and rated for 50 occurrences of 2,000-amp peak test waveform.
   a. dc Clamping Voltage: 20 to 40 percent above operating voltage for circuit.
   b. dc Clamping Voltage Tolerance: Less than plus or minus 10 percent.
   c. Maximum Loop Resistance: 18 ohms per conductor.

D. Physical Characteristics:

1. Mounted in Enclosures: Encapsulated inflame retardant epoxy.
2. For Analog Signals Lines: EDCO PC-642 or SRA-64 series.
3. For 120V ac Lines: EDCO HSP-121.
4. Field Mounted at Two-Wire Instruments: Encapsulated in stainless steel pipe nipples. EDCO SS64 series.
5. Field Mounted at Four-Wire Instruments: With 120V ac outlet, ac circuit breaker, and 10-ohm resistors on signal lines, all in enclosure.
   a. Enclosure: NEMA 4X fiberglass or Type 316 stainless steel with door.
      1) Maximum Size: 12 inches by 12 inches by 8 inches deep.
   b. Manufacturer and Product: EDCO; SLAC series.

E. Installation and Grounding of Suppressors: Grounding equipment, installation of grounding equipment, and terminations for field mounted devices are provided under Division 26, Electrical.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.06 SPARE PARTS

A. General:

1. Provide the following spare parts for the RTU control cabinet in addition to other manufacturer recommended spare parts:
   a. TAC Pack TCU RTU.
   b. One RIO032 module.

2.07 EXPENDABLES

Item	Quantity
Corrosion-inhibiting vapor capsules	Manufacturer's recommended 2-year supply

2.08 FABRICATION

A. General:

1. Panels with external dimensions and instruments arrangement as shown on Drawings.
2. Panel Construction and Interior Wiring: In accordance with the National Electrical Code, state and local codes, NEMA, ANSI, UL, and ICECA.
3. Fabricate panels, install instruments, wire, and plumb, at the PIC factory.
4. Electrical Work: In accordance with Division 26, Electrical.

B. Factory Assembly: Assemble panels at the manufacturer's factory. No fabrication other than correction of minor defects or minor transit damage shall be done on panels at Site.

C. UL Listing Mark for Enclosures: Mark stating "Listed Enclosed Industrial Control Panel" per UL 508A.

D. Wiring Within PIC Panels:

1. Restrain by plastic ties or ducts or metal raceways.
2. Hinge Wiring: Secure at each end so that bending or twisting will be around longitudinal axis of wire. Protect bend area with sleeve.
3. Arrange wiring neatly, cut to proper length, and remove surplus wire.
4. Abrasion protection for wire bundles which pass through holes or across edges of sheet metal.
5. Connections to Screw Type Terminals:
   a. Locking-fork-tongue or ring-tongue lugs.
   b. Use manufacturer's recommended tool with required sized anvil to make crimp lug terminations.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Wires terminated in a crimp lug, maximum of one.
d. Lugs installed on a screw terminal, maximum of two.

6. Connections to Compression Clamp Type Terminals:
   a. Strip, prepare, and install wires in accordance with terminal manufacturer's recommendations.
   b. Wires installed in a compression screw and clamp, maximum of one for field wires entering enclosure, otherwise maximum of two.
7. Splicing and tapping of wires, allowed only at device terminals or terminal blocks.
8. Terminate 24V dc and analog signal circuits on separate terminal block from ac circuit terminal blocks.
9. Separate analog and dc circuits by at least 6 inches from ac power and control wiring, except at unavoidable crossover points and at device terminations.
10. Arrange wiring to allow access for testing, removal, and maintenance of circuits and components.
11. Plastic Wire Ducts Fill: Do not exceed manufacturer's recommendation.

E. Temperature Control:

1. Freestanding Panels:
   a. Nonventilated Panels: Size to adequately dissipate heat from equipment mounted inside panel or on panel.
   b. Ventilated Panels:
      1) Furnish with louvers and forced ventilation as required to prevent temperature buildup from equipment mounted inside panel or on panel.
      2) For panels with backs against wall, furnish louvers on top and bottom of panel sides.
      3) For panels without backs against wall, furnish louvers on top and bottom of panel back.
      4) Louver Construction: Stamped sheet metal.
      5) Ventilation Fans:
         a) Furnish where required to provide adequate cooling.
         b) Create positive internal pressure within panel.
         c) Fan Motor Power: 120V ac, 60-Hz, thermostatically controlled.
      6) Air Filters: Washable aluminum, Hoffman Series A-FLT.
2. Refrigerated System: Furnish where heat dissipation cannot be adequately accomplished with natural convection or forced ventilation. Smaller Panels (that are not freestanding): Size to adequately dissipate heat from equipment mounted inside panel or in panel face.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3. Space Heaters:
   a. Thermostatically controlled to maintain internal panel temperatures above dew point.
   b. Required for following panels: As noted.

F. Nonfreestanding Panel Construction:

1. Based on environmental design requirements required and referenced in Article Environmental Requirements, provide the following:
   a. For panels listed as inside, air conditioned:
      1) Enclosure Type: NEMA 12 in accordance with NEMA 250.
      2) Materials: Steel.
   b. For all other panels:
      1) Enclosure Type: NEMA 4X in accordance with NEMA 250.
      2) Materials: Type 316 stainless steel.
2. Metal Thickness: 14-gauge, minimum.
3. Doors:
   a. Rubber-gasketed with continuous hinge.
   b. Stainless steel lockable quick-release clamps.
4. Manufacturers:
   a. Hoffman Engineering Co.
   b. Rittal.

G. Factory Finishing:

1. Enclosures:
   a. Stainless Steel and Aluminum: Not painted.
   b. Nonmetallic Panels: Similar to steel panels.
   c. Steel Panels:
      1) Sand panel and remove mill scale, rust, grease, and oil.
      2) Fill imperfections and sand smooth.
      3) Paint panel interior and exterior with one coat of epoxy coating metal primer, two finish coats of two-component type epoxy enamel.
      4) Sand surfaces lightly between coats.
      5) Dry Film Thickness: 3 mils, minimum.
      6) Color: As noted.
2. Manufacturer's standard finish color, except where specific color is indicated. If manufacturer has no standard color, finish equipment with light gray color.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.09 CORROSION PROTECTION

A. Corrosion-Inhibiting Vapor Capsule Manufacturers:

1. Northern Instruments; Model Zerust VC.
2. Hoffmann Engineering Co; Model A-HCI.

2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Scope: Inspect and test entire PIC to ensure it is ready for shipment, installation, and operation.

B. Location: Manufacturer's factory or Engineer approved staging Site.

C. Test: Exercise and test all functions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. For equipment not provided by PIC, but that directly interfaces with the PIC, verify the following conditions:

1. Proper installation.
2. Calibration and adjustment of positioners and I/P transducers.
3. Correct control action.
4. Switch settings and dead bands.
5. Opening and closing speeds and travel stops.
6. Input and output signals.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Material and Equipment Installation: Retain a copy of manufacturers' instructions at Site, available for review at all times.

B. Electrical Wiring: As specified in Division 26, Electrical.

C. Removal or Relocation of Materials and Equipment:

1. Remove from Site materials that were part of the existing facility but are no longer used, unless otherwise directed by Engineer to deliver to Owner.
2. Repair affected surfaces to conform to type, quality, and finish of surrounding surface.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.03 FIELD FINISHING

A. Refer to Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Startup and Testing Team:

1. Thoroughly inspect installation, termination, and adjustment for components and systems.
2. Complete onsite tests.
3. Complete onsite training.
4. Provide startup assistance.

B. Operational Readiness Inspections and Calibrations: Prior to startup, inspect and test to ensure that entire PIC is ready for operation.

1. Loop/Component Inspections and Calibrations:
   a. Check PIC for proper installation, calibration, and adjustment on a loop-by-loop and component-by-component basis.
   b. Prepare component calibration sheet for each active component (except simple hand switches, lights, gauges, and similar items).
      1) Project name.
      2) Loop number.
      3) Component tag number.
      4) Component code number.
      5) Manufacturer for elements.
      6) Model number/serial number.
      7) Summary of functional requirements, for example:
         a) Indicators and recorders, scale and chart ranges.
         b) Transmitters/converters, input and output ranges.
         c) Computing elements' function.
         d) Controllers, action (direct/reverse) and control modes (PID).
         e) Switching elements, unit range, differential (fixed/adjustable), reset (auto/manual).
      8) Calibrations, for example:
         a) Analog Devices: Actual inputs and outputs at 0, 10, 50, and 100 percent of span, rising and falling.
         b) Discrete Devices: Actual trip points and reset points.
         c) Controllers: Mode settings (PID).
      9) Space for comments.
   c. These inspections and calibrations do not require witnessing.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Verify flawless communication of signals and data between the remote RTU and the CTU at the Richard A. Heyman Environmental Protection Facility.

C. Unwitnessed Factory Test (UFT):

1. Scope: Inspect and test RTU to ensure it is operational.
2. Location: RTU supplier Factory.
3. Integrated Test:
   a. Interconnect and test.
   b. Exercise and test all functions.
   c. Provide standalone testing for each panel.
   d. Simulate inputs and outputs for primary elements and final control elements.

D. Performance Acceptance Tests (PAT): These are the activities that Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup, refers to as Performance Testing.

1. General:
   a. Test all PIC elements to demonstrate that PIC satisfies all requirements.
   b. Test the radio communication link between the supervisor computer system at the Key West Richard A. Heyman Environmental Protection Facility and the new RTU radio system.
   c. Test Format: Cause and effect.
      1) Person conducting test initiates an input (cause).
      2) Specific test requirement is satisfied if correct result (effect) occurs.
   d. Procedures, Forms, and Checklists:
      1) Conduct tests in accordance with, and documented on, Engineer accepted procedures, forms, and checklists.
      2) Describe each test item to be performed.
      3) Have space after each test item description for sign off by appropriate party after satisfactory completion.
   e. Required Test Documentation: Test procedures, forms, and checklists. All signed by Engineer and Contractor.
   f. Conducting Tests:
      1) Provide special testing materials, equipment, and software.
      2) Wherever possible, perform tests using actual process variables, equipment, and data.
      3) If it is not practical to test with real process variables, equipment, and data, provide suitable means of simulation.
      4) Define simulation techniques in test procedures.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

g. Coordinate PIC testing with Owner and affected Subcontractors.
   1) Excessive Test Witnessing: Refer to Supplementary Conditions.

2. Test Requirements:
   a. Once facility has been started up and is operating, perform a witnessed PAT on complete PIC to demonstrate that it is operating as required. Demonstrate each required function on a paragraph-by-paragraph and loop-by-loop basis.
   b. Perform local and manual tests for each loop before proceeding to remote and automatic modes.
   c. Where possible, verify test results using visual confirmation of process equipment and actual process variable. Unless otherwise directed, exercise and observe devices supplied by others, as needed to verify correct signals to and from such devices and to confirm overall system functionality. Test verification by means of disconnecting wires or measuring signal levels is acceptable only where direct operation of plant equipment is not possible.
   d. Make updated versions of documentation required for PAT available to Engineer at Site, both before and during tests.
   e. Make one copy of O&M manuals available to Engineer at the Site both before and during testing.
   f. Refer to referenced examples of PAT procedures and forms in Article Supplements.

3.05 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Specialty Equipment: For following equipment, provide the services of a qualified manufacturer's representative during installation, startup, and demonstration testing and Owner training. Provide original equipment manufacturer's services for: Remote Telemetry Unit (RTU).

3.06 CLEANING/ADJUSTING

A. Repair affected surfaces to conform to type, quality, and finish of surrounding surface.

B. Cleaning:

1. Prior to closing system using tubing, clear tubing of interior moisture and debris.
2. Upon completion of Work, remove materials, scraps, and debris from interior and exterior of equipment.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect enclosures and other equipment containing electrical, instrumentation and control devices, including spare parts, from corrosion through the use of corrosion-inhibiting vapor capsules.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Periodically replace capsules in accordance with capsule manufacturer's recommendations. Replace capsules just prior to Final Payment and Acceptance.

3.08 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Supplements listed below, following "End of Section," are part of this Specification.

1. Performance Acceptance Test Sheet: Describes the PAT for a given loop. The format is mostly free form.
   a. Lists the requirements of the loop.
   b. Briefly describes the test.
   c. Cites expected results.
   d. Provides space for check off by witness.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CH2M HILL **PERFORMANCE ACCEPTANCE TEST SHEET** ***Rev.06.05.92***

Project Name:	Project No.:

Demonstration Test(s): For each functional requirement of the loop:
(a) List and number the requirement. (b) Briefly describe the demonstration test.
(c) Cite the results that will verify the required performance. (d) Provide space for signoff.

Forms/Sheets Verified	By	Date	**Loop Accepted By Owner**
Loop Status Report			By:
Instrument Calibration Sheet			Date:
I&C Valve Calibration Sheet			
Performance Acceptance Test	By	Date	
Performed			
Witnessed			Loop No.:

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

CH2M HILL **PERFORMANCE ACCEPTANCE TEST SHEET** **Rev.06.05.92**

EXAMPLE

Project Name: *SFO SEWPCP Plant Expansion*	Project No.: *SFO12345.C1*

Demonstration Test(s): For each functional requirement of the loop:
(a) List and number the requirement. (b) Briefly describe the demonstration test.
(c) Cite the results that will verify the required performance. (d) Provide space for signoff.

1. MEASURE EFFLUENT FLOW

1.a With no flow, water level over weir should be zero and

FIT indicator should read zero. *Jun-20-92 BDG*

2. FLOW INDICATION AND TRANSMISSION TO LP & CCS

With flow, water level and FIT indicator should be related by expression

*Q(MGD) = 429*H**(2/3) (H = height in inches of water over weir).*

Vary H and observe that following.

2.a Reading of FIT indicator. *Jun-6-92 BDG*

2.b Reading is transmitted to FI on LP-521-1. *Jun-6-92 BDG*

2.c Reading is transmitted and displayed to CCS. *Jun-6-92 BDG*

H(measured)	*0*	*5*	*10*	*15*
Q(computed)	*0*	*47.96*	*135.7*	*251.7*
Q(FIT indicator)	*0*	*48.1*	*137*	*253*
Q(LI on LP-521-1)	*0*	*48.2*	*138*	*254*
Q(display by CCS)	*0*	*48.1*	*136.2*	*252.4*

Forms/Sheets Verified	By	Date	**Loop Accepted By Owner**
Loop Status Report	*J.D. Sewell*	*May-18-92*	By: *J.D. Smith*
Instrument Calibration Sheet	*J.D. Sewell*	*May-18-92*	Date: *Jun-6-92*
I&C Valve Calibration Sheet	*N.A.*		
Performance Acceptance Test	By	Date	
Performed	*J. Blow MPSDC Co.*	*Jun-6-92*	
Witnessed	*B.deGlanville*	*Jun-6-92*	Loop No.: *30-12*

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 40 99 90
PACKAGE CONTROL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards which may be referenced in this section:

1. Instrumentation, Systems, Automation Society (ISA): S50.1, Compatibility of Analog Signals for Electronic Process Instruments.
2. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
   a. 250, Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
   b. AB 1, Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches.
   c. ICS 2, Industrial Control Devices, Controllers and Assemblies.
3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 70, National Electrical Code (NEC).
4. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL): 508A, Standards for Safety, Industrial Control Panels.

1.02 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Assemble panels and install instruments, plumbing, and wiring in equipment manufacturer's factories.

B. Test panels and panel assemblies for proper operation prior to shipment from equipment manufacturer's factory.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Bill of material, catalog information, descriptive literature, wiring diagrams, and Shop Drawings for components of control system.
2. Catalog information on electrical devices furnished with system.
3. Shop Drawings, catalog material, and dimensional layout drawings for control panels and enclosures.
4. Panel elementary diagrams of prewired panels. Include in diagrams control devices and auxiliary devices, for example, relays, alarms, fuses, lights, fans, and heaters.
5. Plumbing diagrams of preplumbed panels and interconnecting plumbing diagrams.
6. Interconnection wiring diagrams that include numbered terminal designations showing external interfaces.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Manufacturer's list of proposed spares, expendables, and test equipment.
2. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prior to shipment, include corrosive-inhibitive vapor capsules in shipping containers and related equipment as recommended by capsule manufacturer.

1.05 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Spares, Expendables, and Test Equipment:

1. Selector Switch, Pushbutton, and Indicating Light: 20 percent, one minimum, of each type used.
2. Light Bulb: 100 percent, 2 minimum, of each type used.
3. Fuse: 100 percent, 5 minimum, of each type used.
4. Surge Suppressors: 20 percent, one minimum, of each type used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS

A. Analog Signals:

1. 4 to 20 mA dc, in accordance with compatibility requirements of ISA S50.1.
2. Unless otherwise specified or shown, use Type 2, two-wire circuits.
3. Transmitters: Load resistance capability conforming to Class L.
4. Fully isolate input and output signals of transmitters and receivers.

B. Pulse Frequency Signals: dc pulses whose repetition rate is linearly proportional to process variable over 10:1 range. Generate pulses by contact closures or solid-state switches.

1. Power Source: Less than 30V dc.

C. Discrete Signals:

1. Two-state logic signals.
2. Utilize 120V ac sources for control and alarm signals.
3. Alarm signals shall be normally open, close to alarm isolated contacts rated for 5-ampere at 120V ac and 2-ampere at 30V dc.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2.02 CORROSION PROTECTION

A. Corrosion-Inhibiting Vapor Capsule Manufacturers:

1. Northern Instruments; Model Zerust VC.
2. Hoffmann Engineering; Model A-HCI.

2.03 CONTROL PANEL

A. Panel Construction and Interior Wiring: In accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), UL 508, state and local codes, and applicable sections of NEMA, ANSI, and ICECA.

B. Conform to NEMA ratings as specified in individual equipment sections.

C. Minimum Metal Thickness: 14 gauge.

D. NEMA 250, Type 4X Panels: Type 316 stainless steel construction unless otherwise specified.

E. Doors:

1. Three-point latching mechanisms in accordance with NEMA 250 Type 1 and 12 panels with doors higher than 18 inches.
2. For other doors, stainless steel quick release clamps.

F. Cutouts shall be cut, punched, or drilled and finished smoothly with rounded edges.

G. Access: Front, suitable for installation with back and sides adjacent to or in contact with other surfaces, unless otherwise specified.

H. Temperature Control:

1. Size panels to adequately dissipate heat generated by equipment mounted on or in the panel.
2. Furnish cooling fans with air filters if required to dissipate heat.
3. For panels outdoors or in unheated areas, furnish thermostatically controlled heaters to maintain temperature above 40 degrees F.

I. Push-to-Test Circuitry: For each push-to-test indicating light, provide a fused push-to-test circuit.

J. Lighting: Minimum of one hand switch controlled internal 100-watt incandescent light for panels 12 cubic feet and larger.

K. Minimum of one 120-volt GFCI duplex receptacle for panels 12 cubic feet and larger.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

L. Finish:

1. Metallic External Surfaces (Excluding Aluminum and Stainless Steel): Manufacturer's standard gray unless otherwise specified.
2. Internal Surfaces: White enamel.

M. Panel Manufacturers:

1. Hoffman.
2. H.F. Cox.

N. Breather and Drains: Furnish with NEMA 250, Type 4 and 4X panels.

1. Manufacturer and Product: Cooper Crouse-Hinds; ECD Type 4X Drain and Breather; Drain Model ECD1-N4D, Breather Model ECD1-N4B.

2.04 CONTROL PANEL ELECTRICAL

A. UL Listing Mark for Enclosures: Mark stating "Listed Enclosed Industrial Control Panel" per UL 508A.

B. I&C and electrical components, terminals, wires, and enclosures UL recognized or UL listed.

C. Control Panels without Motor Starters:

1. Furnish main circuit breaker and a circuit breaker on each individual branch circuit distributed from power panel.
2. Locate to provide clear view of and access to breakers when door is open. Group on single subpanel. Provide typed directory.
3. Circuit Breakers:
   a. Coordinate for fault in branch circuit trips, branch breaker, and not main breaker.
   b. Branch Circuit Breakers: 15 amps at 250V ac.
   c. Breaker Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Heineman Electric Co.; Series AM.
      2) Airpax/North American Philips Controls Corp.; Series 205.

D. Control Panels with Three-Phase Power Supplies and Motor Starters:

1. Interlock main circuit breaker with panel door.
   a. Mount logic controls, branch circuit breakers, overload reset switches, and other control circuit devices.
   b. Mount operator controls and indications on front access door.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. Circuit Breakers:
   a. In accordance with NEMA AB 1.
   b. 18,000-ampere RMS symmetrical rating, minimum at 480 volts, unless otherwise specified.
   c. Breakers, except Motor Branch Breakers: Molded case thermal magnetic.
   d. 22,000-ampere RMS symmetrical rating, minimum at 480 volts, unless otherwise specified in package system equipment specification sections.
   e. Tripping: Indicate with operator handle position.
3. Magnetic Motor Starters:
   a. Full voltage, NEMA ICS 2, Class A, Size O minimum.
   b. Include three-pole bimetallic or eutectic alloy thermal overload relays sized for each motor.
   c. Manual reset type with reset button mounted on panel door.
4. Motor Control: 120V ac (except intrinsically safe circuits where applicable).
   a. Power Control Transformer:
      1) Sufficient capacity to serve connected load, including 200VA for duplex outlet plus 100VA (minimum).
      2) Limit voltage variation to 15 percent during contact pickup.
      3) Fuse one side of secondary winding and ground the other.
      4) Furnish primary winding fuses in ungrounded conductors.
5. Power Monitoring Relay:
   a. Protect three-phase equipment from single phasing, phase imbalance, or phase reversal.
   b. Separate, isolated contact outputs to stop motors and activate alarm light during abnormal conditions.
   c. Transient Voltage Protection: 10,000 volts.
   d. Manufacturer and Product: Furnas; Class 47.
6. Power Distribution Blocks: Furnish to parallel feed tap on branch circuit protective devices. Do not “leap frog” power conductors.
7. Terminations for Power Conductors: Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

E. Wiring:

1. ac Circuits:
   a. Type: 600-volt, Type MTW stranded copper.
   b. Size: For current to be carried, but not less than 14 AWG.
2. Analog Signal Circuits:
   a. Type: 300-volt, Type 2 stranded copper, twisted shielded pairs.
   b. Size: 18 AWG, minimum.
3. Other dc Circuits.
   a. Type: 600-volt, Type MTW stranded copper.
   b. Size: 18 AWG, minimum.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Separate analog and other dc circuits by at least 6 inches from ac power and control wiring, except at unavoidable crossover points and at device terminations.
5. Enclose wiring in sheet metal raceways or plastic wiring ducts.
6. Wire Identification: Numbered and tagged at each termination.
   a. Wire Tags: Machine printed, heat shrink.
   b. Manufacturers:
      1) Brady PermaSleeve.
      2) Tyco Electronics.

F. Wiring Interface:

1. For analog and discrete signal, terminate at numbered terminal blocks.
2. For special signals, terminate power (240 volts or greater) at manufacturer's standard connectors.
3. For panel, terminate at equipment on/with which it is mounted.

G. Terminal Blocks:

1. Quantity:
   a. For external connections.
   b. Wire spare or unused panel mounted elements to their panels' terminal blocks.
   c. Spare Terminals: 20 percent of connected terminals, but not less than 10.
2. General: Group to keep 120V ac circuits separate from 24V dc circuits.
   a. Connection Type: Screw connection clamp.
   b. Compression Clamp:
      1) Hardened steel clamp with transversal grooves penetrating wire strands providing a vibration-proof connection.
      2) Guides strands of wire into terminal.
   c. Screws: Hardened steel, captive, and self-locking.
   d. Current Bar: Copper or treated brass.
   e. Insulation:
      1) Thermoplastic rated for minus 55 to plus 110 degrees C.
      2) Two funnel shaped inputs to facilitate wire entry.
   f. Mounting:
      1) Rail.
      2) Terminal block can be extracted from an assembly without displacing adjacent blocks.
      3) End Stops: One at each end of rail, minimum.
   g. Wire Preparation: Stripping only.
   h. Jumpers: Allow jumper installation without loss of space on terminal or rail.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

i. Marking System:
   1) Terminal number shown on both sides of terminal block.
   2) Allow use of preprinted and field marked tags.
   3) Terminal strip numbers shown on end stops.
   4) Mark terminal block and terminal strip numbers as shown.

3. Terminal Block, 120-Volt Power:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V ac.
   b. Rated Current:30 amps.
   c. Wire Size: 22 through 10 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 10 AWG.
   e. Color: Gray body.
   f. Spacing: 0.25 inch, maximum.
   g. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.
4. Terminal Block, Ground:
   a. Wire Size: 22 through 12 AWG.
   b. Rated Wire Size: 12 AWG.
   c. Color: Green and yellow body.
   d. Spacing: 0.25 inch, maximum.
   e. Grounding: Ground terminal blocks electrically grounded to the mounting rail.
   f. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.P.
5. Terminal Block, Blade Disconnect Switch:
   a. Use: Provide one for each discrete input and output field interface wire.
   b. Rated Voltage: 600V ac.
   c. Rated Current: 10 amps.
   d. Wire Size: 22 through 12 AWG.
   e. Rated Wire Size: 12 AWG.
   f. Color: Gray body, orange switch.
   g. Spacing: 0.25 inch, maximum.
   h. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.SN.
6. Terminal Block, Fused, 24V dc:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V dc.
   b. Rated Current: 6.3 amps.
   c. Wire Size: 22 through 12 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 12 AWG.
   e. Color: Gray body.
   f. Fuse: 5 by 20 GMA fuses.
   g. Fuse Marking: Fuse amperage rating shown on top of terminal block.
   h. Indication: LED diode 24V dc.
   i. Leakage Current: 5.2 mA, maximum.
   j. Spacing: 0.32 inch, maximum.
   k. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.SFD.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7. Terminal Block, Fused, 120V ac:
   a. Rated Voltage: 600V ac.
   b. Rated Current: 6.3 amps.
   c. Wire Size: 22 through 12 AWG.
   d. Rated Wire Size: 12 AWG.
   e. Color: Gray body.
   f. Fuse: 5 by 20 GMA fuses.
   g. Fuse Marking: Fuse amperage rating shown on top of terminal block.
   h. Indication: Neon lamp 110V ac.
   i. Leakage Current: 1.8 mA, maximum.
   j. Spacing: 0.32 inch, maximum.
   k. Manufacturer and Product: Entrelec; Type M4/6.SFL.

H. Grounding: Internal copper grounding bus for ground connections on panels, consoles, racks, and cabinets.

I. Relays:

1. General:
   a. Relay Mounting: Plug-in type socket.
   b. Relay Enclosure: Provide dust cover.
   c. Socket Type: Screw terminal interface with wiring.
   d. Socket Mounting: Rail.
   e. Furnish holddown clips.
2. Control Circuit Switching Relay, Nonlatching:
   a. Type: Compact general purpose plug-in.
   b. Contact Arrangement: 3 Form C contacts.
   c. Contact Rating: 10A at 28V dc or 240V ac.
   d. Contact Material: Silver cadmium oxide alloy.
   e. Coil Voltage: As noted or shown.
   f. Coil Power: 1.8 watts (dc), 2.7VA (ac).
   g. Expected Mechanical Life: 10,000,000 operations.
   h. Expected Electrical Life at Rated Load: 100,000 operations.
   i. Indication Type: Neon or LED indicator lamp.
   j. Push-to-test button.
   k. Manufacturer and Product: Potter and Brumfield; Series KUP.
3. Control Circuit Switching Relay, Latching:
   a. Type: Dual coil mechanical latching relay.
   b. Contact Arrangement: 2 Form C contacts.
   c. Contact Rating: 10A at 28V dc or 120V ac.
   d. Contact Material: Silver cadmium oxide alloy.
   e. Coil Voltage: As noted or shown.
   f. Coil Power: 2.7 watts (dc), 5.3VA (ac).
   g. Expected Mechanical Life: 500,000 operations.
   h. Expected Electrical Life at Rated Load: 50,000 operations.
   i. Manufacturer and Product: Potter and Brumfield; Series KB/KBP.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

4. Control Circuit Switching Relay, Time Delay:
   a. Type: Adjustable time delay relay.
   b. Contact Arrangement: 2 Form C contacts.
   c. Contact Rating: 10A at 240V ac.
   d. Contact Material: Silver cadmium oxide alloy.
   e. Coil Voltage: As specified or shown.
   f. Operating Temperature: Minus 10 to 55 degrees C.
   g. Repeatability: Plus or minus 2 percent.
   h. Delay Time Range: Select range such that time delay set point fall between 20 to 80 percent or range.
   i. Time Delay Set Point: As specified or shown.
   j. Mode of Operation: As specified or shown.
   k. Adjustment Type: Integral potentiometer with knob external to dust cover.
   l. Manufacturer and Products: Potter and Brumfield.
      1) Series CB for 0.1-second to 100-minute delay time ranges.
      2) Series CK for 0.1- to 120-second delay time ranges.

J. Intrinsically Safe Circuits:

1. Intrinsically safe circuits will conform to NFPA 70 Standards:
   a. All terminal strips, electrical raceways, and cable trays will be color coded light blue.
   b. All intrinsically safe circuits will maintain appropriate separation/isolation from nonintrinsically safe circuits.
   c. All intrinsically safe conduit will be marked to clearly indicate that the conduit contains intrinsically safe circuits.
   d. Grounding as specified by the intrinsically safe barrier manufacturer will be installed in conformance with manufacturer specifications.

K. Intrinsic Safety Barriers:

1. Intrinsically Safe Relays: Monitor discrete signals that originate in hazardous area and are used in a safe area.
   a. Manufacturer and Product: MTL, Inc.; Series MTL 5000.
2. Intrinsically Safe Barriers: Interface analog signals as they pass from hazardous area to safe area.
   a. Manufacturer and Product: MTL, Inc.; Series MTL 5000.

L. Front-of-Panel Devices in Conjunction with NEMA 250, Type 1 and 12 Panels:

1. Potentiometer Units:
   a. Three-terminal, oiltight construction, resolution of 1 percent and linearity of plus or minus 5 percent.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Single-hole, panel mounting accommodating panel thicknesses between 1/8 and 1/4 inch.
c. Include legend plates with service markings.
d. Manufacturers and Products:
1) Allen-Bradley; Model 800T.
2) Eaton/Cutler-Hammer; Model 10250T.

2. Indicating Lights:
a. Heavy-duty, push-to-test type, oiltight, industrial type with integral transformer for 120V ac applications.
b. Screwed on prismatic glass lenses in colors noted and factory engraved legend plates for service legend.
c. Manufacturers and Products:
1) Eaton/Cutler-Hammer; Type 10250T.
2) General Electric; CR2940U.

3. Pushbutton, Momentary:
a. Heavy-duty, oiltight, industrial type with full guard and momentary contacts rated for 10 amperes continuous at 120V ac.
b. Standard size legend plates with black field and white markings for service legend.
c. Manufacturers and Products:
1) Square D; Class 9001, Type K.
2) Eaton/Cutler-Hammer; Type T.
3) General Electric; Type CR-2940.

4. Selector Switch:
a. Heavy-duty, oiltight, industrial type with contacts rated for 120V ac service at 10 amperes continuous.
b. Standard size, black field, legend plates with white markings, for service legend.
c. Operators: Black knob type.
d. Single-hole mounting, accommodating panel thicknesses from 1/16 inch to 1/4 inch.
e. Manufacturers and Products for Units with up to Four Selection Positions:
1) Eaton/Cutler-Hammer; Type T.
2) Square D; Type K.
f. Manufacturers and Products for Units with up to 12 Selection Positions:
1) Rundel-Idec; Standard Cam Switch.
2) Electroswitch; 31.

M. Front-of-Panel Devices Used in Conjunction with NEMA 250, Type 4X Panels:

1. Potentiometer, Watertight:
a. Three-terminal, heavy-duty NEMA 250, Type 4X watertight construction, resolution of 1 percent and linearity of plus or minus 5 percent.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Single-hole, panel mounting accommodating panel thicknesses between 1/8 and 1/4 inch.
c. Include engraved legend plates with service markings.
d. Manufacturer and Product: Allen-Bradley; Bulletin 800H.

2. Indicating Lights, Watertight:
   a. Heavy-duty, push-to-test type, NEMA 250, Type 4X watertight, industrial type with integral transformer for 120V ac applications and corrosion-resistant service.
   b. Screwed on prismatic lenses and factory engraved legend plates for service legend.
   c. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Square D; Type SK.
      2) Allen-Bradley; Type 800H.
3. Pushbutton, Momentary, Watertight:
   a. Heavy-duty, NEMA 250, Type 4X watertight, industrial type with momentary contacts rated for 120V ac service at 10 amperes continuous and corrosion-resistant service.
   b. Standard size, black field, legend plates with white markings for service legend.
   c. Manufacturers and Products:
      1) Square D; Type SK.
      2) Allen-Bradley; Type 800H.
4. Selector Switch, Watertight:
   a. Heavy-duty, NEMA 250, Type 4X watertight, industrial type with contacts rated for 120V ac service at 10 amperes continuous and corrosion-resistant service.
   b. Standard size, black field, legend plates with white markings, for service legend.
   c. Operators: Black knob type.
   d. Single-hole mounting, accommodating panel thicknesses from 1/16 to 1/4 inch.
   e. Manufacturer and Products:
      1) Square D; Class 9001, Type SK.
      2) Allen-Bradley; Type 800H.

2.05 INSTRUMENT TAG NUMBERS

A. A shorthand tag number notation is used. For example:

AI-1-12(2)(3)[pH]

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Notation	Explanation
AI	ISA designator for Analysis Indicator
1	Unit process number
12	Loop number
(2)	First unit number; number of same component types in a given loop; -1 and 1-2 in this example
(3)	Second unit number; number of same component types with same first unit number in a given loop; -1, -2, and -3 in this example
[pH]	Same notation shown at 2 o'clock position on ISA circle symbol on Process and Instrument Diagram

B. In this example, AI-1-12(2)(3)[pH] is shorthand for:

AI-1-12-1-1[pH], AI-1-12-1-2[pH], AI-1-12-1-3[pH]

AI-1-12-2-1[pH], AI-1-12-2-2[pH], AI-1-12-2-3[pH]

2.06 NAMEPLATES, NAMETAGS, AND SERVICE LEGENDS

A. Nametags: Permanently mounted bearing entire ISA tag number.

1. Panel Mounted: Plastic, mounted to instrument behind panel face.
2. Field Mounted: Engraved Type 316 stainless steel, 22-gauge minimum thickness, attached with stainless steel.

B. Service Legends (Integrally Mounted with Instrument) and Nameplates:

1. Engraved, rigid, laminated plastic type with adhesive back. Furnish service legends and nameplates to adequately describe functions of panel face mounted instruments.
2. Color: White with black letters.
3. Letter Height: 3/16 inch.
4. For each panel, face mounted laminated nameplate inscribed with the panel name and tag number. Color shall be white with black letters 1/2 inch high.

C. Standard Light Colors and Inscriptions: Unless otherwise specified in individual equipment specifications, use the following color code and inscriptions:

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Tag	Inscription(s)	Color
ON	ON	Red
OFF	OFF	Green
OPEN	OPEN	Red
CLOSED	CLOSED	Green
LOW	LOW	Amber
FAIL	FAIL	Amber
HIGH	HIGH	Amber
AUTO	AUTO	White
MANUAL	MANUAL	Blue
LOCAL	LOCAL	Blue
REMOTE	REMOTE	White

1. Lettering: Black on white and amber lenses; white on red and green lenses.
2. Standard Pushbutton Colors and Inscriptions:
   a. Use following unless otherwise noted:

Tag Function	Inscription(s)	Color
OO	ON OFF	Red Green
OC	OPEN CLOSE	Red Green
SS	START STOP	Red Green
RESET	RESET	Black
EMERGENCY STOP	EMERGENCY STOP	Red

   b. Lettering Color:
      1) Black on white and yellow buttons.
      2) White on black, red, and green buttons.

2.07 ELECTRICAL SURGE AND TRANSIENT PROTECTION

A. General: Equip control panels with surge-arresting devices to protect equipment from damage due to electrical transients induced in interconnecting lines from lightning discharges and nearby electrical devices.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Suppressor Locations:

1. At point of connection between each equipment item, including ac powered transmitters and its power supply conductors (direct wired equipment).
2. On analog pairs at each end when the pair travels outside of building.
3. In other locations where equipment sensitivity to surges and transients requires additional protection beyond that inherent to design of equipment.

C. Power Supply Suppressor Assemblies:

1. Suitable for connection to 120-volt, single-phase power supplies EDCO "HSP SERIES."
2. Suitable for connection to 480-volt, three-phase power supplies:
   a. General:
      1) TVSS devices shall be capable of performance at ambient temperatures between minus 40 degrees C and 60 degrees C, at relative humidity ranging from 0 percent to 95 percent, and at altitudes ranging from sea level to 12,000 feet.
      2) Provide TVSS device with molded case switch to disconnect the suppressor from the electrical source should the suppressor fail.
      3) Power Filter: The TVSS shall include a high frequency extended range power filter complimentary listed to UL 1283 as an electromagnetic interference filter.
   b. Provide TVSS meeting IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2 Location in accordance with Category C.
   c. Surge current capacity shall be not less than the following:
      1) L-N Capacity: 200 kA.
      2) L-G Capacity: 120 kA.
      3) N-G Capacity: 120 kA.
   d. UL 1449 maximum suppression voltage shall not be more than 800 volts, L-L or L-N.
   e. Annunciation: Provide unit-mounted LED-type indication lights to show the normal and failed status of module. Provide one normally open and one normally closed contact which operate when the unit fails.
   f. Surge Counter: Provide TVSS with a counter displaying the number of voltage transients that have occurred on the unit input. The counter shall be battery backed and retain the count through system power outages.
   g. Manufacturer: Surge Suppression Inc. of Destin FL. Contact Rick Stevens: 850-259-0231. No exceptions allowed.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

D. Analog Signal Cable Suppressor Assemblies:

1. Epoxy encapsulated within a phenolic enclosure.
2. Flame retardant.
3. Four lead devices; include a threaded mounting/grounding stud.
4. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. EDCO; SRA-64 Series.
   b. Joslyn; Series 1800 and 1669.

E. Grounding: Coordinate surge suppressor grounding in field panels and field instrumentation as specified in Section 26 05 01, Electrical, and suppressor manufacturer's requirements. Furnish control panels with an integral copper grounding bus for connection of suppressors and other required instrumentation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 ELECTRICAL POWER AND SIGNAL WIRING

A. Restrain control and signal wiring in control panels by plastic ties or ducts. Secure hinge wiring at each end so bending or twisting will occur around the longitudinal axis of wire. Protect bend area with a sleeve.

B. Arrange wiring neatly, cut to proper length, and remove surplus wire. Install abrasion protection for wire bundles passing through holes or across edges of sheet metal.

C. Use manufacturer's recommended tool with sized anvil for crimp terminations. No more than one wire may be terminated in a single crimp lug. No more than two lugs may be installed on a single screw terminal.

D. Do not splice or tap wiring except at device terminals or terminal blocks.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. Protect enclosures and other equipment containing electrical, instrumentation and control devices, including spare parts, from corrosion through the use of corrosion-inhibiting vapor capsules.

B. During Work, periodically replace capsules in accordance with capsule manufacturer's recommendations. Replace capsules at Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SECTION 44 42 56.04
SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

A. The following is a list of standards that may be referenced in this section:

1. American Bearing Manufacturers Association (ABMA):
   a. 9, Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings.
   b. 11, Load Rating and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings.
2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME): B16.1, Cast Iron Pipe Flanges & Flanged Fittings, Class 125.
3. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. A48, Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
   b. A576, Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality.
4. Hydraulic Institute Standards (HIS).
5. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
6. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   a. 70, National Electrical Code.
   b. 497, Recommended Practice for the Classification of Flammable Liquids, Gases or Vapors and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in Chemical Process Areas.
7. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL).

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Terminology pertaining to pumping unit performance and construction shall conform to ratings and nomenclature of Hydraulic Institute Standards.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Action Submittals:

1. Make, model, weight, and horsepower of each equipment assembly.
2. Complete catalog information, descriptive literature, specifications, and identification of materials of construction, including cable seal details.
3. Performance data curves showing head, capacity, horsepower demand, and pump efficiency over entire operating range of pump, from shutoff to maximum capacity. Indicate separately head, capacity, horsepower demand, overall efficiency, and minimum submergence required at guarantee point.
4. For variable speed motors provide variable speed curves for every 50 rpm over the operational range.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. Power and control wiring diagrams, including terminals and numbers.
6. Motor Data:
   a. Descriptive information.
   b. Nameplate data in accordance with NEMA MG 1.
   c. Service factor.
   d. Locked rotor current.
   e. No load current.
   f. Adjustable frequency drive motor load classification (e.g., variable torque) and minimum allowable motor speed for that load classification.
   g. Guaranteed minimum full load efficiency and power factor.
   h. Enclosure type.
   i. Dimensions and total weight.
   j. Bearing type.
   k. Bearing lubrication.
   l. Bearing life.
   m. Description, ratings, and wiring diagram of motor thermal protection.
   n. Motor sound power level in accordance with NEMA MG 1.
   o. Maximum brake horsepower required by the equipment driven by the motor.
   p. Description and rating of submersible motor moisture sensing system.
7. Adjustable frequency drive data, in accordance with the requirements of Section 26 29 23, Low-Voltage Adjustable Frequency Drive System.
8. Factory-finish system.
9. Submittals in accordance with Section 40 99 90, Package Control Systems.
10. L-10 bearing life calculations per ABMA.

B. Informational Submittals:

1. Special shipping, storage and protection, and handling instructions.
2. Manufacturer's printed installation instructions.
3. Factory and Field Performance Test Reports and Log.
4. Manufacturer's Certification of Compliance that factory finish system meets requirements specified herein.
5. Suggested spare parts list to maintain equipment in service for period of 1 year and 5 years. Include list of special tools required for checking, testing, parts replacement, and maintenance with current price information.
6. List special tools, materials, and supplies furnished with equipment for use prior to and during startup and for future maintenance.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

7. Operation and Maintenance Data as specified in Section 01 78 23, Operation and Maintenance Data.
8. Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation, in accordance with Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services.

1.04 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish for this set of pumps:

1. One set mechanical seals.
2. One complete set of special tools required to dismantle pump.

B. Furnish for the instrumentation and control system:

1. One Station Controller SC2000.
2. Two analog signal splitters.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Submersible, vertical shaft, centrifugal nonclog type, for pumping wastewater.

B. Designed for continuous operation under submerged or partially submerged conditions, and intermittent operation when totally dry without damage to pump or motor.

C. Pump and Electrical Driver: Meet requirements for class, group, and division location in accordance with NFPA 70.

D. Where adjustable speed drives are required, furnish a coordinated operating system complete with pump, drive, and speed controller.

E. Pumps furnished under this section to be provided by a single manufacturer.

2.02 SUPPLEMENTS

A. Specific requirements are attached to this section as supplements.

2.03 COMPONENTS

A. Equipment consists of pump complete with motor, control system, guide rail, anchoring brackets, base elbow, power cable, and pump lifting cable and control panel and level switches.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Characteristics:

1. Motor and rotating parts shall be removable from motor end of pump.
2. Mating surfaces to be watertight and fitted with nitrile O-rings.
3. Pumps fitted with dynamically balanced nonclog impellers designed to pass course solids and stringy materials.

C. Lifting Arrangement:

1. Stainless steel chain, 2 feet minimum, and one "grip-eye."
2. Attach chain permanently to pump and access platform with stainless steel wire rope.
3. "Grip-eye" capable of being threaded over and engaging links of stainless steel chain so pump and motor may be lifted with "grip-eye" and independent hoist.

D. Sliding Guide Bracket:

1. Integral part of pump unit.
2. Pump unit to be guided by no less than two guide bars, or equivalent cable system, and pressed tightly against discharge connection elbow with metal-to-metal contact or through use of profile-type gasket, provided gasket is attached to pump's flange and can be easily accessed for inspection when pump is lifted out of wet well.
3. Pump metal parts that come into contact with guide rail or cable system shall be made of nonsparking materials.

E. Oil chamber between seals shall be equipped with drain and inspection plug. Plug shall have positive antileak seal and shall be easily accessible from outside.

F. Motor nameplate horsepower not to be exceeded at head-capacity point on pump curve.

G. Submersible Pump Motor:

1. At 100 Percent Load:
   a. Guaranteed minimum Efficiency: 89.
   b. Guaranteed minimum Power Factor: 82.
2. Insulation System: Manufacturer's standard Class B or Class F.
3. Motor capable of running dry continuously.
4. Enclosure:
   a. Hermetically sealed, watertight, for continuous submergence up to 65-foot depth.
   b. Listed to meet UL 674 and NFPA 70 requirements for Class I, Division 1, Group D hazardous atmosphere.
   c. Seals: Tandem mechanical.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5. Bearing and Lubrication:
   a. Permanently sealed and lubricated, replaceable antifriction guide and thrust bearings.
   b. Minimum 15,000 hours L-10 bearing life.
6. Inrush kVA/horsepower no greater than NEMA MG 1 and NFPA 70, Code F.
7. Inverter duty rated for use with adjustable frequency drives.
8. Provide three temperature thermistors within each pump motor.
9. Provide one moisture sensor for each pump.

H. Pump motor and sensor cables shall be suitable for submersible pump application and cable sizing shall conform to NFPA 70 specifications for pump motors and UL 2 listed. Cables shall be of sufficient length to reach junction boxes without strain or splicing (30 feet minimum).

I. Cable Entry System:

1. Junction chamber and motor separated by stator lead sealing gland or terminal board that prevents foreign material entering through pump top.
2. Utilize cable with factory-installed sealing gland with nonshrink epoxy seal system.
3. O-ring compression seal between sealing gland and cable entry point shall also be acceptable.

2.04 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS

A. General: See Section 40 99 90, Package Control Systems, for general instrumentation and control requirements. All instrumentation, control, and electrical components provided under this section, including panel fabrication and color coding of lights and switches, shall comply with the requirements of Section 40 99 90, Package Control Systems.

B. Adjustable Frequency Drives: See Section 26 29 23, Low-Voltage Adjustable Frequency Drives, system for requirements.

C. Panels: Provide the following panel.

1. Tag Numbers: CP-1.
   a. Material: Aluminum with 316 stainless steel hardware.
   b. NEMA Rating: 12.
   c. Size: Maximum 36 inches wide by 24 inches deep by 72 inches high.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2. As a minimum, provide the following within the control panel CP-1: Main circuit breaker, terminal blocks for all incoming or outgoing conductors, relays, alarms, DFS furnished RTU, input/output module, and accessories.
3. Power Input: 120 V.

D. Operator Controls and Indications:

1. As a minimum, provide for each pump the following operator controls and indications on the panel face (all components shall be rated NEMA 4X):
   a. Elapsed time meter, one per pump.
   b. Elapsed time meter, both pumps.
   c. Alarm silence pushbutton.
   d. RESET pushbutton.
   e. Horn disable selector switch.
   f. Trouble light selector switch.
   g. Pressure indicator.

E. External Interfaces:

1. Signal Interface of the DFS furnished TCU/RTU and DFS RIO032 Module and external equipment:
   a. Accept the following discrete inputs:
      1) Pump ON status, one per pump.
      2) Fail status, one per pump.
      3) LOW level.
      4) HIGH level.
      5) Bubbler compressor alarm.
      6) Alarm silence.
      7) High combustible gas alarm (Set point: 10% LEL).
      8) ATS Normal.
      9) Generator ON status.
      10) Generator FAIL alarm.
      11) Generator LOW fuel alarm.
      12) Generator overcrank alarm.
      13) Generator overspeed alarm.
      14) Generator LOW oil alarm.
      15) Generator High Temperature alarm.
      16) Pump 1 In Bypass
      17) Pump 1 Bypass Fail
      18) Pump 2 In Bypass
      19) Pump 2 Bypass Fail
   b. Provide the following discrete outputs:
      1) Pump run command, one per pump.
      2) Alarm horn ON output.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3) Alarm light ON output.
4) Generator Disable.
5) Generator Override.
6) Main breaker shunt trip command.

c. Accept the following analog input (4-20mA):
1) Wet well level.
2) Pressure.
3) Flow.
4) Pump 1 Current.
5) Pump 2 Current.
6) Pump 1 Speed.
7) Pump 2 Speed.

d. Provide the following analog outputs (4 to 20 mA):
1) Pump 1 speed command.
2) Pump 2 speed command.

2. Signal Interface of the SC2000 and external equipment:
a. Provide the following discrete outputs:
1) Pump 1 run command.
2) Pump 2 run command.

b. Accept the following analog inputs (4 to 20mA):
1) Level.

c. Provide the following analog outputs (4 to 20 mA):
1) Pump 1 speed command.
2) Pump 2 speed command.

3. Retransmit the incoming low level discrete signal to each AFD drive and to the DFS TCU.
4. Transmit the incoming high temperature alarm and moisture alarm to the respective AFD drive.

F. Functional Requirements:

1. There will be a HAND/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch on each AFD drive. When the switch is in LOCAL, control is provided by the SC2000 controller. When the switch is in REMOTE, control is provided by the DFS TCU/RTU controller.
2. Provide LOCAL and REMOTE control modes as follows:
a. Local Manual: Pumps are controlled by hand switches on front of the pump's respective AFD as follows: When the pump HAND/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch is in HAND, the pump on/off and speed control is done at the front of the AFD.
b. Local Automatic: Pumps are controlled by the SC2000 pump controller in CP-1as follows: When the pump HAND/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch is in LOCAL, the pump is controlled by the SC2000 pump controller based off of level.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

c. Remote Automatic: Pumps are controlled by the DFS furnished TCU as follows:
   1) When the pump HAND/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch on the AFD is in REMOTE and the HAND/OFF/AUTO hand switch on the DFS TCU/RTU is in AUTO, the pumps operate as follows:
      a) Pumps operate in a LEAD/LAG configuration. The DFS furnished TCU/RTU provides automatic alternation of the LEAD and LAG pumps.
      b) Per the DFS standard variable level controller function where the wet well level will travel up and down between the LEAD OFF and LAG ON setting. The pump speed is proportional to level.

d. Remote Manual: Pumps are controlled by a remote run command from the central telemetry unit (CTU) via the radio telemetry system:
   1) When the pump HAND/OFF/LOCAL/REMOTE hand switch on the AFD is in REMOTE and the HAND/OFF/AUTO hand switch on the DFS TCU/RTU is in HAND, the pump is controlled as follows: The pump shall run in response to a remote run command.

3. Upon resumption of power after an outage, pumps shall resume operation without manual intervention. (Pumps shall reset automatically, not manually.)

G. Special Requirements:

1. Data Flow Systems (DFS) TCU/RTU:
   a. Install the DFS furnished TAC Pack TCU with radio RTU, RIO032 input/output module and accessories inside control panel CP-1. Install all hardwired signals to the TCU/RTU.
   b. Furnish and install all other interface wiring, terminals, circuit breakers, etc., required to interface and power the telemetry unit from the control panel.
   c. Coordinate space requirements and installation requirements with DFS.
   d. DFS will configure the TCU/RTU once the control panel has been installed on site and prior to the performance acceptance test (PAT).
2. The SC2000 and DFS TCU/RTU control shall be independent (i.e signals shall not be looped through one controller and routed to the other). Provide an analog signal splitter to send one analog signal to the SC2000 and the other to the DFS TCU/RTU.
3. Provide three temperature thermistors within each pump motor. Provide one moisture sensor for each pump. Provide all required sensor modules required to shut down the pumps on either high temperature or leak.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

Transmit the high temperature and leak signals for each pump to its respective adjustable frequency drive.

4. Provide conductors and watertight cable between sensors and field panel.
5. Provide either intrinsically safe devices or explosion proof devices for all components in classified hazardous locations.
6. Provide intrinsically safe relays in the control panels for signals entering panel from classified area in accordance with the NEC. Provide intrinsically safe circuits as specified in Section 40 99 90, Package Control Systems. As a minimum, intrinsic safety barriers shall be used for float signals, thermal switch, and moisture sensor circuits. Intrinsically safe relays are not required if field device is explosion proof.
7. Provide horn that will generate a loud audible alarm when activated by 115V ac power. The horn shall surface mount to the side of the building with sealable side conduit entry and shall be suitable for outdoor use. Unit shall be Ronan Model 350W or equal.
8. Provide flashing or revolving alarm light units that produce 360-degree beams of colored light. Flashing rate shall be 60 to 80 flashes per minute. The building mounted beacons shall consist of one RED for the High Level alarm. Beacon shall operate at 120V ac.
    a. Housing shall be weatherproof, suitable for use in severe outdoor environments without other protection.
    b. Unit shall be Pauluhn Type EPC7003ARED, or equal.
9. Provide a complete bubbler system with the following minimum features: redundant compressors with automatic failover, purge tank and moisture dump, automatic bubbler tube purge and air tank moisture dump cycle performed every 6 hours, 4-20 mA analog output, 120V ac power input, compressor automatically turns on/off based on air tank pressure, and push button for alarm reset or manual purge/dump. The following dry contact outputs shall be available for monitoring by the RTU: air compressor failure alarm, and clogged bubbler tube alarm. Provide a bubbler system with range of 0 to 20 feet.
    a. Manufacturer and Products: Motor Protection Electronics, Inc.; Bubbler System BS2000.
10. Provide the MPE Inc. SC2000 Station Controller to provide local automatic control of the pump station. Station controller shall be capable of accepting 4-20 mA analog signal for level and transmitting two 4-20 mA analog outputs for speed control for each pump.
    a. Manufacturer and Product: Motor Protection Electronics, Inc.; SC 2000 station controller.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

11. Provide a combustible gas element and transmitter, controller, and remote sampling system with the following minimum features:
    a. General:
        1) Function: Continuously measure ambient air for the lower explosive limit (LEL) of combustible hydrocarbon-based gases.
        2) Type:
            a) Sampling pump that facilitates remote sampling.
            b) Infrared principle of operation.
        3) Parts: Sensor/transmitter, single channel controller, sampling pump, calibration kit, filters and ancillaries.
    b. Performance:
        1) Gas Measured: Combustibles (methane-type).
        2) Range: 0 to 100 percent LEL.
        3) Discrete Output Set Point: 10 percent LEL.
    c. Sensor/Transmitter:
        1) Broad band infrared principle of operation.
        2) Sensor integral to transmitter.
        3) Zero and span controls.
        4) Display: 128 by 64 pixel screen.
        5) Nonintrusive one-person field adjustments, using magnetic controls.
        6) Sensor Life: 5 years, typical.
        7) Operating Temperature Range: Minus 30 degrees F to 130 degrees F.
        8) Operating Humidity Range: 0 to 95 percent RH, noncondensing.
        9) Alphanumeric readout of gas concentration and gas type.
        10) Housing: Cast aluminum.
        11) Wall mounted.
        12) Nominal Dimensions: 6W by 13H by 5D, inches, nominal.
        13) Power Input: 18V dc to 30V dc, three-wire.
        14) Signal Interface:
            a) 4-20 mA dc output.
            b) Relay Outputs:
                (1) Three, unless otherwise noted.
                (2) SPDT, 5 amps continuous at 120V ac.
        15) Classification: Explosion-proof rating for use in areas rated Class I, Division 1, Group B, Group C, and Group D.
    d. Pumped Sample Draw Accessory:
        1) Sample inlet and outlet flame arrestors.
        2) Operating Voltage: 18V dc to 30V dc.
        3) Sample Pump Power:
            a) Powered by analog signal loop power.
            b) Maximum Power Consumption: 9 watts.
        4) Temperature Range: Minus 4 degrees F to 104 degrees F.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

5) Goretex Sample Filter Assembly: Required.
6) Low Flow Alarm Relay: Two SPDT, 5 amp at 250V ac, Form C contacts.
7) Explosion-proof enclosure.

e. SensAlert Controller:
1) Enclosure:
a) Fiberglass.
b) UL listed.
c) NEMA4X rated.
d) Wall mount.
2) Temperature: Minus 4 to 122 degrees F.
3) Humidity: 5 to 95 percent relative humidity.
4) LCD Display: Alphanumeric.
5) LED Display: 3 digit by 1.5-inch red LED.
6) Indicators: Power, Fail alarm, Low alarm, High alarm, program and span.
7) Controls:
a) Pushbutton programming.
b) Reset button for alarms and calibration mode.
8) Strobe: Red lens flashing strobe (Rated NEMA 4X).
9) Horn: 110 dB warbling horn.
10) Power: 120V ac.
11) Alarm Relays: SPDT, Rated 6 amps at 115V ac. (User accessible SPDT fault, low and high alarm).

f. Calibration Kit:
a) Calibration cylinder.
b) Cylinder regulator.
c) Teflon tubing.
d) Carrying case.

g. Coalescing Filter: Required.

h. Manufacturer and Product: Sensidyne Combustible Gas Monitoring System with the following major parts:
1) SensAlert Plus Explosion-Proof Infrared Transmitter, 0 to 100 percent LEL.
2) Pumped Sample Draw Assembly, explosion proof.
3) SensAlarm Controller Gas Monitor with horn and beacon strobe.
4) Power Module.

12. Provide a flow meter with the following minimum features:
a. General:
1) Function: Measure flow rate of aerated liquids or liquids containing solids.
2) Type: Doppler operating principle, digital signal processing, clamp-on transducer.
3) Parts: Dual head transducer, transmitter, interconnecting cable, and support software.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

b. Service:
   1) Process Fluid: Raw Sewage.
   2) Process Flow Range: 0 to 4,000 gpm.
   3) Pipe Material: Cement lined ductile iron.
   4) Pipe Size: 16-inch.
c. Performance:
   1) Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent velocity full scale.
   2) Transducer Certification:
      a) Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D.
      b) Class II, Division 2, Groups E, F, and G.
d. Transducer:
   1) Dual head.
   2) Weatherproof.
   3) Suitable for submersible/underground service.
   4) Operating Temperature: Minus 40 degrees F to 250 degrees F.
e. Transmitter:
   1) Enclosure: NEMA 4X fiberglass, reinforced polyester, unless otherwise noted.
   2) Operating Temperature: Minus 20 degrees F to 140 degrees F.
   3) Keypad: 19-key with tactile action.
   4) Screen:
      a) Backlit LCD.
      b) Display current flow rate, totalized flow, and signal strength.
   5) Data Logger:
      a) 90,000 data point capacity, minimum.
      b) Programmable in 1-second intervals.
      c) Time stamped data.
f. Interconnecting Cable:
   1) Length: As required.
   2) Temperature: Up to 176 degrees F.
g. Signal Interface:
   1) 4 mA to 20 mA dc output for load impedance of 0 ohm to 750 ohms for 24V dc power supply without load adjustments.
   2) RS-232 serial interface.
   3) Alarm Relays:
      a) One SPDT rated for 5 amps continuous at 120V ac, unless otherwise noted.
      b) Programmable for totalization pulses, flow limits, and power loss.
h. Support Software:
   1) Instrument Configuration: Included.
   2) Data Download: Included.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3) Diagnostics: Including graphical presentation of current time and frequency domain responses.

i. Power: 120/240V ac, 50/60Hz, switch selectable, unless indicated otherwise.

j. Manufacturer and Product: Thermo Fisher Scientific Polysonics; Model SX40 with Hydrascan software.

H. Provide a pressure transmitter with the following minimum requirements:

1. General:
   a. Function: Measure pressure and transmit signal proportional to pressure.
   b. Type: Two-wire transmitter.
   c. Parts: Transmitter and accessories.
2. Performance:
   a. Range: 0-50 psi.
      1) Select transmitter's factory upper range limit (URL) such that upper boundary of noted range is as close as possible to 80 percent of factory URL, but does not exceed it.
   b. Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.2 percent of span, unless otherwise noted.
   c. Operating Temperature: Minus 40 degrees F to plus 190 degrees F.
3. Features:
   a. Type: Gauge pressure, unless otherwise noted.
   b. Wetted Metallic Parts: Stainless steel, unless otherwise noted.
   c. Bolts and Nuts (if required): Type 316 stainless steel, unless otherwise noted.
   d. Burst Pressure: 5 times full scale pressure range.
   e. Pressure Response: Less than 5 ms.
   f. Suitable for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, and D.
   g. Intrinsically safe required.
4. Process Connections: 1/4-inch NPT Female.
5. Signal Interface: 4-20 mA dc output.
6. Enclosure:
   a. Type: NEMA 6P/IP68.
   b. Materials: Stainless steel.
7. Accessories:
   a. Cable: Polyurethane jacket non-vented cable, neoprene grommet with 1/2-inch NPT male, length as required.
8. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Blue Ribbon Model BR311Z.
   b. Approved equal.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

I. Provide an LCD display mounted on the front of the panel with the following minimum features:

1. General:
   a. Function: Digital indication of analog signal.
   b. Type:
      1) Integral enclosure suitable for field mounting.
      2) Loop-powered.
2. Performance:
   a. Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.1 percent of full scale plus or minus one count.
   b. Display Update Rate: 2.5 second minimum.
   c. Operating Temperature Range: Minus 40 degrees C to 80 degrees C.
3. Features:
   a. Display:
      1) LCD.
      2) 3.5-digits.
      3) 0.35 inch minimum.
   b. Input Impedance: 75 ohms maximum.
4. Enclosure:
   a. NEMA 4X, unless otherwise noted.
   b. Mounting: Surface, unless otherwise noted.
5. Loop-powered.
6. Signal Interface: 4 to 20 mA dc at 24V dc maximum.
7. Accessories: As required to support the noted options.
8. Manufacturers and Products:
   a. Precision Digital, Natick, MA; Model Trident Model PD660/661.
   b. Approved equal.
9. Provide an analog signal splitter with the following minimum features:
   a. General:
      1) Function: Split and isolate an analog input current signal into two identical isolated analog output current signals.
      2) Type:
         a) Solid state with external power supply.
         b) Four-way isolation of the input signal, output signals, and external power supply.
      3) Parts: Signal splitter.
   b. Performance:
      1) Isolation:
         a) Four-way isolation between input, output 1, output 2, and power circuits for common mode voltages up to 250V ac, or 354V dc off ground, on a continuous basis.
         b) Able to withstand 1,500V ac dielectric strength test for 60 seconds without breakdown.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

2) Output Ripple: Less than plus or minus 0.1 percent of maximum output span.
3) Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.1 percent of output span.
4) RFI Resistance: 10V/meter at frequencies of 80 to 1,000 MHz AM and 900 MHz keyed carrier, per EN61000-4-3 and ENV50204.
5) EMI resistance: Less than plus or minus 0.25 percent of output span effect under the influence of electromagnetic fields from switching solenoids or commutator motors and drill motors.
6) Ambient Temperature, Operating: Minus 13 degrees F to plus 167 degrees F.

c. Features:
1) Two 15-turn potentiometers, Zero and span, per output channel, accessible from front of unit.
2) Calibration independent of load.

d. Signal Interface:
1) Input:
a) 4 to 20mA dc.
b) Impedance: 150 ohms at full scale.
2) Output:
a) 4 to 20 mA dc each channel.
b) Drives output load impedance up to 950 ohms.

e. Enclosure:
1) NEMA 1, unless otherwise noted.
2) Mounting: DIN Rail, unless otherwise noted.

f. Power: 24V dc, unless otherwise noted.

g. Manufacturer:
1) Acromag; Model 633T-0X00.
2) Approved equal.

10. Provide self-cooled, two-winding, UL listed, dry type transformers of the ratings indicated and built-in accordance with the latest IEEE, UL, ANSI, and NEMA standards. Utilize units with manufacturer's standard insulation class and standard temperature rise. For ratings 0 to 25 kVA, provide units with core and coils completely enclosed in a nonventilated, weatherproof enclosure. Utilize encapsulated windings on single-phase units 0 to 25 kVA.

a. Manufacturers:
1) Square D.
2) General Electric.
3) Sorgel.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

11. Furnish indicating type molded circuit breakers providing ON/OFF and TRIPPED positions of the operating handle. Furnish thermal magnetic, quick-make, quick-break circuit breakers which are noninterchangeable in accordance with the NEC. No not use tandem or dual circuit breakers in normal single-pole spaces. Do not use single-pole circuit breakers with handle ties where multipole circuit breakers are indicated. Utilize multipole circuit breakers designed so that an overload on one pole automatically causes all poles to open. Provide circuit breakers meeting requirements of NEMA AB 1 and having a minimum interrupting rating of 22,000 amps symmetrical at 480 volts. Where circuit breakers are used as service entrance equipment, provide units UL labeled for that use. Provide circuit breaker handle padlocking provisions.
    a. Acceptable Manufacturers:
        1) Square D.
        2) Cutler Hammer.
        3) General Electric.
    b. Mechanical Interlocks: Furnish externally mounted mechanical interlocks as indicated on the Drawings.
        1) Acceptable Manufacturers: Square D.
12. Provide surge suppression per Section 40 99 90, Package Control Systems.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

A. Equipment Identification Plate: 16-gauge stainless steel with 1/4-inch die-stamped equipment tag number securely mounted in readily visible location.

B. Anchor Bolts: Type 316 stainless steel, sized by equipment manufacturer, and as specified in Section 05 50 00, Metal Fabrications. Coat in accordance with Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

2.06 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Manufacturer’s standard epoxy system for continuous submergence in corrosive water.

2.07 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Control Panel:

1. Factory Inspections: Inspect control panels for required construction, electrical connection, and intended function.
2. Factory Tests and Adjustments: Test all control panels actually furnished.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

B. Pump:

1. Factory Performance Test:
   a. In accordance with HIS 11.6, Level A for submersible pump tests.
   b. Include performance test logs.
2. Conduct on each pump.
3. Perform under actual or approved simulated operating conditions.
   a. Throttle discharge valve to obtain pump data points on curve at 2/3, 1/3, and shutoff conditions.

C. Submersible Motor Functional Test: In accordance with HIS 11.6.

D. Submersible Motor Factory Testing:

1. Routine (production) tests on all motors in accordance with NEMA MG 1. Test multispeed motors at all speeds.
2. For energy efficient motors, test efficiency and power factor at 50, 75, and 100 percent of rated horsepower:
   a. In accordance with IEEE 112, Test Method B, and NEMA MG 1, Paragraph 12.59. and Paragraph 12.60.
3. Additional Required Tests: Vibration (balance).
4. Test Report Forms:
   a. Routine Tests: IEEE 112, Form A-1.
   b. Efficiency and power factor by Test Method B, IEEE 112, Form A-2, and NEMA MG 1, Table 12-11, and Table 12-12.
   c. Efficiency and power factor by Test Method F, IEEE 112, Forms F-1, F-2, and F-3.
   d. Temperature Test: IEEE 112, Form A-2.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

B. Mount the discharge elbow to the floor of the wet well floor with stainless steel bolts.

C. Connect piping without imposing strain to flanges.

D. No portion of pump shall bear directly on floor of sump.

3.02 FIELD FINISHING

A. Equipment as specified in Section 09 90 04, Painting (Condensed).

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Functional Test: Conduct on each pump.

1. Alignment: Test complete assemblies for correct rotation, proper alignment and connection, and quiet operation.
2. Flow Output: Measured by plant instrumentation and storage volumes.
3. Operating Temperatures: Monitor bearing areas on pump and motor for abnormally high temperatures.
4. Test for continuous 3-hour period.
5. Test Report Requirements: In accordance with Hydraulic Institute Standards for submersible pump tests HIS 1.6 and 11.6.

B. Vibration Test:

1. Test with units installed and in normal operation, and discharging to connected piping systems at rates between low discharge head and high discharge head conditions specified, shall not develop vibration exceeding limits specified in HIS 11.6.
2. If units exhibit vibration in excess of limits specified, adjustor modify as necessary. Units that cannot be adjusted or modified to conform as specified shall be replaced.
3. Flow Output: Measured by plant instrumentation and storage volumes.

3.04 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. Manufacturer's Representative: Present at Site or classroom designated by Owner, for minimum person-days listed below, travel time excluded:

1. 1 person-day for installation assistance and inspection.
2. 2 person-days for functional and performance testing and completion of Manufacturer's Certificate of Proper Installation.
3. 1/2 person-day for prestartup classroom or Site training.
4. 1 person-day for facility startup.
5. 1 person-day for post-startup training of Owner's personnel. Training shall not commence until accepted detailed lesson plan for each training activity has been reviewed by Owner.

B. See Section 01 43 33, Manufacturers' Field Services, and Section 01 91 14, Equipment Testing and Facility Startup.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

3.05 SUPPLEMENTS

A. The supplements listed below, following "End of Section," are part of this Specification.

1. Data Sheets: Pump and motor.

END OF SECTION

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SUBMERSIBLE PUMP DATA SHEET, 44 42 56.04-01

Tag Numbers: P-1-1, P-1-2

Pump Name: Pump F

Manufacturer and Model Number: (1) Wilo FA 15.77ZZ
(2) Or Equal

SERVICE CONDITIONS

Liquid Pumped (Material and Percent Solids): Raw Sewage

Pumping Temperature (Fahrenheit): Normal: 75 Max 85 Min 45

Specific Gravity at 60 Degrees F: 1.0 Viscosity Range: _____

pH: 6-9

Abrasive (Y/N) Y Possible Scale Buildup (Y/N): Y

Minimum diameter solid pump can pass (inches) 2

Min. NPSH Available (Ft. Absolute): _____

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

Capacity (US gpm): Rated: 2750 Secondary: 1000

Total Dynamic Head (Ft): Rated: 95 Secondary: 193

Maximum Shutoff Pressure (Ft): 220

Min. Rated Pump Hydraulic Efficiency at Rated Capacity (%): 68

Max. Pump Speed at Rated Capacity (rpm): Constant (Y/N): 1770
Adjustable (Y/N): Y

DESIGN AND MATERIALS

Pump Type: Heavy-Duty Nonclog (Y/N) Y Other:

Volute Material: Cast Iron ASTM A48
Pump Casing Material: Cast Iron ASTM A48

Motor Housing Material: Cast Iron ASTM A48

Wear Rings Case (Y/N): Y Material: Nitrile coated steel or stainless steel

Wear Ring Impeller (Y/N): Y Material: Stainless steel

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

SUBMERSIBLE PUMP DATA SHEET, 44 42 56.04-01

Tag Numbers: P-1-1, P-1-2

Pump Name: Pump F

Elastomers: Nitrile Rubber

Fasteners: Stainless Steel

Impeller: Type: Double-Shrouded Non-Clog (Y/N): Y Other:
Material: Cast Iron ASTM A48

Shaft Material: Carbon Steel, ASTM A576 with stainless steel sleeve or all stainless steel.

Base Elbow: Cast Iron ASTM A48

Double Mechanical Seal (Y/N): Y Bearing Life (Hrs): 100,000

DRIVE MOTOR

Horsepower: 128 Voltage: 480 Phase: 3 Synchronous Speed (rpm): 1800

Enclosure: EXP/SUBMERSIBLE

CLASSIFICATION: Class 1, Group D, Division 1

Adjustable Speed Drive Range: 50% min to 100% max, See Section 26 29 23, Low-Voltage Adjustable Frequency Drive System.

Other Features: _____

Moisture Detection Switches (Y/N): Y

Thermal Protection Embedded in Windings (Y/N): Y _____

REMARKS: Motor shall be sized to be non-overloading over the entire pump head/capacity curve.

©COPYRIGHT 2014 CH2M HILL

PART 4

DRAWINGS
(BOUND SEPARATELY)